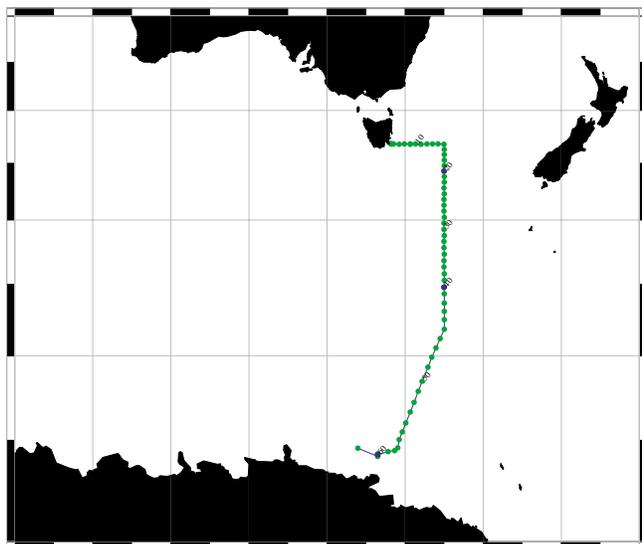
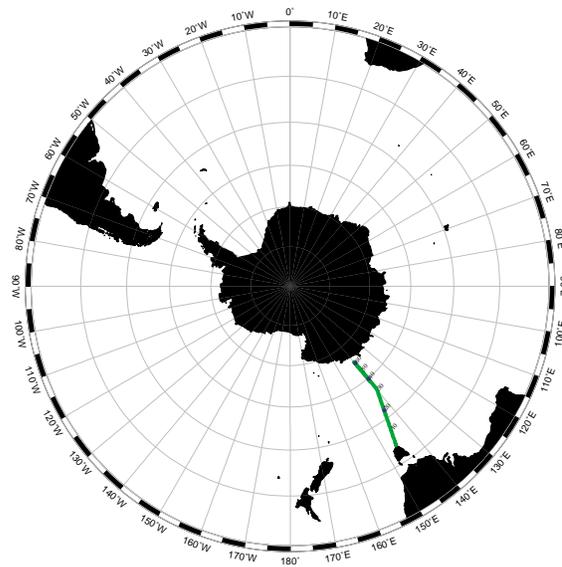


A. Cruise Narrative:



P11A



SR03

A.1.Highlights

WHP Cruise Summary Information

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Chief Scientist/affiliation | Steve Rintoul/CSIRO* | | |
| Ship | RSV Aurora Australis | | |
| WOCE section_ExpoCode | P11A_09AR9391_2 | SR03_09AR9309_1 | |
| Dates | 1993.APR.4 - 1993.MAY.9 | 1993.MAR.11 - 1993.APR.3 | |
| Ports of call (both legs) | Hobart to Antarctic Ice Edge (return to Hobart) | | |
| Number of stations (both legs) | 113 | | |
| Geographic boundaries | 43° 13.14'S 143° 56.78'E 155° 4.19'E 65° 53.49'S | 43° 59.97'S 139° 48.67'E 146° 18.77'E 65° 5.1'S | |
| Floats and drifters deployed | 6 ALACE floats deployed | | |
| Moorings deployed or recovered | 4 current meter moorings deployed; 1 mooring recovered | | |
| Contributing Authors | Mark Rosenberg (cruise report) B. Millard (CTD DQE); A. Mantyla (NUTs/S/O DQE) | | |

*Dr. Stephen R. Rintoul • CSIRO Division of Oceanography • CSIRO Marine Laboratories
P.O. Box 1538 • Castray Esplanade • Hobart, Tasmania • 07001 • AUSTRALIA
TEL: 61-02-32-5393 • FAX: 61-02-32-5123 • EMAIL: rintoul@ml.csiro.au

WHP Cruise and Data Information

Instructions: Click on headings below to locate primary reference or use navigation tools above. (Shaded headings were not available when this report was assembled or were not measured for this cruise)

| Cruise Summary Information | | Hydrographic Measurements |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Description of scientific program | | CTD Data |
| Geographic boundaries of the survey | | CTD - general |
| Cruise track (PI) WOCE P11A SR03 | | CTD - pressure |
| Description of stations | | CTD - temperature |
| Description of parameters sampled | | CTD - conductivity/salinity |
| Bottle depth distributions (figure) | | CTD - dissolved oxygen |
| Floats and drifters deployed | | Bottle Data |
| Moorings deployed or recovered | | Salinity |
| Principal Investigators for all measurements | | Oxygen |
| Cruise Participants | | Nutrients |
| Problems and goals not achieved | | CFCs |
| Other incidents of note | | Helium |
| | | Tritium |
| | | Radiocarbon |
| Underway Data Information | | CO2 system parameters |
| | | Other parameters |
| Navigation | | DQE Reports |
| Bathymetry | | |
| Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (ADCP) | | CTD: P11A SR03 |
| Thermosalinograph and related measurements | | S/O2/nutrients |
| XBT and/or XCTD | | CFCs |
| Meteorological observations | | 14C |
| Atmospheric chemistry data | | |
| Acknowledgments | References | Data Processing Notes |
| Cruise Report | Cruise Report | |
| Appendix 2 | Appendix 2 | |
| | Appendix 3 | |
| Appendix 4 | Appendix 4 | |
| | Appendix 6 | |
| | Appendix 7 | |

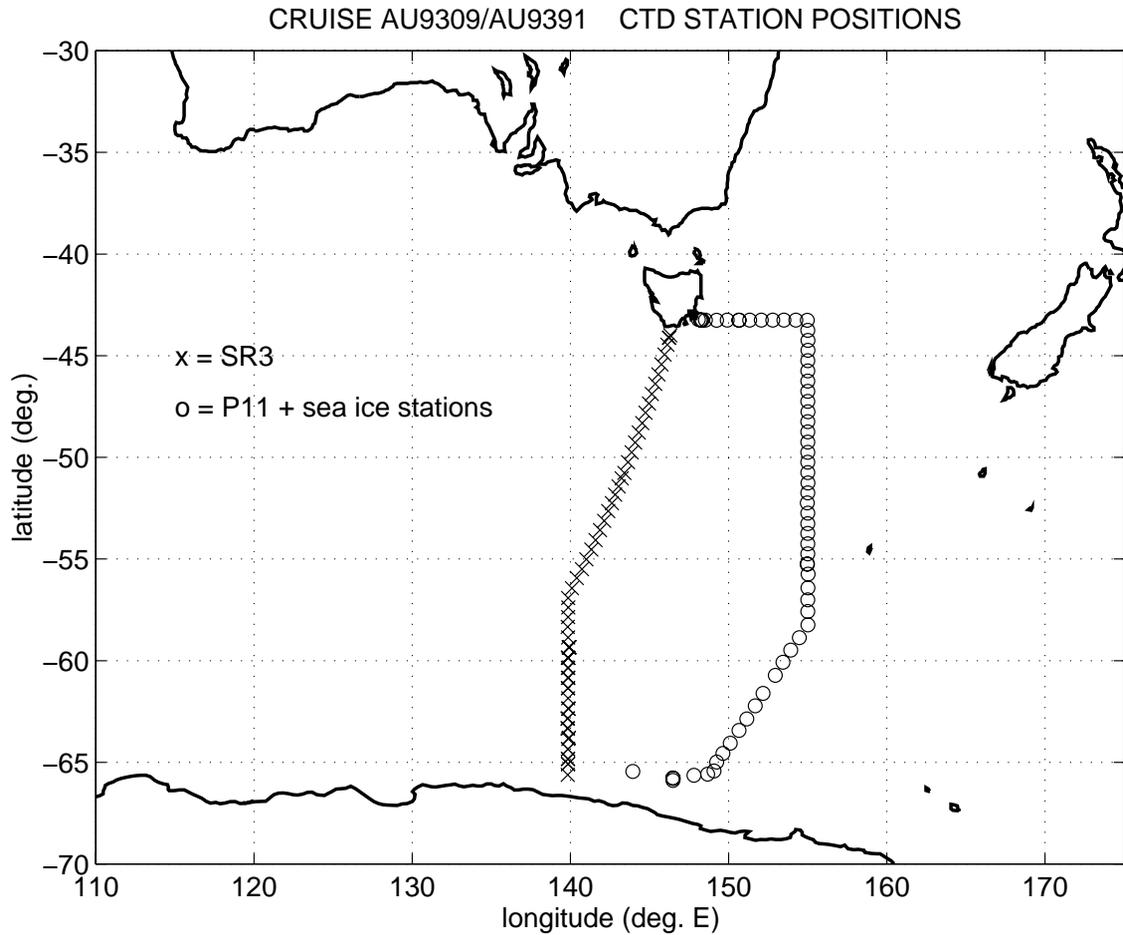
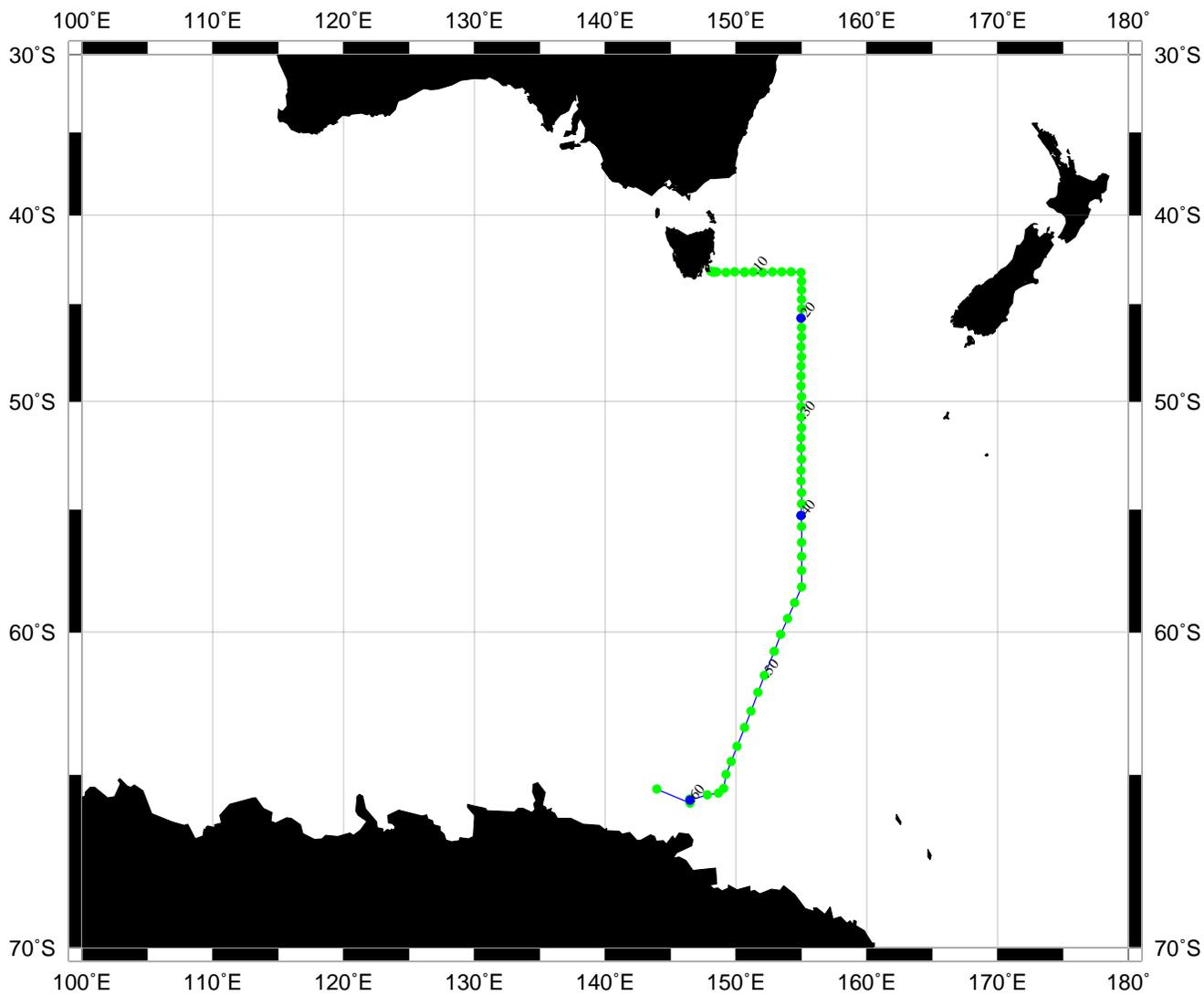


Figure 1: CTD station positions for RSV Aurora Australis cruise AU9309/AU9391 along WOCE transects SR3 and P11.

CTD casts were taken within the sea ice zone at designated sea ice measurement stations following the P11 transect (Tables 2 and 3).

Station locations for P11A: Rintoul, 1993



Produced from .sum file by WHPO-SIO

WOCE IDs: P11A
SR03
Expocodes: 09AR9391_2 (P11A)
09AR9309_1 (SR03)

**COOPERATIVE RESEARCH CENTRE FOR THE
ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN OCEAN ENVIRONMENT
(ANTARCTIC CRC)**

**Aurora Australis Marine Science Cruise AU9309/AU9391 -
Oceanographic Field Measurements and Analysis**

MARK ROSENBERG
Antarctic CRC, GPO Box 252C, Hobart, Australia

RUTH ERIKSEN
Antarctic CRC, GPO Box 252C, Hobart, Australia

STEVE RINTOUL
Antarctic CRC, GPO Box 252C, Hobart, Australia
CSIRO Division of Oceanography, Hobart, Australia

Research Report No. 2
ISBN: 0 642 225338

March, 1995

LIST OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT

1 INTRODUCTION

2 CRUISE ITINERARY

3 CRUISE SUMMARY

3.1 CTD casts

3.2 Water samples from CTD casts

3.3 Additional drifters and moorings deployed/recovered

3.4 XBT/XCTD deployments

3.5 Principal investigators

4 FIELD DATA COLLECTION METHODS

4.1 CTD and hydrology measurements

4.1.1 CTD Instrumentation

4.1.2 CTD instrument calibrations

4.1.3 CTD and hydrology data collection techniques

4.1.4 Water sampling methods

4.2 Underway measurements

5 MAJOR PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED

6 RESULTS

6.1 CTD measurements

6.1.1 Creation of CTD 2 dbar-averaged and upcast burst data

6.1.2 CTD data quality

SR3 stations

P11 and sea ice stations

Summary

6.2 Hydrology data

6.2.1 Hydrology data quality

Nutrients

6.2.2 Hydrology sample replicates

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

REFERENCES

APPENDIX 1 CTD Instrument Calibrations

LIST OF CONTENTS (continued)

APPENDIX 2 CTD and Hydrology Data Processing and Calibration Techniques

ABSTRACT

A2.1 INTRODUCTION

A2.2 DATA FILE TYPES

A2.2.1 CTD data files

A2.2.2 Hydrology data files

A2.2.3 Station information file

A2.3 STATION HEADER INFORMATION

A2.4 CONVERTING SHIP-LOGGED RAW DATA FILES FOR SHORE-DATA PROCESSING

A2.5 PRODUCING THE DATA PROCESSING MASTER FILE

A2.6 CALCULATION OF PARAMETERS

A2.6.1 Surface pressure offset

A2.6.2 Pressure calculation

A2.6.3 Temperature calculation

A2.6.4 Conductivity cell deformation correction

A2.6.5 Salinity calculation

A2.6.6 Oxygen current and oxygen temperature conversion

A2.6.7 Additional digitiser channel parameters

A2.7 CREATION OF INTERMEDIATE CTD FILES, AND AUTOMATIC QUALITY FLAGGING OF CTD BURST DATA

A2.7.1 Despiking

A2.7.2 Sensor lagging corrections

A2.7.3 Pressure reversals

A2.7.4 Upcast CTD burst data

A2.7.5 Processing flow

A2.8 CREATION OF 2 DBAR-AVERAGED FILES

A2.9 HYDROLOGY DATA FILE PROCESSING

A2.10 CALIBRATION OF CTD CONDUCTIVITY

A2.10.1 Determination of CTD conductivity calibration coefficients

A2.10.2 Application of CTD conductivity calibration coefficients

A2.10.3 Processing flow

A2.11 QUALITY CONTROL OF 2 DBAR-AVERAGED DATA

A2.11.1 Investigation of density inversions

A2.11.2 Manual inspection of data

LIST OF CONTENTS (continued)

A2.12 CALIBRATION OF CTD DISSOLVED OXYGEN

A2.12.1 Determination of CTD dissolved oxygen calibration coefficients

A2.12.2 Application of CTD dissolved oxygen calibration coefficients

A2.12.3 Processing flow

A2.13 QUALITY CONTROL OF NUTRIENT DATA

A2.14 FINAL CTD DATA RESIDUALS/RATIOS

A2.15 CONCLUSIONS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

REFERENCES

APPENDIX 3 Hydrology Analytical Methods

A3.1 NUTRIENT ANALYSES

A3.1.1 Equipment and technique

A3.1.1.1 Silicate

A3.1.1.2 Nitrate plus nitrite

A3.1.1.3 Phosphate

A3.1.2 Sampling procedure

A3.1.3 Calibration and standards

A3.1.4 Low Nutrient Sea Water (LNSW)

A3.1.5 Temperature effects and corrections

A3.2 DISSOLVED OXYGEN ANALYSIS

A3.2.1 Equipment and technique

A3.2.2 Sampling procedure

A3.3 SALINITY ANALYSIS

A3.3.1 Equipment and technique

A3.3.2 Sampling procedure

A3.3.3 Data processing

REFERENCES

APPENDIX 4 Data File Types

A4.1 UNDERWAY MEASUREMENTS

A4.1.1 10 second digitised underway measurement data

A4.1.2 15 minute averaged underway measurement data

A4.2 2 DBAR AVERAGED CTD DATA FILES

LIST OF CONTENTS (continued)

A4.3 HYDROLOGY DATA FILES

A4.4 STATION INFORMATION FILES

REFERENCES

APPENDIX 5 Data Processing Information

APPENDIX 6 Historical Data Comparisons

A6.1 INTRODUCTION

au9101
fr8609
Eltanin data

A6.2 RESULTS

A6.2.1 SR3 section
CTD temperature and salinity
Dissolved oxygen
Nutrients

A6.2.2 P11 section
CTD temperature and salinity
Dissolved oxygen
Nutrients

REFERENCES

APPENDIX 7: WOCE Data Format Addendum

A7.1 INTRODUCTION

A7.2 CTD 2 DBAR-AVERAGED DATA FILES

A7.3 HYDROLOGY DATA FILES

A7.4 CONVERSION OF UNITS FOR DISSOLVED OXYGEN AND NUTRIENTS

A7.4.1 Dissolved oxygen
A7.4.2 Nutrients

A7.5 STATION INFORMATION FILES

REFERENCES

LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 1:** CTD station positions for RSV Aurora Australis cruise AU9309/AU9391 along WOCE transects SR3 and P11.
- Figure 2:** Hydrology laboratory temperatures at the times of dissolved oxygen analyses.
- Figure 3:** Temperature residual ($T_{\text{therm}} - T_{\text{cal}}$) versus station number.
- Figure 4:** Conductivity ratio $c_{\text{btl}}/c_{\text{cal}}$ versus station number.
- Figure 5:** Salinity residual ($s_{\text{btl}} - s_{\text{cal}}$) versus station number.
- Figure 6:** Dissolved oxygen residual ($o_{\text{btl}} - o_{\text{cal}}$) versus station number.
- Figure 7:** Absolute value of parameter differences between sample pairs derived from Niskin bottle pairs tripped at the same depth.

APPENDIX 1

- Figure A1.1:** Pressure sensor calibration data, for down and upcast calibrations.

APPENDIX 3

- Figure A3.1:** Cartridge configuration for nitrate + nitrite analysis.

APPENDIX 6

- Figure A6.1:** TS diagrams for comparison of au9309 and au9101 data.
- Figure A6.2:** TS diagrams for comparison of au9309 and Eltanin data.
- Figure A6.3:** Dissolved oxygen vertical profile comparisons for au9309 and au9101 data.
- Figure A6.4:** Bulk plot of nitrate+nitrite versus phosphate for all au9309 and au9101 data, together with linear best fit lines.
- Figure A6.5:** Nitrate+nitrite vertical profile comparisons for au9309 and au9101 data.
- Figure A6.6:** Silicate vertical profile comparisons for au9309 and au9101 data.
- Figure A6.7:** TS diagrams for comparison of au9391 and fr8609 data.
- Figure A6.8:** TS diagrams for comparison of au9391 and Eltanin data.
- Figure A6.9:** TO diagrams for comparison of au9391 and fr8609 data.

LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

Figure A6.10: Bulk plot of nitrate+nitrite versus phosphate for all au9391 and fr8609 data, together with linear best fit lines.

Figure A6.11: Phosphate vertical profile comparisons for au9391 and fr8609 data.

Figure A6.12: Nitrate+nitrite vertical profile comparisons for au9391 and fr8609 data.

Figure A6.13: Silicate vertical profile comparisons for au9391 and fr8609 data.

LIST OF TABLES

- Table 1:** Summary of cruise itinerary.
- Table 2:** Summary of station information for RSV Aurora Australis cruise AU9309/AU9391.
- Table 3:** Summary of samples drawn from Niskin bottles at each station.
- Table 4:** Current meter moorings deployed/recovered along SR3 transect.
- Table 5:** ALACE float deployments.
- Table 6a:** Principal investigators (*=cruise participant) for water sampling programmes.
- Table 6b:** Scientific personnel (cruise participants).
- Table 7:** CTD manufacturer specifications.
- Table 8:** CTD electronic and data stream configuration, and data processing parameters.
- Table 9:** Air temperature and wind speed for stations where CTD sensors froze.
- Table 10:** Bad record log for ship-logged CTD raw binary data files.
- Table 11:** Surface pressure offsets.
- Table 12:** Missing data points in 2 dbar-averaged files.
- Table 13:** CTD conductivity calibration coefficients.
- Table 14:** Station-dependent-corrected conductivity slope term ($F_2 + F_3 \cdot N$).
- Table 15:** CTD raw data scans, in the vicinity of artificial density inversions, flagged for special treatment.
- Table 16:** Suspect *salinity* 2 dbar averages.
- Table 17a:** Suspect 2 dbar-averaged data from near the surface (applies to all parameters, except where noted).
- Table 17b:** Suspect 2 dbar-averaged dissolved oxygen data from near the surface.
- Table 18:** 2 dbar averages interpolated from surrounding 2 dbar values (applies to all parameters).
- Table 19:** 2 dbar-averaged data for which there is no dissolved oxygen data.
- Table 20:** CTD dissolved oxygen calibration coefficients.
- Table 21:** Starting values for CTD dissolved oxygen calibration coefficients prior to iteration, and coefficients varied during iteration ([sections A2.12.1](#) and [A2.12.3](#)).
- Table 22:** Questionable dissolved oxygen Niskin bottle sample values (not deleted from hydrology data file).

LIST OF TABLES (continued)

Table 23: Questionable nutrient sample values (not deleted from hydrology data file).

Table 24: Laboratory temperatures T_1 at the times of dissolved oxygen analyses.

Table 25: Laboratory temperatures T_1 at the times of nutrient analyses.

APPENDIX 1

Table A1.1: Calibration coefficients from pressure and platinum temperature sensor calibrations for the 2 CTD units used during RSV Aurora Australis cruise AU9309/AU9391.

Table A1.2: Platinum temperature calibration data.

APPENDIX 2

Table A2.1: Criteria used to determine spurious data values.

Table A2.2: Criteria for automatic flagging of upcast CTD burst data.

APPENDIX 3

Table A3.1: Range of calibration standards and concentration of QC standards used for analysis of nutrients on SR-3 and P11 transects.

Table A3.2: Stations where a linear gain adjustment has been made to silicate analysis peak heights, to compensate for QC standard drift.

Table A3.3: Summary of details of CSIRO manual oxygen method (used for oxygen analyses in the cruise described here) and WHOI automated oxygen method (Knapp et al., 1990).

APPENDIX 4

Table A4.1: Example 10 sec digitised underway measurement file (*.alf file).

Table A4.2: Example 15 min averaged underway measurement file (*.exp file).

Table A4.3: Example 2 dbar averaged CTD data file (*.all file).

Table A4.4: Example hydrology data file (*.bot file).

Table A4.5: Example CTD station information file (*.sta file).

Table A5.1a: Upcast CTD bursts automatically flagged during creation of intermediate CTD files (**Appendix 2**) - SR3 data.

Table A5.1b: Upcast CTD bursts automatically flagged during creation of intermediate CTD files (**Appendix 2**) - P11 and sea ice stations.

Table A5.2: Dissolved oxygen Niskin bottle samples flagged as -9 for dissolved oxygen calibration.

Table A5.3: Duplicate samples from P11 transect, due to accidental double firing of rosette pylon.

Table A5.4: Protected reversing thermometers used (serial numbers are listed).

APPENDIX 6

Table A6.1: Positions for all stations referred to in Figures A6.1 to A6.13.

APPENDIX 7

Table A7.1: Definition of quality flags for CTD data.

Table A7.2: Definition of quality flags for Niskin bottles.

Table A7.3: Definition of quality flags for water samples in *.sea files.

Data Quality Evaluation

Data Quality Evaluation: CTD Data for P11A
(Bob Millard)

Data Quality Evaluation: CTD Data for SR03
(Bob Millard)

Data Quality Evaluation: Salinity, Oxygen, Nutrients Data for P11A and SR03
(Arnold Mantyla)

Aurora Australis Marine Science Cruise AU9309/AU9391 - Oceanographic Field Measurements and Analysis

MARK ROSENBERG

Antarctic CRC, GPO Box 252C, Hobart, Australia

RUTH ERIKSEN

Antarctic CRC, GPO Box 252C, Hobart, Australia

STEVE RINTOUL

*Antarctic CRC, GPO Box 252C, Hobart, Australia;
CSIRO Division of Oceanography, Hobart, Australia*

ABSTRACT

Oceanographic measurements were conducted along WOCE Southern Ocean meridional sections SR3 and P11 between Tasmania and Antarctica, from March to May, 1993. A total of 128 CTD vertical profile stations were taken, most to near bottom. Over 2500 Niskin bottle water samples were collected for the measurement of salinity, dissolved oxygen, nutrients, dissolved inorganic carbon, carbon isotopes, barium, and biological parameters, using 24 and 12 bottle rosette samplers. Measurement and data processing techniques are described, and a summary of the data is presented in graphical and tabular form.

1 INTRODUCTION

From March to May 1993, the first marine science cruise of the Cooperative Research Centre for the Antarctic and Southern Ocean Environment (Antarctic CRC) was conducted aboard the Australian Antarctic Division vessel RSV Aurora Australis. The major constituent of the cruise was oceanographic measurements relevant to the Australian Southern Ocean WOCE Hydrographic Program. The primary scientific objectives of this program are:

1. to estimate the interbasin exchange of heat, freshwater and other properties south of Australia, and the seasonal and interannual variability of this exchange;
2. to investigate the mechanisms responsible for the formation of deep and intermediate water masses in the Southern Ocean, and to identify the ventilation pathways that newly formed water masses follow into the ocean interior;
3. in conjunction with current meter data, to determine the importance of eddy heat and momentum fluxes in the dynamics and thermodynamics of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current south of Australia.

The cruise discussed in this report is the first in a series of Southern Ocean marine science cruises, scheduled to take place over the period 1993 to 1997, adding to the data set presented here.

Two Southern Ocean CTD transects, along WOCE sections SR3 and P11, were completed during the cruise, both traversed from north to south. Section SR3 was occupied once previously, in the spring of 1991 (Rintoul and Bullister, in prep.). This report describes the collection of oceanographic data from the two transects, and the chemical analysis and data processing methods employed. Brief comparisons are also made with existing historical data. All information required for use of the data set is presented in tabular and graphical form.

2 CRUISE ITINERARY

The original cruise plan was to sample along section SR3 from north to south, conduct supplementary sea ice and biology programs in the sea ice zone, and then to sample along section P11 from south to north on the return to Hobart. Following the completion of section SR3, the ship was forced to return to Hobart with a sick crew member. Work for the remainder of the cruise was then rescheduled, beginning with a north to south traverse of section P11, and followed by sea ice and biology experiments in and around the sea ice zone. The cruise was thus divided into two distinct legs (Table 1), with cruise designations AU9309 and AU9391 for the SR3 and P11 sections respectively.

Table 1: Summary of cruise itinerary.

Expedition Designation

Leg 1: Cruise AU9309 (cruise acronym WOES), encompassing WOCE section SR3

Leg 2: Cruise AU9391 (cruise acronym WORSE), encompassing WOCE section P11, plus additional measurements at sea ice stations

Chief Scientist

Steve Rintoul, CSIRO

Ship

RSV Aurora Australis

Ports of Call

Leg 1: Hobart to Antarctic Ice Edge (return to Hobart)

Leg 2: Hobart to Antarctic Ice Edge (return to Hobart)

Cruise Dates

Leg 1: March 11 to April 3, 1993

Leg 2: April 4 to May 9, 1993

3 CRUISE SUMMARY

3.1 CTD casts

In the course of the cruise, 128 CTD casts were completed at 113 different sites along the WOCE Southern Ocean sections SR3 and P11 (Figure 1), at an average spacing between sites of 30 nm, and with most casts reaching to within 15 m of the bed (Table 2). The southern extent of both sections was restricted by sea ice conditions, and by time lost due to the medical evacuation. However the base of the continental slope was reached in both cases. Additional surface and deep

3.2 Water samples from CTD casts

Over 2500 Niskin bottle water samples were collected for the measurement of salinity, dissolved oxygen, nutrients, dissolved inorganic carbon, carbon isotopes, barium, and biological parameters, using 24 and 12 bottle rosette samplers. [Table 3](#) provides a summary of samples drawn at each station. For all stations, the different samples were drawn in a fixed sequence, as discussed in [section 4.1.3](#). The methods for drawing the salinity, dissolved oxygen and nutrient samples are discussed in [section 4.1.4](#).

Salinity, dissolved oxygen and nutrients: Samples were drawn from most stations for salinity, dissolved oxygen and nutrient analyses. Salinity and dissolved oxygen hydrology data was further used for the calibration of CTD salinity and dissolved oxygen data; nutrient samples were analysed for concentration of orthophosphate, nitrate plus nitrite, and reactive silicate.

Dissolved inorganic carbon: Samples were drawn for total dissolved inorganic carbon analysis approximately every second station. In general, salinity and oxygen properties determined the Niskin sampling strategy, thus the sampling depths were not always best suited to the resolution of dissolved inorganic carbon gradients in the top 300 m of the water column. Results from these analyses are reported elsewhere (Tilbrook, pers. comm.), and are not discussed further in this report.

Carbon isotopes and barium: Samples were drawn for barium analysis on the SR3 transect; samples for carbon isotope analyses (^{13}C and ^{14}C) were drawn on section P11. These sample sets are not discussed further in this report.

Primary productivity: For casts taken during daylight hours, samples were drawn for analysis of primary productivity and suspended particle size. These samples were taken from the shallowest four Niskin bottles. At most primary productivity sites, a Seabird "Seacat" CTD was deployed to obtain vertical profiles of photosynthetically active radiation and fluorescence from the top part of the water column. These data are not discussed further in this report.

Biological sampling: Four different analyses were performed on the biological water samples, as follows:

- (i) pigments
- (ii) cyanobacteria counts
- (iii) algal counts (lugols iodine fixed)
- (iv) protist identification (osmium/glutaraldehyde fixed)

Biological samples were usually drawn from the shallowest four or five Niskin bottles. The data are not discussed further in this report.

3.3 Additional drifters and moorings deployed/recovered

An array of four current meter moorings was deployed ([Table 4](#)) and a single mooring recovered, along the SR3 transect line. Six ALACE floats were deployed at various positions along both the SR3 and P11 transects ([Table 5](#)). These floats drift at 900 m below the surface, and periodically return to the surface to telemeter their positions.

3.4 XBT/XCTD deployments

A total of 19 new model Sippican XCTD and "Fast Deep" XBT deployments were made, chiefly to test the new units. Results are not reported here.

Table 2 (following 4 pages): Summary of station information for RSV Aurora Australis cruise AU9309/AU9391. The information shown includes time, date and position for the start of the cast, at the bottom of the cast, and for the end of the cast; “d” refers to the ocean depth; maximum pressure (“max P”) reached for each cast, and the altimeter reading (“alt”) at the bottom of each cast (i.e. elevation above the bed) are also included. The altimeter value at each station is recorded manually from the CTD data stream display at the bottom of each CTD downcast. Motion of the ship due to waves can cause an error in these manually recorded altimeter values of up to ± 3 m. Missing ocean depth values are due to noise from the ship’s bow thrusters, as discussed in Appendix 2, **section A2.3**. For casts which do not reach to within 100 m of the bed (i.e. the altimeter range), there is no altimeter value. Note that all times are UTC (i.e. GMT). CTD unit 4 (serial no. 1197) was used for SR3 stations 1 to 35. CTD unit 1 (serial no. 1073) was used thereafter.

| stn no. | SR3 time | date | start latitude | longitude | d (m) | max P (dbar) | SR3 time | bottom latitude | longitude | alt (m) | d (m) | SR3 time | end latitude | longitude | d (m) |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|----------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------|----------|--------------|------------|-------|
| 1 | 2032 | 11-MAR-93 | 44:06.73S | 146:14.35E | 1000 | 956 | 2118 | 44:06.37S | 146:14.35E | 46.8 | - | 2154 | 44:06.19S | 146:14.60E | 990 |
| 2 | 0027 | 12-MAR-93 | 44:00.06S | 146:18.61E | 300 | 289 | 0042 | 44:00.03S | 146:18.77E | 9.0 | - | 0115 | 43:59.97S | 146:18.64E | 313 |
| 3 | 0513 | 12-MAR-93 | 44:07.51S | 146:14.89E | 1100 | 1115 | 0549 | 44:07.48S | 146:15.06E | 9.9 | 1110 | 0632 | 44:07.39S | 146:15.23E | 1120 |
| 4 | 0854 | 12-MAR-93 | 44:27.89S | 146:07.94E | 2340 | 2335 | 0938 | 44:27.52S | 146:07.30E | 5.0 | 2318 | 1028 | 44:27.32S | 146:07.51E | - |
| 5 | 1437 | 12-MAR-93 | 44:56.71S | 145:56.67E | 3380 | 3465 | 1606 | 44:56.10S | 145:56.52E | 15.0 | 3390 | 1727 | 44:55.56S | 145:56.36E | 3490 |
| 6 | 2033 | 12-MAR-93 | 45:25.97S | 145:45.16E | 2475 | 2429 | 2121 | 45:25.86S | 145:44.79E | 10.0 | 2350 | 2228 | 45:25.73S | 145:44.71E | 2350 |
| 7 | 0149 | 13-MAR-93 | 45:55.44S | 145:33.61E | 2550 | 2491 | 0245 | 45:56.09S | 145:33.54E | 11.6 | 2470 | 0343 | 45:56.25S | 145:34.87E | - |
| 8 | 0650 | 13-MAR-93 | 46:23.31S | 145:22.13E | 3360 | 3351 | 0756 | 46:22.85S | 145:22.97E | 11.6 | 3330 | 0921 | 46:22.45S | 145:23.67E | 3300 |
| 9 | 1253 | 13-MAR-93 | 46:53.05S | 145:08.92E | 3520 | 3555 | 1400 | 46:52.38S | 145:08.95E | 15.0 | 3550 | 1522 | 46:51.70S | 145:09.35E | 3550 |
| 10 | 1824 | 13-MAR-93 | 47:20.97S | 144:58.14E | 3970 | 4038 | 1942 | 47:20.50S | 144:58.31E | 11.0 | 3940 | 2124 | 47:19.56S | 144:58.60E | 3850 |
| 11 | 0122 | 14-MAR-93 | 47:48.16S | 144:44.53E | 3970 | 4028 | 0231 | 47:48.20S | 144:44.57E | 12.5 | 3970 | 0355 | 47:48.21S | 144:44.80E | 3960 |
| 12 | 0653 | 14-MAR-93 | 48:18.91S | 144:32.00E | 4130 | 4169 | 0811 | 48:19.11S | 144:33.46E | 10.3 | 4150 | 0942 | 48:19.32S | 144:34.39E | - |
| 13 | 1259 | 14-MAR-93 | 48:46.95S | 144:19.20E | 4150 | 4165 | 1411 | 48:47.57S | 144:19.56E | 8.3 | 4125 | 1533 | 48:48.47S | 144:20.16E | 4100 |
| 14 | 1852 | 14-MAR-93 | 49:16.18S | 144:05.26E | 4320 | 4361 | 2013 | 49:16.33S | 144:05.67E | 30.0 | 4350 | 2147 | 49:16.11S | 144:06.16E | 4330 |
| 15 | 0130 | 15-MAR-93 | 49:45.09S | 143:52.12E | 3940 | 3876 | 0238 | 49:44.45S | 143:52.35E | 11.0 | 3870 | 0353 | 49:44.05S | 143:52.60E | - |
| 16 | 0721 | 15-MAR-93 | 50:13.96S | 143:38.14E | 3720 | 3701 | 0831 | 50:13.76S | 143:39.59E | 15.5 | - | 0951 | 50:13.80S | 143:40.45E | - |
| 17 | 0707 | 16-MAR-93 | 50:45.72S | 143:24.75E | 3900 | 4048 | 0836 | 50:46.25S | 143:26.20E | 15.4 | 3940 | 0958 | 50:46.37S | 143:27.03E | 3940 |
| 18 | 1601 | 16-MAR-93 | 51:01.80S | 143:14.11E | 3800 | 3902 | 1710 | 51:01.59S | 143:14.72E | 11.0 | 3800 | 1845 | 51:01.60S | 143:15.55E | 3800 |
| 19 | 1229 | 17-MAR-93 | 51:25.80S | 143:02.42E | 3700 | 3771 | 1331 | 51:26.08S | 143:03.28E | 7.6 | 3750 | 1450 | 51:26.38S | 143:03.78E | 3700 |
| 20 | 1809 | 17-MAR-93 | 51:50.35S | 142:49.46E | 3575 | 3683 | 1928 | 51:50.47S | 142:49.40E | 15.3 | 3550 | 2106 | 51:50.77S | 142:49.48E | 3525 |
| 21 | 0005 | 18-MAR-93 | 52:15.27S | 142:37.50E | 3500 | 3451 | 0050 | 52:15.73S | 142:37.68E | 14.0 | 3450 | 0159 | 52:16.04S | 142:38.02E | 3490 |
| 22 | 0448 | 18-MAR-93 | 52:38.18S | 142:23.56E | 3470 | 3447 | 0559 | 52:38.55S | 142:23.46E | 14.2 | - | 0730 | 52:39.05S | 142:23.45E | 3450 |
| 23 | 1015 | 18-MAR-93 | 53:07.33S | 142:08.10E | 3120 | 3115 | 1110 | 53:07.61S | 142:07.92E | 10.4 | 3120 | 1220 | 53:07.80S | 142:07.66E | 3130 |
| 24 | 1551 | 18-MAR-93 | 53:34.91S | 141:52.03E | 2525 | 2489 | 1636 | 53:34.68S | 141:52.32E | 9.6 | - | 1749 | 53:34.34S | 141:52.89E | 2375 |
| 25 | 2048 | 18-MAR-93 | 54:04.00S | 141:35.73E | 2580 | 2682 | 2155 | 54:03.74S | 141:36.41E | 23.3 | 2600 | 2257 | 54:03.40S | 141:36.79E | 2650 |
| 26 | 0332 | 19-MAR-93 | 54:32.09S | 141:19.20E | 2800 | 2844 | 0440 | 54:31.47S | 141:19.99E | 16.7 | 2850 | 0606 | 54:31.06S | 141:20.29E | 2950 |
| 27 | 0957 | 19-MAR-93 | 55:01.15S | 141:00.75E | 3250 | 3335 | 1058 | 55:01.04S | 141:00.64E | 15.4 | 3270 | 1203 | 55:00.57S | 141:00.82E | 3200 |
| 28 | 0524 | 20-MAR-93 | 55:29.97S | 140:43.33E | 4000 | 4261 | 0701 | 55:29.50S | 140:42.59E | 15.0 | 4200 | 0853 | 55:29.36S | 140:42.87E | - |
| 29 | 1639 | 20-MAR-93 | 55:55.89S | 140:24.35E | 3650 | 3621 | 1813 | 55:55.44S | 140:24.11E | 11.8 | 3600 | 1951 | 55:55.60S | 140:23.20E | 3550 |
| 30 | 2343 | 20-MAR-93 | 56:26.22S | 140:06.15E | 3940 | 4014 | 0104 | 56:26.07S | 140:06.15E | - | 3950 | 0219 | 56:26.10S | 140:05.84E | 3950 |
| 31 | 0721 | 21-MAR-93 | 56:55.04S | 139:51.45E | 4070 | 4140 | 0857 | 56:54.75S | 139:52.49E | 16.0 | 4100 | 1016 | 56:54.70S | 139:53.10E | 4100 |
| 32 | 1447 | 21-MAR-93 | 57:23.08S | 139:51.65E | 4050 | 4082 | 1557 | 57:23.29S | 139:50.97E | 11.9 | - | 1708 | 57:23.40S | 139:50.26E | - |

| stn no. | SR3 time | date | start latitude | longitude | d (m) | max P (dbar) | SR3 time | bottom latitude | longitude | alt (m) | d (m) | SR3 time | end latitude | longitude | d (m) |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|----------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------|----------|--------------|------------|-------|
| 33 | 2021 | 21-MAR-93 | 57:51.18S | 139:50.99E | 4020 | 4152 | 2140 | 57:51.65S | 139:51.03E | 9.1 | - | 2336 | 57:51.67S | 139:51.09E | - |
| 34 | 0334 | 22-MAR-93 | 58:20.43S | 139:50.01E | 3980 | 4006 | 0524 | 58:20.42S | 139:50.01E | 15.6 | 4050 | 0640 | 58:20.39S | 139:49.68E | - |
| 35 | 1022 | 22-MAR-93 | 58:51.32S | 139:51.32E | 3990 | 4070 | 1139 | 58:51.03S | 139:51.83E | 13.0 | - | 1318 | 58:50.77S | 139:53.03E | - |
| 36 | 2330 | 22-MAR-93 | 59:20.63S | 139:53.74E | 4150 | 1005 | 0009 | 59:20.61S | 139:53.75E | - | - | 0045 | 59:20.59S | 139:54.03E | - |
| 37 | 0127 | 23-MAR-93 | 59:20.68S | 139:54.55E | 4150 | 1847 | 0200 | 59:20.67S | 139:54.82E | - | - | 0258 | 59:20.58S | 139:55.44E | - |
| 38 | 0435 | 23-MAR-93 | 59:20.61S | 139:57.43E | 4380 | 3864 | 0606 | 59:20.37S | 139:58.20E | - | - | 0709 | 59:20.12S | 139:58.57E | 4380 |
| 39 | 1021 | 23-MAR-93 | 59:51.28S | 139:50.95E | 4490 | 705 | 1049 | 59:51.39S | 139:50.73E | - | - | 1112 | 59:51.54S | 139:50.87E | - |
| 40 | 1142 | 23-MAR-93 | 59:51.60S | 139:50.64E | 4490 | 3846 | 1314 | 59:51.92S | 139:50.79E | - | - | 1415 | 59:51.91S | 139:51.13E | - |
| 41 | 1457 | 23-MAR-93 | 59:52.01S | 139:51.83E | 4490 | 1005 | 1515 | 59:52.00S | 139:51.95E | - | - | 1541 | 59:52.07S | 139:52.24E | - |
| 42 | 1949 | 23-MAR-93 | 60:21.22S | 139:50.86E | 4400 | 3846 | 2042 | 60:21.08S | 139:51.00E | - | - | 2209 | 60:21.12S | 139:51.18E | 4400 |
| 43 | 2246 | 23-MAR-93 | 60:21.34S | 139:50.91E | 4400 | 1003 | 2311 | 60:21.35S | 139:51.00E | - | - | 2342 | 60:21.43S | 139:50.72E | - |
| 44 | 2235 | 25-MAR-93 | 60:51.03S | 139:50.70E | 4400 | 4456 | 0028 | 60:50.72S | 139:51.35E | 9.6 | 4400 | 0146 | 60:50.43S | 139:51.76E | - |
| 45 | 0222 | 26-MAR-93 | 60:50.32S | 139:51.78E | 4400 | 1003 | 0237 | 60:50.28S | 139:51.70E | - | - | 0309 | 60:50.28S | 139:51.50E | 4400 |
| 46 | 0606 | 26-MAR-93 | 61:20.96S | 139:51.09E | 4350 | 4394 | 0719 | 61:20.74S | 139:50.61E | 8.5 | - | 0847 | 61:20.86S | 139:50.67E | 4350 |
| 47 | 0918 | 26-MAR-93 | 61:21.11S | 139:50.35E | 4350 | 1003 | 0941 | 61:21.14S | 139:50.75E | - | - | 1015 | 61:21.07S | 139:50.58E | 4350 |
| 48 | 1425 | 26-MAR-93 | 61:50.76S | 139:51.22E | 4285 | 4348 | 1537 | 61:50.86S | 139:51.41E | 4.0 | 4290 | 1645 | 61:51.00S | 139:51.52E | - |
| 49 | 1725 | 26-MAR-93 | 61:51.06S | 139:51.58E | 4285 | 1003 | 1742 | 61:51.16S | 139:51.54E | - | - | 1806 | 61:51.39S | 139:51.43E | - |
| 50 | 2112 | 26-MAR-93 | 62:21.14S | 139:51.44E | 3975 | 3990 | 2237 | 62:21.25S | 139:52.38E | 8.2 | - | 0001 | 62:21.45S | 139:53.13E | - |
| 51 | 0039 | 27-MAR-93 | 62:21.58S | 139:53.58E | 3975 | 1006 | 0058 | 62:21.64S | 139:54.05E | - | - | 0128 | 62:21.57S | 139:54.28E | - |
| 52 | 0408 | 27-MAR-93 | 62:50.91S | 139:50.59E | 3220 | 3226 | 0516 | 62:50.79S | 139:49.62E | 6.7 | - | 0618 | 62:50.74S | 139:49.49E | - |
| 53 | 0652 | 27-MAR-93 | 62:50.71S | 139:49.17E | 3220 | 1005 | 0709 | 62:50.70S | 139:49.09E | - | - | 0743 | 62:50.74S | 139:48.96E | - |
| 54 | 1255 | 27-MAR-93 | 63:21.04S | 139:50.31E | 3815 | 3834 | 1404 | 63:20.71S | 139:50.20E | 9.7 | - | 1503 | 63:20.09S | 139:49.95E | - |
| 55 | 1723 | 27-MAR-93 | 63:19.29S | 139:49.21E | 3815 | 1009 | 1744 | 63:19.15S | 139:48.86E | - | - | 1815 | 63:18.99S | 139:48.67E | 3815 |
| 56 | 2152 | 27-MAR-93 | 63:50.89S | 139:51.75E | 3750 | 3772 | 2306 | 63:49.76S | 139:53.41E | 10.6 | 3750 | 0039 | 63:48.18S | 139:54.48E | - |
| 57 | 0121 | 28-MAR-93 | 63:47.35S | 139:54.20E | 3750 | 1003 | 0144 | 63:46.76S | 139:54.54E | - | - | 0214 | 63:45.91S | 139:54.81E | 3760 |
| 58 | 0645 | 28-MAR-93 | 64:21.11S | 139:51.50E | 3400 | 1003 | 0708 | 64:21.10S | 139:51.23E | - | - | 0741 | 64:21.01S | 139:50.95E | - |
| 59 | 0818 | 28-MAR-93 | 64:20.87S | 139:50.74E | 3400 | 3408 | 0923 | 64:20.32S | 139:50.27E | 8.5 | - | 1038 | 64:20.01S | 139:50.21E | 3400 |
| 60 | 1441 | 28-MAR-93 | 64:49.27S | 139:50.31E | 2600 | 2575 | 1534 | 64:49.67S | 139:50.65E | 8.7 | - | 1622 | 64:50.07S | 139:50.83E | - |
| 61 | 1704 | 28-MAR-93 | 64:50.43S | 139:51.27E | 2600 | 1005 | 1728 | 64:50.62S | 139:51.63E | - | - | 1804 | 64:50.75S | 139:51.95E | 2580 |
| 62 | 2012 | 28-MAR-93 | 65:05.06S | 139:51.08E | 2800 | 2791 | 2109 | 65:05.05S | 139:51.37E | 10.7 | 2815 | 2209 | 65:05.10S | 139:51.28E | - |
| 63 | 2246 | 28-MAR-93 | 65:04.89S | 139:51.27E | 2780 | 1005 | 2306 | 65:04.84S | 139:51.23E | - | - | 2343 | 65:04.84S | 139:51.22E | 2720 |
| 64 | 0630 | 29-MAR-93 | 65:37.29S | 139:49.65E | 375 | 343 | 0643 | 65:37.32S | 139:49.13E | - | - | 0656 | 65:37.33S | 139:48.68E | 375 |

| stn no. | P11 time | date | start latitude | longitude | d (m) | max P (dbar) | P11 time | bottom latitude | longitude | alt (m) | d (m) | P11 time | end latitude | longitude | d (m) |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|----------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------|----------|--------------|------------|-------|
| 1 | 0902 | 4-APR-93 | 43:13.14S | 148:05.85E | 170 | 151 | 0906 | 43:13.14S | 148:05.79E | 12.9 | - | 0919 | 43:13.27S | 148:05.74E | 160 |
| 2 | 1028 | 4-APR-93 | 43:14.60S | 148:13.31E | 650 | 609 | 1050 | 43:14.38S | 148:13.37E | 13.4 | 616 | 1122 | 43:13.98S | 148:13.30E | 582 |
| 3 | 1220 | 4-APR-93 | 43:14.99S | 148:15.81E | 1160 | 1159 | 1258 | 43:14.74S | 148:15.78E | 12.9 | 1140 | 1339 | 43:14.48S | 148:15.85E | 1150 |
| 4 | 1437 | 4-APR-93 | 43:14.71S | 148:20.41E | 2150 | 2426 | 1553 | 43:14.20S | 148:20.82E | 15.2 | 2400 | 1710 | 43:13.38S | 148:21.23E | 2300 |
| 5 | 1827 | 4-APR-93 | 43:14.85S | 148:32.08E | 2920 | 2954 | 1924 | 43:14.43S | 148:32.53E | 12.2 | 2950 | 2031 | 43:14.04S | 148:32.82E | 3000 |
| 6 | 0120 | 5-APR-93 | 43:15.61S | 149:14.26E | 3275 | 3322 | 0306 | 43:16.67S | 149:14.31E | 12.8 | 3300 | 0447 | 43:17.51S | 149:14.67E | 3275 |
| 7 | 0820 | 5-APR-93 | 43:14.86S | 149:55.23E | 3080 | 3100 | 0926 | 43:15.17S | 149:55.42E | 13.0 | 3070 | 1106 | 43:15.43S | 149:55.47E | 3070 |
| 8 | 1434 | 5-APR-93 | 43:15.50S | 150:39.52E | 3180 | 2424 | 1553 | 43:15.87S | 150:39.07E | - | 3150 | 1632 | 43:16.14S | 150:40.31E | 3160 |
| 9 | 1743 | 5-APR-93 | 43:15.22S | 150:39.58E | 3200 | 3232 | 1910 | 43:15.39S | 150:39.75E | 6.8 | 3200 | 2041 | 43:15.48S | 150:40.28E | 3150 |
| 10 | 2330 | 5-APR-93 | 43:15.09S | 151:20.29E | 4030 | 4069 | 0116 | 43:14.92S | 151:19.62E | 10.1 | 4030 | 0306 | 43:14.65S | 151:18.99E | - |
| 11 | 0633 | 6-APR-93 | 43:15.33S | 152:03.83E | 4490 | 4559 | 0828 | 43:14.90S | 152:03.65E | 10.6 | 4490 | 1028 | 43:14.40S | 152:03.55E | 4490 |
| 12 | 1743 | 6-APR-93 | 43:14.82S | 152:47.43E | 4625 | 4702 | 1933 | 43:14.43S | 152:47.73E | 11.1 | 4630 | 2130 | 43:14.11S | 152:47.73E | 4625 |
| 13 | 0042 | 7-APR-93 | 43:15.00S | 153:29.99E | 4650 | 4732 | 0238 | 43:15.37S | 153:29.75E | 10.7 | 4650 | 0440 | 43:16.07S | 153:29.83E | 4650 |
| 14 | 0757 | 7-APR-93 | 43:14.84S | 154:14.65E | 4650 | 4722 | 0953 | 43:14.56S | 154:15.39E | 11.6 | 4650 | 1146 | 43:14.42S | 154:15.58E | 4650 |
| 15 | 2309 | 8-APR-93 | 43:15.38S | 154:58.76E | 4470 | 4579 | 0110 | 43:15.13S | 154:58.57E | 12.0 | 4500 | 0308 | 43:14.88S | 154:57.60E | 4550 |
| 16 | 0939 | 9-APR-93 | 43:44.91S | 155:00.10E | 4610 | 4688 | 1128 | 43:45.00S | 154:59.90E | 14.9 | 4610 | 1318 | 43:45.27S | 154:59.89E | 4610 |
| 17 | 1650 | 9-APR-93 | 44:14.73S | 155:00.58E | 4750 | 4847 | 1832 | 44:14.31S | 155:00.81E | 11.1 | - | 2046 | 44:13.98S | 155:01.56E | - |
| 18 | 0037 | 10-APR-93 | 44:44.23S | 155:00.40E | 4875 | 4977 | 0243 | 44:44.16S | 155:00.32E | 11.0 | 4875 | 0503 | 44:44.20S | 154:59.70E | 4870 |
| 19 | 0801 | 10-APR-93 | 45:15.07S | 155:00.07E | 4720 | 4845 | 0955 | 45:14.49S | 155:00.27E | 13.1 | 4760 | 1157 | 45:13.91S | 155:00.62E | 4850 |
| 20 | 1500 | 10-APR-93 | 45:45.06S | 154:59.91E | 4780 | 4900 | 1646 | 45:44.61S | 154:59.72E | 10.4 | 4810 | 1859 | 45:44.15S | 154:59.86E | 4775 |
| 21 | 2151 | 10-APR-93 | 46:15.01S | 155:00.11E | 4550 | 4637 | 2346 | 46:15.25S | 154:59.91E | 12.4 | 4550 | 0141 | 46:15.74S | 155:00.37E | 4570 |
| 22 | 0435 | 11-APR-93 | 46:45.16S | 155:00.30E | 4600 | 4678 | 0618 | 46:45.18S | 155:00.88E | 10.0 | 4600 | 0812 | 46:45.19S | 155:01.26E | 4600 |
| 23 | 1102 | 11-APR-93 | 47:14.98S | 154:59.68E | 4675 | 4756 | 1254 | 47:15.04S | 154:59.50E | 13.1 | 4675 | 1500 | 47:14.86S | 154:59.53E | 4675 |
| 24 | 1735 | 11-APR-93 | 47:45.15S | 155:00.39E | 4850 | 4919 | 1925 | 47:45.05S | 155:00.34E | 11.0 | 4860 | 2142 | 47:44.88S | 154:59.65E | - |
| 25 | 0036 | 12-APR-93 | 48:14.87S | 154:59.91E | 4740 | 4825 | 0229 | 48:15.09S | 154:59.50E | 12.7 | 4740 | 0436 | 48:15.60S | 154:59.20E | 4730 |
| 26 | 0717 | 12-APR-93 | 48:44.98S | 154:59.91E | 4500 | 4581 | 0859 | 48:45.23S | 154:59.55E | 14.4 | 4505 | 1100 | 48:45.42S | 154:59.94E | 4500 |
| 27 | 1351 | 12-APR-93 | 49:15.18S | 154:59.68E | 4575 | 4621 | 1541 | 49:15.47S | 155:00.15E | 12.4 | 4580 | 1745 | 49:15.66S | 155:00.43E | 4550 |
| 28 | 2035 | 12-APR-93 | 49:45.33S | 155:00.24E | 4420 | 4517 | 2227 | 49:45.70S | 155:00.58E | 12.1 | 4450 | 0021 | 49:45.78S | 155:00.97E | 4300 |
| 29 | 1354 | 13-APR-93 | 50:14.27S | 154:59.80E | 4540 | 4690 | 1553 | 50:13.39S | 155:00.52E | 15.2 | 4500 | 1803 | 50:13.12S | 155:01.48E | 4550 |
| 30 | 2104 | 13-APR-93 | 50:44.92S | 154:59.88E | 4470 | 4557 | 2257 | 50:44.54S | 154:59.47E | 10.8 | 4470 | 0052 | 50:44.32S | 154:59.35E | - |
| 31 | 0421 | 14-APR-93 | 51:15.39S | 155:00.61E | 4230 | 4302 | 0612 | 51:15.31S | 155:00.80E | 11.0 | 4230 | 0802 | 51:15.35S | 155:01.45E | 4220 |
| 32 | 1733 | 15-APR-93 | 51:44.91S | 154:59.96E | 4520 | 4593 | 1946 | 51:44.15S | 155:01.85E | 9.2 | - | 2200 | 51:43.50S | 155:03.36E | 4500 |

| stn no. | P11 time | date | start latitude | longitude | d (m) | max P (dbar) | P11 time | bottom latitude | longitude | alt (m) | d (m) | P11 time | end latitude | longitude | d (m) |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|----------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------|----------|--------------|------------|-------|
| 33 | 0202 | 16-APR-93 | 52:14.38S | 154:58.45E | 4260 | 4253 | 0351 | 52:13.16S | 154:58.68E | 15.8 | 4230 | 0544 | 52:11.99S | 154:58.87E | 4165 |
| 34 | 1011 | 16-APR-93 | 52:44.91S | 155:00.22E | 4230 | 4278 | 1153 | 52:43.86S | 155:01.53E | 13.8 | 4230 | 1343 | 52:42.64S | 155:02.77E | - |
| 35 | 0311 | 18-APR-93 | 53:15.90S | 154:59.72E | 4075 | 4115 | 0517 | 53:15.82S | 155:01.33E | 11.6 | - | 0719 | 53:15.51S | 155:02.67E | 4075 |
| 36 | 1209 | 18-APR-93 | 53:44.37S | 154:59.64E | 4200 | 4243 | 1404 | 53:44.12S | 154:58.74E | 9.2 | - | 1546 | 53:43.81S | 154:57.42E | 4200 |
| 37 | 2108 | 18-APR-93 | 54:15.07S | 155:00.21E | 4015 | 4089 | 2300 | 54:15.71S | 155:02.26E | 10.8 | - | 0050 | 54:16.02S | 155:03.77E | 4000 |
| 38 | 0445 | 19-APR-93 | 54:45.19S | 155:00.33E | 4290 | 4280 | 0610 | 54:46.07S | 155:02.04E | 15.2 | 4260 | 0758 | 54:46.95S | 155:04.15E | 4260 |
| 39 | 1312 | 19-APR-93 | 55:14.95S | 154:58.13E | 4050 | 116 | 1318 | 55:14.91S | 154:57.94E | - | - | 1323 | 55:14.85S | 154:57.72E | - |
| 40 | 0325 | 21-APR-93 | 55:15.15S | 154:59.12E | 4040 | 4083 | 0509 | 55:15.49S | 154:55.93E | 16.4 | 4020 | 0649 | 55:15.60S | 154:53.26E | 3950 |
| 41 | 1312 | 21-APR-93 | 55:44.89S | 155:01.48E | 4200 | 4257 | 1458 | 55:44.48S | 155:02.62E | 8.1 | 4175 | 1643 | 55:43.89S | 155:03.32E | 4170 |
| 42 | 2121 | 21-APR-93 | 56:25.15S | 155:00.44E | 3830 | 3776 | 2257 | 56:25.44S | 155:02.64E | 10.1 | - | 0045 | 56:25.82S | 155:04.19E | 3850 |
| 43 | 0357 | 22-APR-93 | 57:00.09S | 155:00.25E | 3710 | 3744 | 0529 | 57:00.72S | 155:00.69E | 14.2 | 3710 | 0659 | 57:00.97S | 155:01.12E | - |
| 44 | 1006 | 22-APR-93 | 57:35.04S | 155:00.02E | 3645 | 3670 | 1134 | 57:35.13S | 154:59.76E | 10.9 | 3645 | 1317 | 57:35.08S | 154:58.87E | - |
| 45 | 1749 | 22-APR-93 | 58:14.78S | 155:00.63E | 3430 | 3482 | 1919 | 58:14.22S | 155:02.58E | 10.3 | 3470 | 2052 | 58:13.75S | 155:04.16E | 3470 |
| 46 | 0100 | 23-APR-93 | 58:52.11S | 154:28.09E | 3225 | 3222 | 0227 | 58:52.08S | 154:28.68E | 11.8 | 3250 | 0356 | 58:51.79S | 154:29.04E | - |
| 47 | 0809 | 23-APR-93 | 59:29.11S | 153:56.19E | 3175 | 3184 | 0935 | 59:29.46S | 153:56.05E | 11.2 | 3182 | 1117 | 59:29.75S | 153:56.17E | 3165 |
| 48 | 1624 | 23-APR-93 | 60:04.85S | 153:26.35E | 2850 | 2966 | 1753 | 60:04.84S | 153:27.04E | 21.5 | 2900 | 1918 | 60:04.81S | 153:27.86E | 2750 |
| 49 | 0047 | 24-APR-93 | 60:43.21S | 152:56.86E | 2650 | 2671 | 0212 | 60:43.28S | 152:57.15E | 11.9 | 2550 | 0337 | 60:43.50S | 152:57.31E | 2480 |
| 50 | 1303 | 24-APR-93 | 61:36.56S | 152:10.68E | 2825 | 2771 | 1420 | 61:36.07S | 152:10.40E | 13.0 | 2710 | 1559 | 61:36.31S | 152:09.49E | - |
| 51 | 2056 | 24-APR-93 | 62:12.91S | 151:41.27E | 3880 | 3910 | 2237 | 62:12.33S | 151:42.64E | 3.5 | - | 0025 | 62:12.12S | 151:43.45E | - |
| 52 | 0429 | 25-APR-93 | 62:52.02S | 151:09.10E | 3775 | 3794 | 0609 | 62:52.07S | 151:09.47E | 8.6 | 3780 | 0745 | 62:52.24S | 151:09.87E | - |
| 53 | 2016 | 25-APR-93 | 63:26.01S | 150:38.99E | 3750 | 3772 | 2211 | 63:25.64S | 150:39.30E | 14.1 | 3760 | 0006 | 63:25.60S | 150:39.55E | 3760 |
| 54 | 0433 | 26-APR-93 | 64:03.24S | 150:05.93E | 3645 | 3650 | 0607 | 64:03.42S | 150:05.51E | 9.3 | 3645 | 0738 | 64:03.46S | 150:04.91E | 3645 |
| 55 | 1522 | 26-APR-93 | 64:34.16S | 149:37.81E | 3480 | 3506 | 1707 | 64:32.98S | 149:38.22E | 6.5 | - | 1849 | 64:32.16S | 149:37.89E | 3500 |
| 56 | 0127 | 27-APR-93 | 64:58.90S | 149:14.74E | 3320 | 3294 | 0258 | 64:59.55S | 149:16.48E | 9.5 | 3295 | 0435 | 64:59.86S | 149:17.95E | 3275 |
| 57 | 0832 | 27-APR-93 | 65:25.60S | 149:04.32E | 2900 | 739 | 0910 | 65:25.47S | 149:03.93E | - | - | 0933 | 65:25.51S | 149:03.33E | 2875 |
| 58 | 1707 | 27-APR-93 | 65:34.65S | 148:40.57E | 2730 | 241 | 1717 | 65:34.70S | 148:40.43E | - | - | 1729 | 65:34.82S | 148:40.21E | - |
| 59 | 2145 | 27-APR-93 | 65:38.07S | 147:48.38E | 2920 | 393 | 2202 | 65:38.05S | 147:48.63E | - | - | 2221 | 65:38.00S | 147:48.81E | 2880 |
| 60 | 2153 | 28-APR-93 | 65:47.69S | 146:30.58E | 2020 | 2009 | 2239 | 65:47.70S | 146:30.90E | 11.1 | 2020 | 2349 | 65:47.45S | 146:31.62E | - |
| 61 | 0933 | 29-APR-93 | 65:45.94S | 146:28.60E | 2360 | 2300 | 1034 | 65:46.29S | 146:29.30E | 9.6 | 2293 | 1152 | 65:46.54S | 146:30.44E | 2270 |
| 62 | 1940 | 29-APR-93 | 65:46.35S | 146:28.38E | 2260 | 2278 | 2040 | 65:46.41S | 146:27.04E | 11.1 | 2260 | 2145 | 65:46.36S | 146:26.26E | 2275 |
| 63 | 0628 | 30-APR-93 | 65:53.49S | 146:28.75E | 680 | 667 | 0657 | 65:53.38S | 146:28.00E | 8.4 | 690 | 0734 | 65:53.27S | 146:27.37E | 710 |
| 64 | 2303 | 2-MAY-93 | 65:26.74S | 143:56.78E | 2600 | 303 | 2319 | 65:26.85S | 143:56.88E | - | 2600 | 2350 | 65:26.78S | 143:57.31E | 2630 |

Table 3: Summary of samples drawn from Niskin bottles at each station, including salinity (sal.), dissolved oxygen (d.o.), nutrients (nuts), dissolved inorganic carbon (d.i.c.), carbon isotopes (C'topes), barium, primary productivity (prim prod), "Seacat" casts, and the following biological samples: pigments (pig), cyanobacteria counts (cyan), lugols iodine fixed algal counts (lugs), and osmium/gluteraldehyde fixed protist identifications (os/gl). Note that 1=sample taken, 0=no sample taken.

| station | sal. | d.o. | nuts | d.i.c. | C'topes | barium | prim prod | seacat | pig | cyan | lugs | os/gl |
|---------|------|------|------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|-----|------|------|-------|
| 1 TEST | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 12 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 18 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 19 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 22 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 27 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 29 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 30 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 31 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 32 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 34 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 35 SR3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 36 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 37 SR3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 38 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 39 TEST | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 41 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 42 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 43 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 44 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 45 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 46 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 47 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 48 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 49 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3: (continued)

| station | sal. | d.o. | nuts | d.i.c. | C'topes | barium | prim | prod | seacat | pig | cyan | lugs | os/gl |
|---------|------|------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|------|--------|-----|------|------|-------|
| 50 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 52 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 53 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 54 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 55 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 56 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 57 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 58 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 59 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 60 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 61 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 62 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 63 SR3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 64 SR3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 P11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 10 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 13 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 14 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 21 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 26 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 27 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 29 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 30 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 31 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 32 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 33 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 34 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 35 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 36 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 37 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 38 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3: (continued)

| station | sal. | d.o. | nuts | d.i.c. | C'topes | barium | prim | prod | seacat | pig | cyan | lugs | os/gl |
|------------|------|------|------|--------|---------|--------|------|------|--------|-----|------|------|-------|
| 39 P11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 41 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 42 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 43 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 44 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 45 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 46 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 47 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 48 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 49 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 50 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 52 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 53 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 54 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 55 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 56 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 57 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 58 P11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 59 ICE STN | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 60 ICE STN | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 61 ICE STN | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 62 ICE STN | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 63 ICE STN | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 64 ICE STN | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

3.5 Principal investigators

The principal investigators for the CTD and water sample measurements are listed in [Table 6a](#). Cruise participants are listed in [Table 6b](#).

Table 4: Current meter moorings deployed/recovered along SR3 transect.

| site name | deployment time (UTC) | bottom depth (m) | latitude | longitude | current meter depths (m) | nearest CTD station no. |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>moorings deployed</i> | | | | | | |
| SO2 | 23:46, 15/03/93 | 3770 | 50° 33.19'S | 142° 42.49'E | 300 600 1000 2000 3200 | 17 SR3 |
| SO3 | 22:58, 16/03/93 | 3800 | 51° 01.54'S | 143° 14.35'E | 300 600 1000 2000 3200 | 18 SR3 |
| SO4 | 02:55, 17/03/93 | 3580 | 50° 42.73'S | 143° 24.15'E | 300 600 1000 2000 3200 | 17 SR3 |
| SO5 | 06:24, 17/03/93 | 3500 | 50° 24.95'S | 143° 31.97'E | 1000 2000 3200 | 16 SR3 |
| <i>moorings recovered</i> | | | | | | |
| SO1 | 13/03/93 (deployed 12/10/91) | 3570 | 50° 42.90'S | 143° 22.90'E | 570 820 1070 2070 3270 | 17 SR3 |

Table 5: ALACE float deployments.

| deployment number | serial number | deployment time (UTC) | latitude | longitude | nearest CTD station no. |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | 228 | 09:55, 14/03/93 | 48° 19.38'S | 144° 34.78'E | 12 SR3 |
| 2 | 242 | 08:05, 17/03/93 | 50° 42.98'S | 143° 25.10'E | 17 SR3 |
| 3 | 243 | 06:32, 19/03/93 | 54° 30.86'S | 141° 20.22'E | 26 SR3 |
| 4 | 244 | 20:46, 04/04/93 | 43° 13.79'S | 148° 32.92'E | 5 P11 |
| 5 | 233 | 17:52, 12/04/93 | 49° 15.68'S | 155° 00.56'E | 27 P11 |
| 6 | 232 | 16:55, 21/04/93 | 55° 43.78'S | 155° 03.30'E | 41 P11 |

Table 6a: Principal investigators (*=cruise participant) for water sampling programmes.

| measurement | name | affiliation |
|---|------------------|------------------------------|
| CTD, salinity, O ₂ , nutrients | *Steve Rintoul | CSIRO |
| D.I.C., carbon isotopes | *Bronte Tilbrook | CSIRO |
| primary productivity | John Parslow | CSIRO |
| biological sampling | Harvey Marchant | Antarctic Division |
| barium | Frank deHairs | Vrije Universiteit, Brussels |

Table 6b: Scientific personnel (cruise participants).

| name | measurement | affiliation |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Nathan Bindoff | CTD | Antarctic CRC |
| Fred Boland | CTD, moorings | CSIRO |
| Giorgio Budillon | CTD | Instituto Universitario Navale |
| Phil Morgan | CTD | CSIRO |
| Steve Rintoul | CTD | CSIRO |
| Mark Rosenberg | CTD | Antarctic CRC |
| Bernadette Sloyan | CTD | Antarctic CRC |
| Giancarlo Spezie | CTD | Instituto Universitario Navale |
| Ruth Eriksen | salinity, oxygen, nutrients | Antarctic CRC |
| Val Latham | salinity, oxygen, nutrients | CSIRO |
| Mark Pretty | D.I.C., carbon isotopes | CSIRO |
| Bronte Tilbrook | D.I.C., carbon isotopes | CSIRO |
| Pru Bonham | primary productivity | CSIRO |
| Liza Fallon | biological sampling, krill biology | Antarctic Division |
| Alison Turnbull | biological sampling | Antarctic Division |
| Tonia Cochran | biological sampling, krill biology | Antarctic division |
| Vicky Lytle | sea ice | Antarctic CRC |
| Ian Knott | sea ice, electronics | Antarctic CRC |
| Rob Massom | sea ice | Antarctic CRC |
| Kelvin Michael | sea ice | Antarctic CRC |
| Paul Scott | sea ice | Antarctic CRC |
| Graeme Snow | sea ice | Antarctic Division |
| Tony Worby | sea ice, CTD | Antarctic Division |
| David Eades | ornithology | Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union |
| Paul Scofield | ornithology | Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union |
| Terry Dennis | seal biology | National Parks and Wildlife |
| Peter Shaughnessy | seal biology | CSIRO |
| Mark Conde | computing | Antarctic Division |
| Peter Gormly | doctor, seal biology | Antarctic Division |
| Steve Kuncio | computing | Antarctic Division |
| Steve Nicol | krill biology, voyage leader | Antarctic Division |
| Andrew McEldowney | deputy voyage leader | Antarctic Division |
| Jon Reeve | electronics | Antarctic Division |
| Tim Ryan | underway measurements | Antarctic Division |
| Andrew Tabor | gear officer | Antarctic Division |
| Ashley Lewis | helicopters | Helicopter Resources |
| Tony McNabb | helicopters | Helicopter Resources |
| Dave Pullinger | helicopters | Helicopter Resources |

4 FIELD DATA COLLECTION METHODS

4.1 CTD and hydrology measurements

In this section, CTD and hydrology data collection methods are discussed. CTD data processing techniques are described in detail in [Appendix 2](#), while hydrology laboratory analysis methods are described in [Appendix 3](#). Results of the CTD data calibration, along with data quality information, are presented in [Section 6](#).

4.1.1 CTD Instrumentation

E.G.&G. manufactured Neil Brown Mark IIIB CTD units, together with a model 1401 deck unit, were used for CTD measurements (Table 7). The raw data stream was logged by two separate IBM compatible PC's, using the E.G.&G. data acquisition software CTDACQ, version 3.0. The duplication of the data logging PC's allowed data to be viewed simultaneously (in real time) as column formatted numbers on one screen, and in graphical format on the other; the second PC also provided a backup log of the data.

Table 7: CTD manufacturer specifications.

| parameter | sensor | accuracy | resolution |
|--------------|---|-------------------|-------------|
| Pressure | Standard Controls Model 211-35-440 strain gauge bridge, stainless steel tube type | ± 6.5 dbar | 0.1 dbar |
| Temperature | Rosemount Model 171 platinum thermometer | ± 0.005 °C | 0.0005°C |
| Conductivity | Neil Brown Instruments 4 electrode cell (0.4cm x 0.4cm x 3.0 cm long) | ± 0.005 mS/cm | 0.001 mS/cm |
| Oxygen | Beckman polarographic oxygen sensor | - | - |
| Altimeter | Benthos Model 2110 | $\pm 5\%$ | 0.1 m |

Two different CTD units were used during the cruise ([Table 2](#)). The electronic and data stream configuration of both instruments was identical ([Table 8](#)). Note that the fast response thermistor was disconnected from both units.

Rosette configurations of both 24 and 12 bottles were used over the course of the cruise. In both cases, General Oceanics rosette pylons were installed, together with 10 and 5 litre General Oceanics Niskin bottles. The 12-bottle configuration was used on stations 36 to 64 of the SR3 section, while on all other casts, the 24-bottle system was used.

Deep sea reversing thermometers (Gohla-Precision and Yoshino Keiki) were used to keep track of CTD temperature sensor performance. In general, two protected thermometers were mounted on the shallowest Niskin bottle, while three thermometers (two protected and one unprotected) were mounted on the second deepest bottle. The manufacturer specified accuracy of the protected thermometers is to within ± 0.01 °C for the main thermometer, and ± 0.1 °C for the auxiliary. Readings can be resolved to the third decimal place for the main on the protected thermometers, and to the second decimal place for auxiliary and unprotected readings.

Table 8: CTD electronic and data stream configuration, and data processing parameters. Note that the scan byte layout applies to both CTD units, and that all parameters (except oxygen temperature) are assigned 2 bytes in the raw data stream. The AD parameters are the additional digitiser channels (unused for this cruise). For the CTD upcast burst data, the first nstart and the last nend data scans are ignored for calculation of burst statistics ([Appendix 2](#)); the first jfilt data scans are ignored each time the data lagging recursive filter is restarted ([Appendix 2](#)). τ_T is the time constant of the temperature sensor ([Appendix 2](#)). jmin is the minimum number of values required in a 2 dbar pressure bin ([Appendix 2](#)).

| CTD unit number | serial number | scanning frequency (Hz) | bytes per record | bytes per scan | nstart | nend | jfilt | τ_T (s) | jmin |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------|------|-------|--------------|------|
| 1 | 1073 | 15.63 | 129 | 28 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 0.175 | 9 |
| 4 | 1197 | 15.63 | 129 | 28 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 0.175 | 9 |

Scan byte layout: synch. byte, pressure, temperature, conductivity, utility byte, oxygen current, oxygen temperature, altimeter, AD1, AD2, AD3, AD4, AD5, AD6, end bytes

4.1.2 CTD instrument calibrations

Complete calibration information for the CTD pressure and temperature sensors are presented in [Appendix 1](#). Formulae used for parameter calculations are presented in [Appendix 2](#). Pressure sensors were calibrated prior to the cruise, using a Budenberg Deadweight Tester (accurate to $\pm 0.05\%$ of the pressure being measured) over the range 0 to 5515 dbar. Calibrations were performed for the two cases of increasing and decreasing pressure (due to hysteresis of the pressure sensor response), with a fifth order polynomial fitted in each case ([Figure A1.1](#)).

CTD temperature sensors were calibrated at the CSIRO Division of Oceanography Calibration Facility (accredited by Australia's national standards body). Two point calibrations were performed, near the triple point of water (0.010°C) and the triple point of phenoxybenzene (26.863°C), using platinum resistance thermometers as transfer standards. The temperature sensor was calibrated prior to the cruise for CTD unit 4, and following the cruise for CTD unit 1.

CTD conductivity measurements were calibrated from the in situ salinity samples collected at each station ([Appendix 2](#)). As a rule, this enables CTD salinity values to be calculated to a much higher accuracy than by the bulk application of a single set of laboratory determined calibration coefficients. Thus there are no laboratory calibrations for the conductivity sensors. Checks were made prior to the cruise to ensure the conductivity sensors were functioning correctly. Similarly, CTD dissolved oxygen measurements were calibrated from the in situ dissolved oxygen samples ([Appendix 2](#)). The complete conductivity and oxygen in situ calibrations are presented in a later section.

4.1.3 CTD and hydrology data collection techniques

When on deck, the rosette package was housed in a closed laboratory space. Thus all samples were drawn "indoors". An outward opening hatch, which doubles as a gantry, allowed deployment of the instrument. The package was lowered/raised at the following speeds:

0 to 500 m depth - 20 m/min

500 to 1000 m depth - 40 m/min

below 1000 m depth - 60 m/min

Winch speeds were maintained by constantly adjusting the winch wire tension, and thus are approximate average values only. The altimeter output was used to guide the instrument to within (in

most cases) 15 m of the bed (Table 2). Towards the southern end of both sections, the instrument was lowered to within 10 m of the bed for most stations.

CTD data was logged continuously for the entire down and upcast, while Niskin bottles were fired on the upcast only. At each station, the firing depths for the Niskin bottles were decided on using the graphical output of the CTD downcast data. Typically, the deepest bottle was fired at the bottom of the cast, however when vertical motion of the ship increased during rough weather, the CTD was raised approximately 10 m from the bottom of the cast before firing the first bottle. The rosette package was stopped at each level prior to firing a bottle; bottles with reversing thermometers were allowed to equilibrate for 5 min before firing.

A fixed sequence was followed for the drawing of water samples on deck, as follows:

| | |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| first sample: | dissolved oxygen |
| | dissolved inorganic carbon |
| | carbon isotopes |
| | productivity |
| | salinity |
| | nutrients |
| | barium |
| last sample: | biology |

(see Table 3 for a summary of which samples were drawn at each station). Reversing thermometers were read after the sampling was complete (or nearing completion), typically within one hour of the raising of the rosette package onto the deck. In between stations, the Niskin bottles were only emptied when resetting the bottles for the next station. This helped prevent the crystallization of salt in o-ring seats and spiggots.

4.1.4 Water sampling methods

The methods used for drawing the various water samples from the Niskin bottles are described here. Laboratory analysis techniques are described in later sections.

Dissolved oxygen: sample bottle volume = 300 ml

Bottles are washed and dried before use. As dissolved oxygen samples are drawn first, the Niskin is first tested for obvious leakage by opening the spiggot before opening the air valve. Tight fitting silicon tubing is attached to the Niskin spiggot for sample drawing. Pickling reagent 1 is 1.83 M MnSO_4 (0.5 ml used); reagent 2 is 9 M NaOH with 1.8 M KI (1.0 ml used); reagent 3 is concentrated H_2SO_4 (2.0 ml used).

- * start water flow through tube for several seconds, making sure no bubbles remain in tube
- * pinch off flow in tube, and insert into bottom of sample bottle
- * let flow commence slowly into bottle, gradually increasing, at all times ensuring no bubbles enter the flow
- * fill bottle, overflow by at least one full volume
- * pinch off tube and slowly remove so that bottle remains full to the brim, then rinse glass stopper
- * immediately pickle with reagents 1 then 2, inserting reagent dispenser 1 cm below water surface
- * insert glass stopper, ensuring no bubbles are trapped in sample
- * thoroughly shake sample (at least 30 vigorous inversions)
- * store samples in the dark until analysis
- * acidify samples with reagent 3 immediately prior to analysis

Dissolved inorganic carbon: sample bottle volume = 250 ml

Tight fitting silicon tubing is attached to the Niskin spiggot for sample drawing. Samples are poisoned with 100 μl of a saturated solution of HgCl_2 .

- * drain remaining old sample from the bottle
- * start water flow through tube for several seconds, making sure no bubbles remain in tube

- * insert tube into bottom of inverted sample bottle, allowing water to flush out bottle for several seconds
- * pinch off flow in tube, and invert sample bottle to upright position, keeping tube in bottom of bottle
- * let flow commence slowly into bottle, gradually increasing, at all times ensuring no bubbles enter the flow
- * fill bottle, overflow by one full volume, and rinse cap
- * shake a small amount of water from top, so that water level is between threads and bottle shoulder
- * insert tip of poison dispenser just into sample, and poison
- * screw on cap, and invert bottle several times to allow poison to disperse through sample

Salinity: sample bottle volume = 300 ml

- * drain remaining old sample from the bottle (bottles are always stored approximately 1/3 full with water between stations)
 - * rinse bottle and cap 3 times with 100 ml of sample (shaking thoroughly each time); on each rinse, contents of sample bottle are poured over the Niskin bottle spigot
 - * fill bottle with sample, to bottle shoulder, and screw cap on firmly
- At all filling stages, care is taken not to let the Niskin bottle spigot touch the sample bottle.

Nutrients: sample tube volume = 12 ml

Two nutrient sample tubes are filled simultaneously at each Niskin bottle.

- * rinse tubes and caps 3 times
 - * fill tubes
 - * shake out water from tubes so that water level is at or below marking line 2 cm below top of tubes (10 ml mark), and screw on caps firmly
- After sampling, the set of nutrient tubes are placed in a freezer until thawing for analysis.

Carbon Isotopes: These are sampled and poisoned in the same fashion as dissolved inorganic carbon, except that 500 ml glass stoppered vacuum flasks are used, and vacuum grease is placed around the stopper before inserting.

Barium samples were acidified with HCl. Biological water sampling methods are not reported here.

4.2 Underway measurements

Throughout the cruise, the ship's data logging system continuously recorded bottom depth, ship's position and motion, surface water properties and meteorological information. All measurements were quality controlled during the cruise, to remove bad data (Ryan, 1993).

After quality controlling of the automatically logged GPS data set, gaps (due to missing data and data flagged as bad) are automatically filled by dead-reckoned positions (using the ship's speed and heading). Positions used for CTD stations are derived from this final GPS data set. Bottom depth is measured by a Simrad EA200 12 kHz echo sounder. A sound speed of 1498 ms^{-1} is used for all depth calculations, and the ship's draught of 7.3 m has been accounted for in final depth values (i.e. depths are values from the surface).

Seawater is pumped on board via an inlet at 7 m below the surface. A portion of this water is diverted to the thermosalinograph (Applied Microsystems Ltd, model STD-12), and to the fluorometer (Turner Design, peak sensitivity for chlorophyll-a). Sea surface temperatures are measured by a sensor next to the seawater inlet at 7 m depth.

The underway measurements for the cruise are contained in column formatted ascii files ([Appendix 4](#)). The two file types are as follows (see [Appendix 4](#) for a complete description):

- (i) 10 second digitised underway measurement data, including time, latitude, longitude, depth and sea surface temperature;

(ii) 15 minute averaged data, including time, latitude and longitude, air pressure, wind speed and direction, air temperature, humidity, quantum radiation, ship speed and heading, roll and pitch, sea surface salinity and temperature, average fluorescence, and seawater flow.

5 MAJOR PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED

The most significant disruption to the measurement program was the loss of the rosette package at station 35 on the SR3 transect, due to a failure of the cable termination just above the rosette frame. As no spare 24 bottle system was available, the rest of the SR3 transect (stations 36 to 64) was completed using a 12 bottle system, double dipping at each station, as follows: a shallow and a deep dip were taken at each station, the shallow dip down to 1000 dbar and the deep dip to the bottom. For the deep dip, the 12 depths sampled were all below 1000 dbar. Note that in most cases, the deep dip was taken first. The unscheduled return to Hobart on completion of the SR3 transect allowed a spare 24 bottle system to be picked up - this system was then used for the P11 transect.

The last good quality dissolved oxygen sensor was lost with the CTD at station 35 on the SR3 transect. Furthermore, no spare sensors were available on the return to Hobart. Thus good quality CTD dissolved oxygen data was only obtained for stations 1 to 35 of the SR3 section. For all remaining stations, dissolved oxygen values are available from the hydrology data only. A lower grade CTD oxygen data calibration was performed for stations 36 to 64 of SR3, and stations 1 to 29 of P11, but these lower grade CTD oxygen data are not included in the cruise data set. CTD oxygen data from stations 30 to 64 of P11 were unusable.

Following the loss of the rosette package, the next few stations were conducted using a different winch system. As a result of the shorter wire on this winch, the next three deep casts (stations 38, 40 and 42 of the SR3 transect) did not reach the bottom (Table 2). Following station 42, measurements were resumed using the original winch system, allowing full depth casts.

A further problem, resulting from the rosette package loss, was the replacement Niskin bottles used. For the remainder of the SR3 transect where a 12 bottle rosette system was used (stations 36 to 64), a full complement of 10 l Niskin bottles was available. However for the P11 transect, conducted using the replacement 24 bottle system, seven 5 l Niskin bottles were employed to make up the full complement of 24 bottles. These 5 l bottles leaked on many occasions, and a high proportion of the samples were rejected in the data processing stage.

Prior to the last station on SR3 (station 64), the water in the CTD sensor covers froze. On deployment of the instrument at this station, the sensors froze again as the package was about to enter the water. Subsequent conductivity measurements on the P11 transect revealed that the CTD conductivity cell had been altered by the freezing - the response of the conductivity cell was significantly changed.

Freezing of instrumentation resulted in data loss in the southern part of both transects. For SR3 station 64, no useful CTD data was obtained due to the ice on the sensors, while no Niskin bottles were successfully fired owing to the frozen rosette pylon. For P11 stations 55 to 64, CTD downcast data could not be used due to ice on the sensors: upcast data was used instead, as discussed in a later section. In general, a logistical problem exists with deployment of the instrumentation in very cold conditions. When deployment of the package commences at each station, the instruments are exposed to the air for a short time before entering the water. Under extreme conditions of cold (Table 9), any moisture on the CTD sensors will freeze as the sensors are exposed to the air, rendering the CTD data unusable as long as ice remains on the sensors. Normally, the CTD sensors are kept in fresh water between stations, however storage in a hypersaline solution may help prevent the freezing of any moisture on the sensors. This method will be trialed on future cruises.

The hydrology laboratory lacked temperature control, affecting the quality of hydrology analyses: over the entire cruise, lab temperatures over the range 8 to 30°C were noted. Temperature fluctuations in the laboratory meant that analyses at times had to be abandoned and resumed at a

later time: for silicates in particular, repeat analysis runs were often needed. Laboratory temperatures are shown for the times of dissolved oxygen analyses (Figure 2).

Table 9: Air temperature and wind speed for stations where CTD sensors froze. Note that the CTD is deployed from the port side of the ship, thus the port side air temperature is shown. Also note that wind chill factor has not been included.

| transect | station number | port air temperature (deg. C) | wind speed (knots) |
|----------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| SR3 | 64 | -13.6 | 35.4 |
| P11 | 55 | -10.4 | 6.1 |
| P11 | 56 | -6.4 | 21.6 |
| P11 | 57 | -14.0 | 16.5 |
| P11 | 58 | -6.7 | 14.4 |
| P11 | 59 | -1.6 | 7.6 |
| P11 | 60 | -11.3 | 8.6 |
| P11 | 61 | -13.4 | 12.6 |
| P11 | 62 | -12.6 | 14.7 |
| P11 | 63 | -17.1 | 13.2 |
| P11 | 64 | -15.1 | 19.4 |

At station 21 on the P11 transect, several samples were lost due to repeated misfiring of the rosette pylon. The misfiring was thought to have been caused by fouling of the mechanical parts, and/or contamination of the mineral oil in the pylon. Following servicing of the pylon, alignment of the pylon stepping motor proved difficult, and several attempts at realignment were made for the rest of the P11 transect. As a result of the alignment problem, double firing of the rosette occurred during many of the remaining casts. In most cases, bottle firing sequence could be deduced by comparison of the hydrology samples with the uncalibrated CTD data. Note however that this task became increasingly difficult further south in the P11 transect where there are very weak vertical gradients in the measured parameters.

6 RESULTS

This section details information relevant to the creation and the quality of the final CTD and hydrology data set. For actual use of the data, the following is important:

CTD data - Tables 16, 17 and 18, and section 6.1.2;

hydrology data - Tables 22 and 23.

Historical data comparisons are made in Appendix 6.

6.1 CTD measurements

6.1.1 Creation of CTD 2 dbar-averaged and upcast burst data

Information relevant to the creation of the calibrated CTD 2 dbar-averaged and upcast burst data is tabulated, as follows:

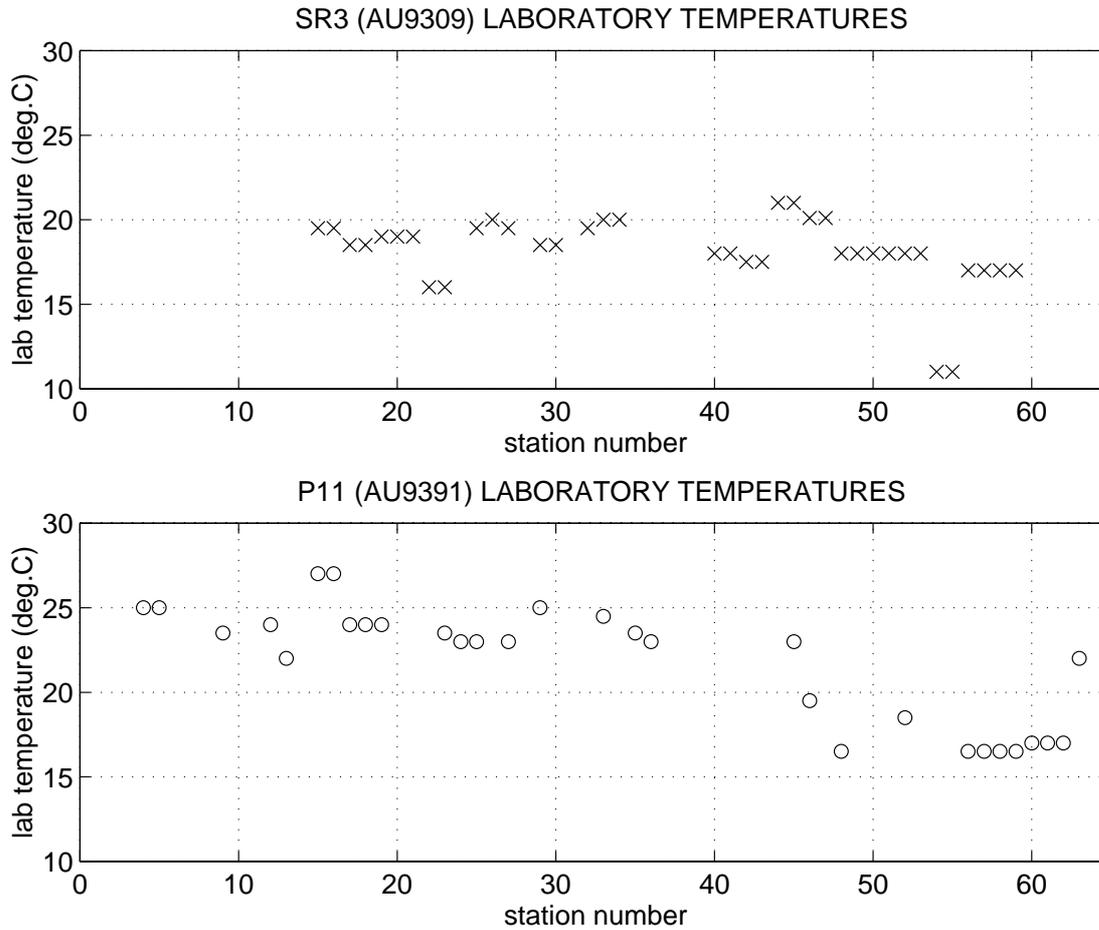


Figure 2: Hydrology laboratory temperatures at the times of dissolved oxygen analyses.

- * [Table 10](#) lists the bad raw data scans, with more than 8 missing bytes, identified during the conversion of the raw binary CTD data to Unix unformatted files (Appendix 2, [section A2.4](#)).
- * Surface pressure offsets calculated for each station (Appendix 2, [section A2.6.1](#)) are listed in [Table 11](#). Note that for 4 of the stations, the value is estimated from the surrounding stations (data logging did not commence until after the CTD was in the water).
- * Missing 2 dbar data averages (Appendix 2, [section A2.8](#)) are listed in [Table 12](#). For stations which include CTD dissolved oxygen data, there may be additional 2 dbar averages where the oxygen data only is missing - these data are referred to in [Table 19](#).
- * CTD conductivity calibration coefficients (Appendix 2, [section A2.10](#)), including the station groupings used for the conductivity calibration, are listed in [Tables 13](#) and [14](#).
- * CTD raw data scans flagged for special treatment (Appendix 2, [section A2.11.1](#)) are listed in [Table 15](#).
- * Suspect 2 dbar averages are listed in [Tables 16](#) and [17](#) (for more details, see Appendix 2, [section A2.11.2](#)). Note that [Table 16](#) refers to CTD salinity data only. [Table 18](#) lists 2 dbar averages which are linear interpolations of the surrounding 2 dbar averages.
- * [Table 19](#) lists the 2 dbar data for which there is no dissolved oxygen data.
- * CTD dissolved oxygen calibration coefficients (Appendix 2, [section A2.12](#)) are listed in [Table 20](#). The starting values used for the coefficients prior to iteration, and the coefficients varied during the iteration, are listed in [Table 21](#).
- * Upcast CTD burst data automatically flagged with the code -1 (rejected for conductivity calibration) or 0 (questionable value, but still used for conductivity calibration) (Appendix 2, [section A2.7.4](#)) are listed in Appendix 5, [Table A5.1](#).
- * The different protected thermometers used for the stations are listed in Appendix 5, [Table A5.4](#).

6.1.2 CTD data quality

The CTD data was processed in four separate groups, as follows:

- * SR3 stations 1 to 35 : CTD unit 4
- * SR3 stations 36 to 63 : CTD unit 1, shallow/deep cast pairs at each location
- * P11 stations 1 to 54 : CTD unit 1
- * P11 (and sea ice) stations 55 to 64 : CTD unit 1, upcast data used for 2 dbar-averaging

SR3 stations

The CTD dissolved oxygen sensor degraded progressively over stations 10 to 13 of the SR3 transect. The accuracy of CTD dissolved oxygen data for stations 11, 12 and 13 is diminished (particularly for stations 12 and 13), as can be seen from the higher dox values in [Table 20](#). The sensor was changed following station 13. Note also that for SR3 station 13, a negative value for the dissolved oxygen calibration coefficient K_6 ([Table 20](#)) was required to obtain a reasonable fit (positive values are normally expected). In addition, for SR3 stations 3, 11, 12, 19 and 24, the coefficient K_5 is greater than 1, while for SR3 station 4, $K_5 < 0$ ([Table 20](#)). Strictly speaking, we should have $0 \leq K_5 \leq 1$ (Millard and Yang, 1993).

For SR3 station 22, the salinity residual is high for the entire station ([Figure 5a](#)). Salinity samples from rosette positions 3 to 7 may have been drawn out of sequence. For samples above this, inspection of the raw upcast CTD data did not reveal any obvious fouling. This indicates that the Niskin bottle salinity values for this station are suspect. All bottles were rejected for the conductivity

calibration, and the station was grouped with the calibrations applied to SR3 stations 18 to 21 (Table 13).

No bottle samples were obtained for SR3 station 35, due to loss of the rosette package. For the conductivity calibration, the station was grouped with the calibrations applied to SR3 stations 32 to 34 (Table 13); for the dissolved oxygen calibration, station 35 was grouped with the calibrations for SR3 stations 33 and 34 (Table 20).

For SR3 station 36, only 6 salinity samples were taken over the 1000 m cast. These samples were all rejected for the conductivity calibration. For SR3 station 37, no bottle samples were taken. Stations 36 and 37 were both grouped with the calibrations applied to SR3 stations 38, 39 and 40 (Table 13).

SR3 stations 1 and 39 were both test casts, with all bottles fired at a single depth. Conductivity calibrations for these two stations therefore rely heavily on the station groupings in which they fall (Table 13).

As noted in Table 11, the surface pressure offset value for station 51 of the SR3 transect was estimated from the surrounding stations. Any resulting additional error in the CTD pressure data is judged to be small (no more than 0.2 dbar).

For SR3 station 55, the conductivity sensor was fouled ~150 dbar from the bottom of the downcast, and remained fouled for the entire upcast. The upcast data was therefore unusable, and all the upcast bursts were rejected for the conductivity calibration. The station was grouped with the calibrations applied to SR3 stations 53, 54 and 56 (Table 13).

P11 and sea ice stations

For the P11 data, the response of the CTD conductivity cell was altered by the freezing of the sensors at SR3 station 64 (section 5). The conductivity calibration routine adequately dealt with the new cell response (Figure 4c).

For P11 stations 8 and 39, the cast was abandoned in both cases before the bottom was reached, due to unfavourable weather conditions. No Niskin bottle samples were obtained, however casts at both locations were repeated with, respectively, stations 9 and 40. For stations 8 and 39, CTD conductivity was calibrated in the station groupings listed in Table 13.

The surface pressure offset values for P11 stations 9, 20 and 24 (similarly to station 51 of the SR3 transect) were estimated from the surrounding stations. Any resulting additional error in the CTD pressure data is judged to be small (no more than 0.2 dbar).

Double firing of the rosette pylon occurred during many of the casts following P11 station 21 (section 5). For vertical positions where the accidental double firings occurred, the first sample of the pair was rejected for the conductivity calibration (Appendix 5, Table A5.3). This, together with the large number of rejections due to the leaking 5 l Niskin bottles (section 5), resulted in a significantly higher sample rejection rate for the P11 transect than for the SR3 data set (see Figure 4). Note however that the double firings provided a useful data set for dissolved oxygen and nutrient sample analysis replication (section 6.2.2).

For P11 station 38, the conductivity sensor was fouled for the entire upcast above 400 dbar. The upcast data above 400 dbar was therefore unusable, and the upcast bursts for rosette positions 19 to 24 were rejected for the conductivity calibration.

Similarly for P11 station 43, the conductivity sensor was fouled for the entire upcast above 700 dbar - the upcast bursts for rosette positions 16 to 24 were rejected for the conductivity calibration.

For P11 station 47, the conductivity sensor was fouled near the bottom of the downcast, and remained fouled for the entire upcast. The upcast data was therefore unusable, and all the upcast

bursts were rejected for the conductivity calibration. The station was grouped with the calibrations applied to P11 stations 44 to 46 (Table 13). The relatively large salinity residual scatter of 0.0029 psu for this group (Table 13, and Figure 5c) may also be due to fouling for all these stations. Indeed the near surface CTD 2 dbar values for these stations are noted as suspect in Table 17.

For P11 (and sea ice) stations 55 to 64, ice on the CTD sensors (see section 5) rendered the downcast data unusable. Upcast data was used to form the 2 dbar-averaged data for these stations. The accuracy of the CTD salinity data for this group of stations, as revealed by the CTD conductivity calibration, is diminished (see σ values in Table 13, and Figure 5d: in the figure, the scatter is greatest for stations 56 and 60). For some of these stations, ice may have remained on the sensors during the upcast. Indeed the maximum water temperature for these stations, always less than 2 degrees C, may not have been sufficient to remove all the ice from the sensors. Bubbles may also have become trapped in the conductivity sensor during freezing. CTD salinity accuracy of the order 0.01 psu should be assumed for this group of stations.

For P11 (and sea ice) stations 57, 58, 59 and 64, shallow casts only were taken (Table 2), due to unfavourable weather and sea ice conditions.

The bottom position for P11 station 63 (Table 2) was interpolated from the start and end positions for the station, as no value was available from the underway measurements.

Summary

The following is a summary of the data quality cautions discussed above:

| station no. | CTD parameter | caution |
|--------------|------------------|--|
| 1 SR3 | salinity | test cast - all bottles fired at same depth |
| 11 SR3 | dissolved oxygen | diminished CTD dissolved oxygen accuracy due to degrading sensor |
| 12 SR3 | dissolved oxygen | diminished CTD dissolved oxygen accuracy due to degrading sensor |
| 13 SR3 | dissolved oxygen | diminished CTD dissolved oxygen accuracy due to degrading sensor |
| 22 SR3 | salinity | CTD conductivity calibrated with bottles from stations 18, 19, 20, 21 |
| 35 SR3 | salinity | CTD conductivity calibrated with bottles from stations 32, 33, 34 |
| 35 SR3 | dissolved oxygen | CTD dissolved oxygen calibrated with bottles from stations 33, 34 |
| 36 SR3 | salinity | CTD conductivity calibrated with bottles from stations 38, 39, 40 |
| 37 SR3 | salinity | CTD conductivity calibrated with bottles from stations 38, 39, 40 |
| 38 SR3 | all parameters | CTD cast not all the way to the bottom |
| 39 SR3 | salinity | test cast - all bottles fired at same depth |
| 40 SR3 | all parameters | CTD cast not all the way to the bottom |
| 42 SR3 | all parameters | CTD cast not all the way to the bottom |
| 51 SR3 | pressure | surface pressure offset estimated from surrounding stations |
| 55 SR3 | salinity | CTD conductivity calibrated with bottles from stations 53, 54, 56 |
| 8 P11 | salinity | CTD cast not all the way to the bottom; CTD conductivity calibrated with bottles from stations 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 |
| 9 P11 | pressure | surface pressure offset estimated from surrounding stations |
| 20 P11 | pressure | surface pressure offset estimated from surrounding stations |
| 24 P11 | pressure | surface pressure offset estimated from surrounding stations |
| 38 P11 | salinity | top 6 samples not used in conductivity calibration |
| 39 P11 | salinity | shallow cast; CTD conductivity calibrated with stations 40, 41 bottles |
| 43 P11 | salinity | top 9 samples not used in conductivity calibration |
| 47 P11 | salinity | CTD conductivity calibrated with bottles from stations 44, 45, 46 |
| 55 to 64 P11 | all parameters | files contain upcast data; salinity accuracy reduced |
| 57 to 59 P11 | all parameters | shallow cast only |
| 63 P11 | bottom position | lat/long. when CTD at bottom interpolated from start and end lat/long. |
| 64 P11 | all parameters | shallow cast only |

The final calibration results for conductivity/salinity and dissolved oxygen, along with the performance check for temperature, are plotted in [Figures 3 to 6](#). Four plots are included for each parameter, corresponding to the four groups in which the data were processed. For temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen, the respective residuals ($T_{\text{therm}} - T_{\text{cal}}$), ($s_{\text{btl}} - s_{\text{cal}}$) and ($o_{\text{btl}} - o_{\text{ca}}$) are plotted. For conductivity, the ratio $c_{\text{btl}}/c_{\text{cal}}$ is plotted. T_{therm} and T_{cal} are respectively the protected thermometer and calibrated upcast CTD burst temperature values; s_{btl} , s_{cal} , o_{btl} , o_{cal} , c_{btl} and c_{cal} are as defined in Appendix 2, [sections A2.10.1](#), [A2.10.3](#) and [A2.12.1](#). The plots include mean and standard deviation values, as described in Appendix 2, [section A2.14](#).

The temperature residuals are shown in [Figures 3a to d](#), along with the mean offset and standard deviation of the residuals. The thermometer value used in each case is the mean of the two protected thermometer readings (protected thermometers used are listed in Appendix 5, [Table A5.4](#)). Note that in the figures, the “dubious” and “rejected” categories refer to corresponding bottle samples and upcast CTD bursts in the conductivity calibration. Within the accuracy of the reversing thermometers ([section 4.1.1](#)), the checks demonstrate stable performance of the CTD temperature sensors for the two CTD units.

The conductivity ratios for all bottle samples are plotted in [Figures 4a to d](#), while the salinity residuals are plotted in [Figures 5a to d](#). The final standard deviation values for the salinity residuals ([Figure 5](#)) indicate the accuracy of the CTD salinity data as ± 0.002 psu, except for P11/sea ice stations 55 to 64 (as discussed above).

The dissolved oxygen residuals are plotted in [Figure 6](#). The final standard deviation values are within 1% of full scale values (where full scale is approximately equal to 250 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ for pressure > 750 dbar, and 350 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ for pressure < 750 dbar). Note that the final standard deviation values would be reduced by excluding stations 11, 12 and 13 from the estimation.

6.2 Hydrology data

Hydrology analytical methods are detailed in [Appendix 3](#).

6.2.1 Hydrology data quality

Quality control information relevant to the hydrology data is tabulated, as follows:

- * Questionable dissolved oxygen and nutrient Niskin bottle sample values are listed in [Tables 22](#) and [23](#) respectively. Questionable values are included in the hydrology data file, whereas bad values have been removed.
- * Laboratory temperatures at the times of dissolved oxygen and nutrient analyses are listed in [Tables 24](#) and [25](#) respectively. As laboratory temperature was not recorded for nutrient analyses, the values in [Table 25](#) are estimated by interpolating between the values from [Table 24](#) at the times of nutrient analysis runs.
- * Dissolved oxygen Niskin bottle samples flagged with the code -9 (rejected for CTD dissolved oxygen calibration) ([Appendix 2, section A2.12.3](#)) are listed in [Appendix 5, Table A5.2](#).
- * P11 bottles rejected due to double firing of the rosette pylon ([section 5](#)) are listed in [Appendix 5, Table A5.3](#).

Nutrients

For the phosphate analyses, it was found that the Autoanalyser peak height of a sample which was run immediately after a series of carrier solution vials (low nutrient sea water) was suppressed by, on average, 2%. It is suspected that this was due to the phosphomolybdate complex sorbing onto

the walls of the instrument tubing after being cleaned by the carrier solution. Later tests proved that frequent flushing with sodium hydroxide reduced the severity of the effect, but did not eliminate it. For later cruises, the manifold and chemistry of the Autoanalyser phosphate channel will be modified in an attempt to minimise the effect. Phosphate samples thus effected (in most cases from rosette positions 12 and 24) are deleted from the hydrology data set.

For several stations, the entire set of values for one of the nutrient analyses was suspect, and therefore deleted from the hydrology data, as follows:

- * P11 station 10, nitrate+nitrite : poor calibration for Autoanalyser nitrate channel;
- * P11 station 33, silicate : sensitivity decreased by fluctuating lab. temperature; very large gain adjustment had to be applied;
- * P11 station 35, nitrate+nitrite : poor calibration for Autoanalyser nitrate channel;
- * P11 station 44, silicate : very large gain adjustment had to be applied;
- * P11 station 46, silicate : sensitivity decreased by fluctuating lab. temperature (3 repeats tried with no success);
- * P11 station 56, phosphate : values too high - no explanation;
- * P11 station 62, nitrate+nitrite : values too low - no explanation.

The following notes also apply to the nutrient data:

- * For SR3 stations 1 and 39 (test casts), no nutrient samples were collected.
- * For SR3 stations 48, 49, 50 and 51, phosphate concentrations were derived from manual integrations of autoanalyser peak heights.
- * For P11 station 51, data for all the nutrients were lost during a computer failure.
- * For P11 station 64, no nutrient samples were collected.

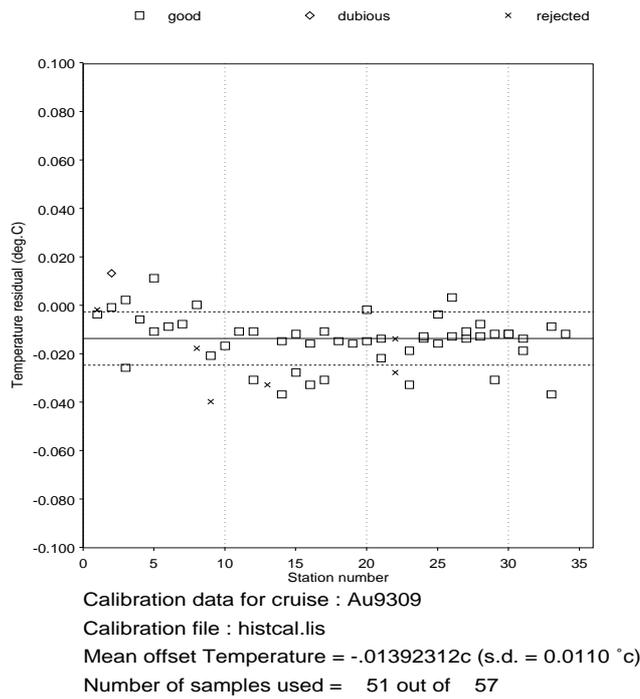
6.2.2 Hydrology sample replicates

Although no organised sample replication was carried out, a series of replicates were obtained through the unintentional double firing of Niskin bottles during the P11 transect (section 5). For each pair of Niskin bottles tripped simultaneously at the same depth, samples were drawn and analysed from each bottle, and the difference between the sample pairs calculated for each measured parameter (Figure 7). A quality control element was introduced by rejecting pairs for which the difference of upcast CTD burst temperatures was $\geq 0.01^\circ\text{C}$; two additional bottles were also rejected from the analysis, due to questionable salinity and/or dissolved oxygen values. The results are summarised as follows (note that the standard deviations are calculated for the absolute value of the differences):

| parameter | standard deviation of differences | number of samples | full scale deflection |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| salinity | 0.0008 psu | 60 | - |
| dissolved oxygen | 1.3420 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ | 57 | ~350 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ for $p < 750\text{dbar}$ ~250 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ for $p > 750\text{dbar}$ |
| phosphate | 0.0101 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ | 49 | 3.0 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ |
| nitrate+nitrite | 0.2635 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ | 55 | 35.0 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ |
| silicate | 1.5407 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ | 53 | 140 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ |

It is assumed that these precision values would be significantly reduced if the sample pairs were drawn from the same Niskin bottle. Also note that outliers have not been removed - for instance, by removing the single outliers for the case of dissolved oxygen and silicate (Figure 7), the standard deviations are greatly reduced, to the respective values 0.6851 and 0.4511 $\mu\text{mol/l}$.

(a)



(b)

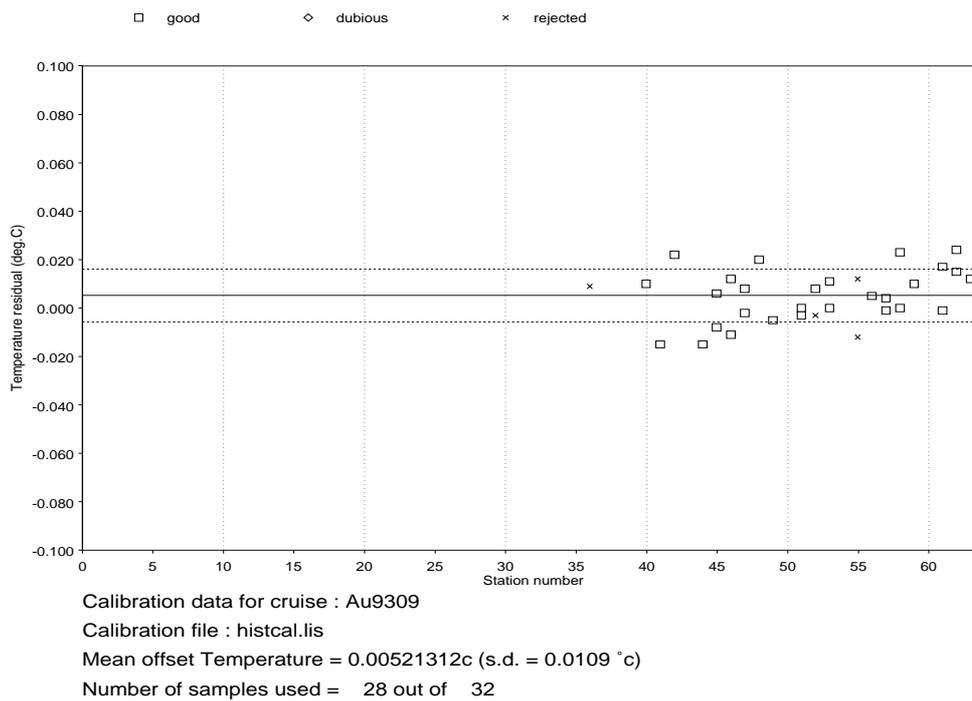
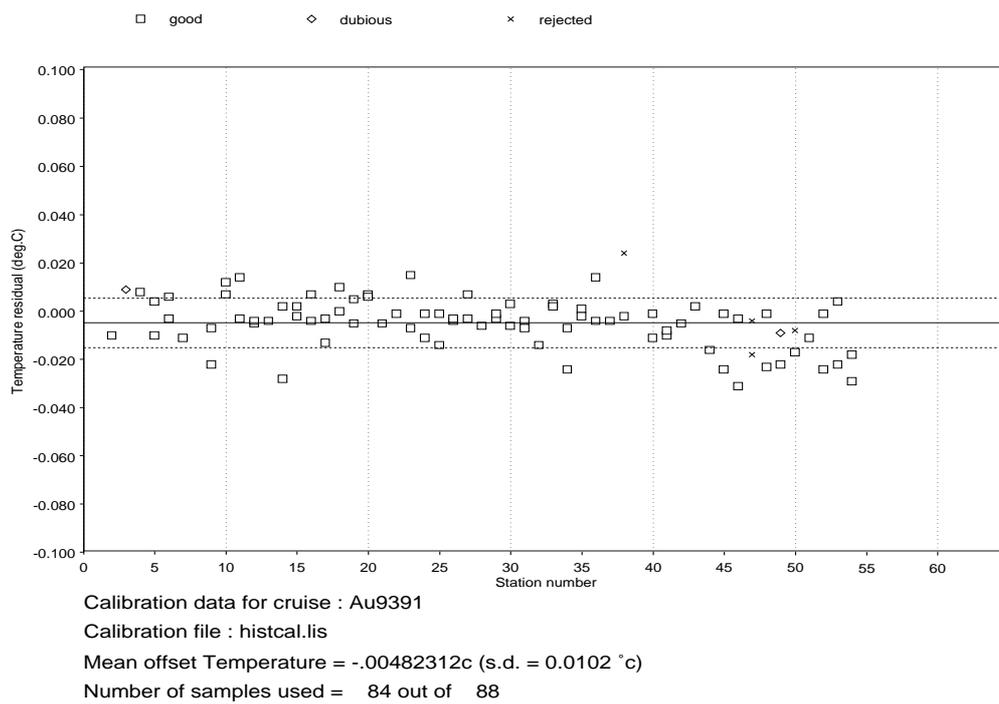


Figure 3a and b: Temperature residual ($T_{\text{therm}} - T_{\text{cal}}$) versus station number for SR3. The solid line is the mean of all the residuals; the broken lines are \pm the standard deviation of all the residuals (as defined in [section A2.14](#), Appendix 2). Note that the “dubious” and “rejected” categories refer to the conductivity calibration.

(c)



(d)

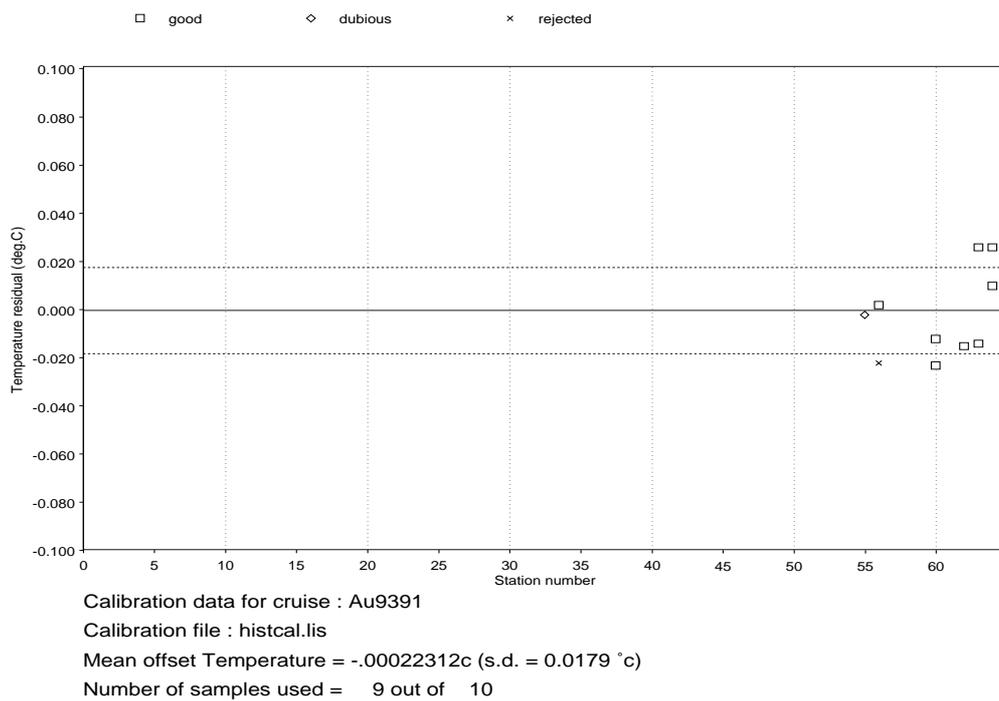
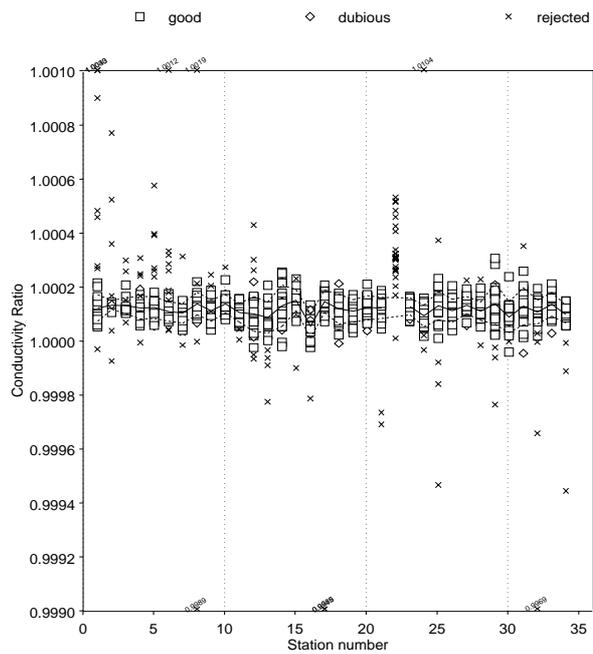


Figure 3c and d: Temperature residual ($T_{\text{therm}} - T_{\text{cal}}$) versus station number for P11 and sea ice stations. The solid line is the mean of all the residuals; the broken lines are \pm the standard deviation of all the residuals (as defined in [section A2.14](#), Appendix 2). Note that the “dubious” and “rejected” categories refer to the conductivity calibration.

(a)



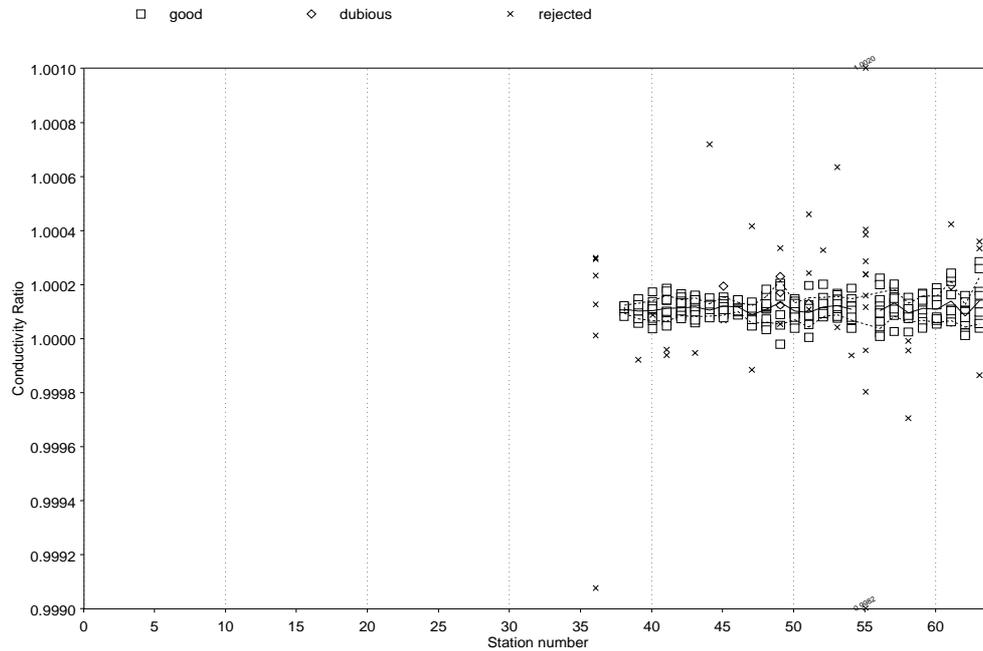
Calibration data for cruise : Au9309

Calibration file : histcal.lis

Conductivity s.d. = 0.00005

Number of bottles used = 630 out of 777 Mean ratio for all bottles = 1.00000

(b)



Calibration data for cruise : Au9309

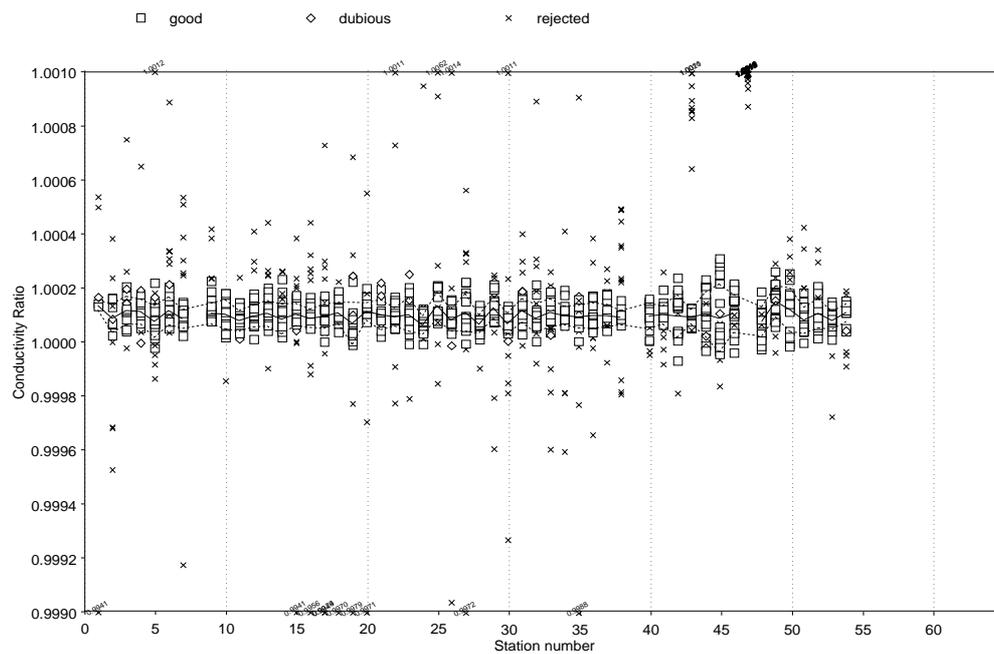
Calibration file : histcal.lis

Conductivity s.d. = 0.00004

Number of bottles used = 264 out of 309 Mean ratio for all bottles = 1.00000

Figure 4a and b: Conductivity ratio $c_{\text{btl}}/c_{\text{cal}}$ versus station number for SR3. The solid line follows the mean of the residuals for each station; the broken lines are \pm the standard deviation of the residuals for each station (as defined in [section A2.14](#), Appendix 2).

(c)



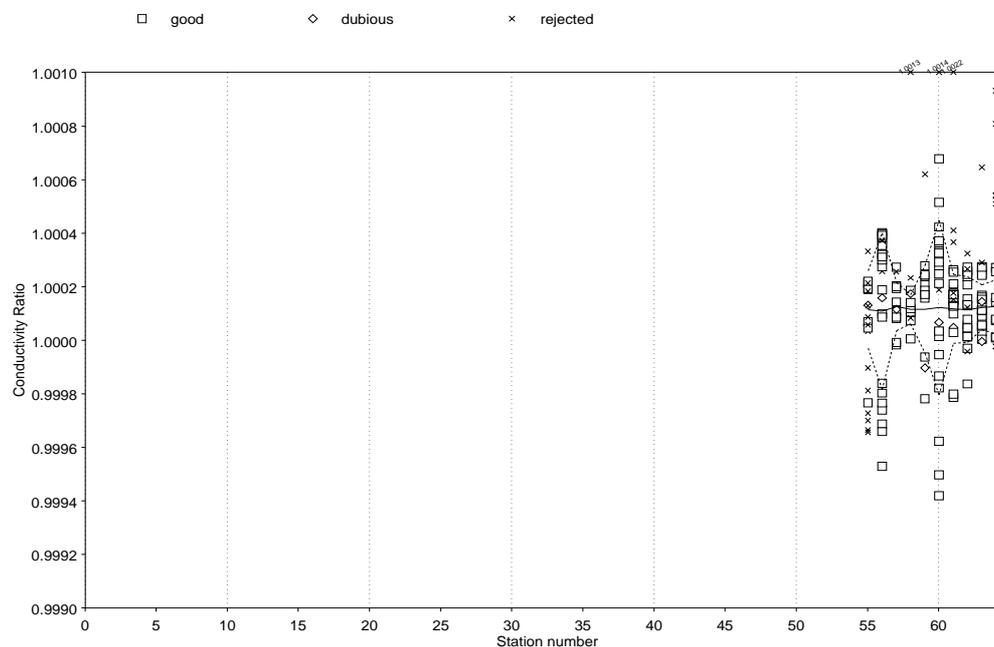
Calibration data for cruise : Au9391

Calibration file : histcal.lis

Conductivity s.d. = 0.00005

Number of bottles used = 856 out of 1188 Mean ratio for all bottles = 1.00000

(d)



Calibration data for cruise : Au9391

Calibration file : histcal.lis

Conductivity s.d. = 0.00018

Number of bottles used = 149 out of 195 Mean ratio for all bottles = 1.00000

Figure 4c and d: Conductivity ratio $c_{\text{btl}}/c_{\text{cal}}$ versus station number for P11 and sea ice stations. The solid line follows the mean of the residuals for each station; the broken lines are \pm the standard deviation of the residuals for each station (as defined in [section A2.14, Appendix 2](#)).

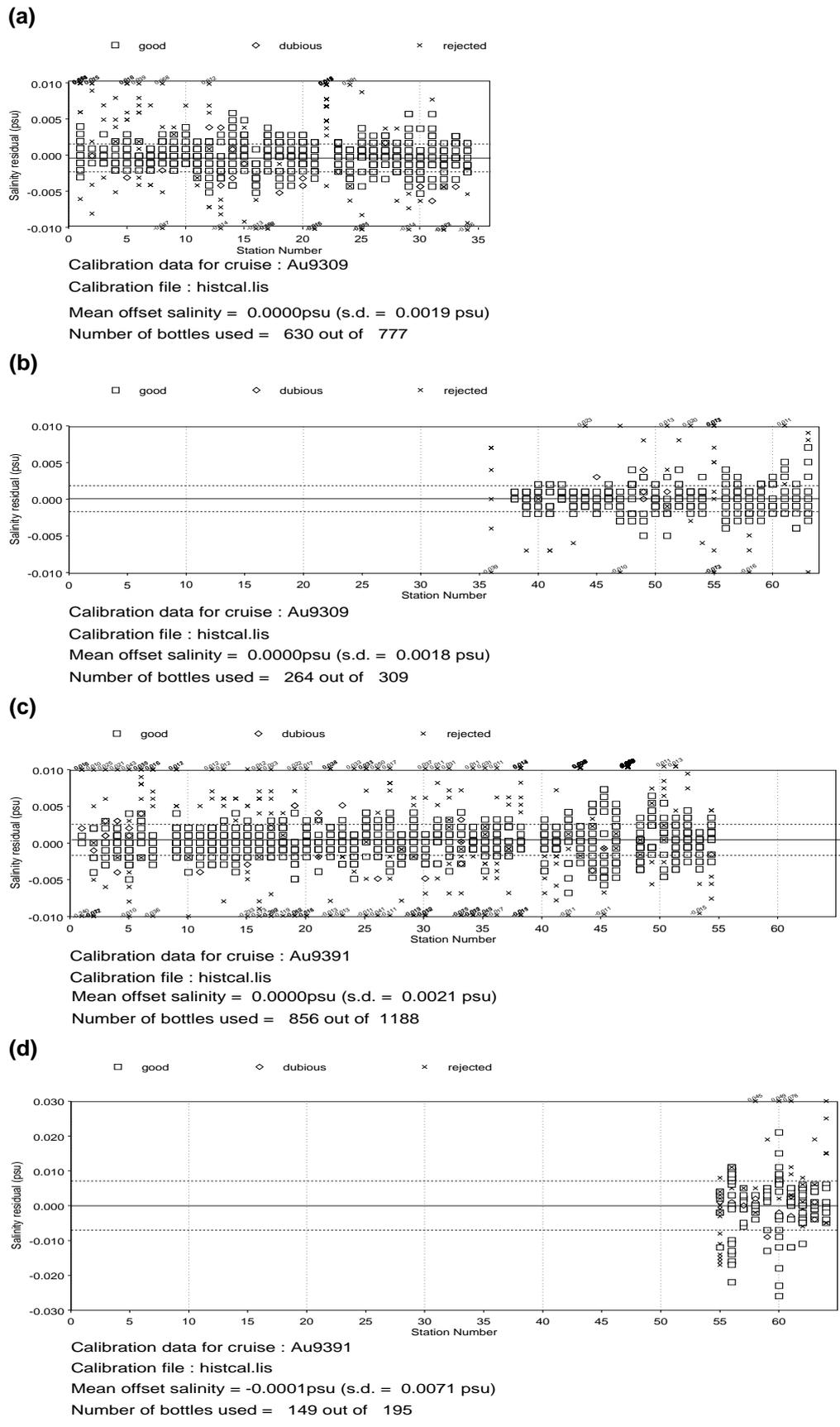


Figure 5a to d: Salinity residual ($s_{btl} - s_{cal}$) versus station number for SR3, P11 and sea ice stations. The solid line is the mean of all the residuals; the broken lines are \pm the standard deviation of all the residuals (as defined in [section A2.14](#), Appendix 2).

Mean of Residual = $-0.048 \mu\text{mol}/\text{dm}^3$

S.D. of residual = $2.574 \mu\text{mol}/\text{dm}^3$ (Equip to 0.058ml/l)

Used 627 bottles out of total 723

S.D. deep ($>750\text{m}$) $2.284 \mu\text{mol}/\text{dm}^3$ (equiv to 0.051ml/l)

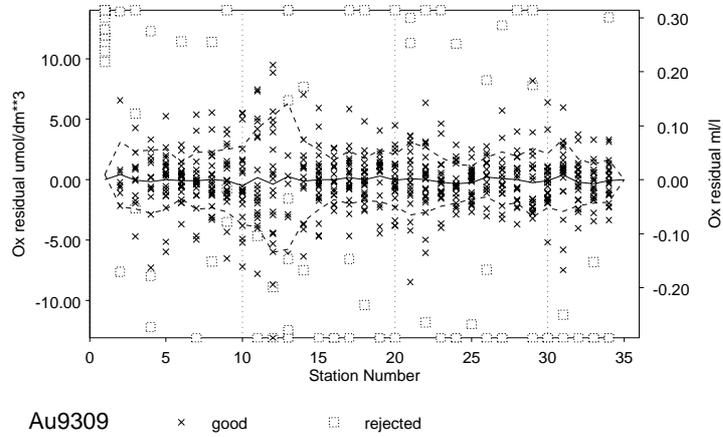


Figure 6: Dissolved oxygen residual ($o_{\text{btl}} - o_{\text{cal}}$) versus station number for SR3 stations 1 to 35. The solid line follows the mean residual for each station; the broken lines are \pm the standard deviation of the residuals for each station (as defined in section A2.14, Appendix 2).

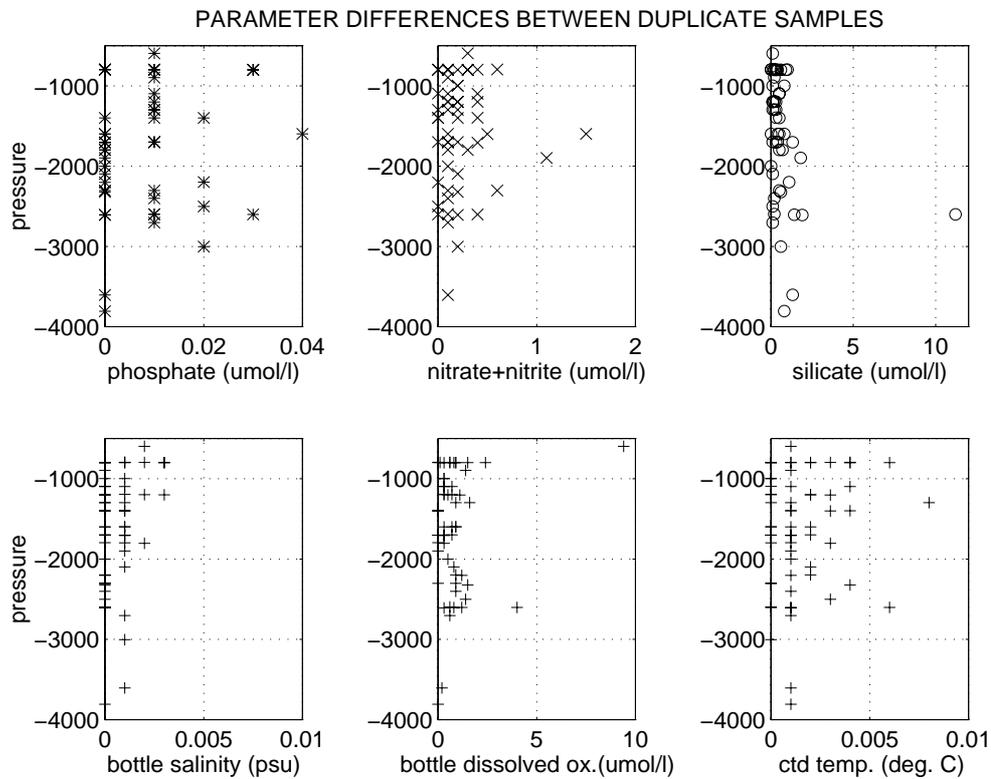


Figure 7: Absolute value of parameter differences between sample pairs derived from Niskin bottle pairs tripped at the same depth. Note that no pressure dependent trend is evident.

Table 10: Bad record log for ship-logged CTD raw binary data files.

| station | no. of bad records | scan nos for the bad records | station | no. of bad records | scan nos for the bad records |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 34 SR3 | 1 | 28692 | 20 P11 | 2 | 14232,14239 |
| 43 SR3 | 2 | 1899,1906 | 32 P11 | 1 | 20264 |
| 44 SR3 | 4 | 8987,8994,24349,24439 | 37 P11 | 1 | 16722 |
| 51 SR3 | 2 | 9377,9390 | 56 P11 | 1 | 37532 |
| | | | 57 P11 | 3 | 9890,9981,10001 |

Table 11: Surface pressure offsets. ** indicates that value is estimated from surrounding stations (as data logging commenced after CTD was in the water).

| station number | surface p offset (dbar) |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| 1 SR3 | -0.10 | 17 SR3 | -0.50 | 33 SR3 | 0.00 | 49 SR3 | 1.40 |
| 2 SR3 | -0.50 | 18 SR3 | -0.60 | 34 SR3 | 0.00 | 50 SR3 | 1.10 |
| 3 SR3 | -0.30 | 19 SR3 | -0.50 | 35 SR3 | -0.10 | 51 SR3 | 1.10** |
| 4 SR3 | -0.30 | 20 SR3 | -0.30 | 36 SR3 | 0.90 | 52 SR3 | 1.20 |
| 5 SR3 | -0.70 | 21 SR3 | -0.80 | 37 SR3 | 1.40 | 53 SR3 | 1.40 |
| 6 SR3 | -0.60 | 22 SR3 | -0.70 | 38 SR3 | 1.80 | 54 SR3 | 0.80 |
| 7 SR3 | -0.60 | 23 SR3 | -0.40 | 39 SR3 | 1.20 | 55 SR3 | 1.40 |
| 8 SR3 | -0.60 | 24 SR3 | -0.30 | 40 SR3 | 1.60 | 56 SR3 | 1.10 |
| 9 SR3 | -0.60 | 25 SR3 | -0.50 | 41 SR3 | 1.50 | 57 SR3 | 1.70 |
| 10 SR3 | -0.30 | 26 SR3 | -0.40 | 42 SR3 | 1.20 | 58 SR3 | 1.40 |
| 11 SR3 | -1.20 | 27 SR3 | -0.10 | 43 SR3 | 1.60 | 59 SR3 | 1.60 |
| 12 SR3 | -0.40 | 28 SR3 | -0.30 | 44 SR3 | 1.00 | 60 SR3 | 1.20 |
| 13 SR3 | -0.50 | 29 SR3 | 1.30 | 45 SR3 | 1.20 | 61 SR3 | 1.70 |
| 14 SR3 | 1.10 | 30 SR3 | -0.40 | 46 SR3 | 1.10 | 62 SR3 | 1.50 |
| 15 SR3 | -0.30 | 31 SR3 | -0.20 | 47 SR3 | 1.50 | 63 SR3 | 1.70 |
| 16 SR3 | -0.50 | 32 SR3 | -0.10 | 48 SR3 | 1.20 | | |
| 1 P11 | -1.50 | 17 P11 | -1.60 | 33 P11 | 0.00 | 49 P11 | -0.30 |
| 2 P11 | -1.20 | 18 P11 | -1.30 | 34 P11 | -1.00 | 50 P11 | -1.00 |
| 3 P11 | -1.10 | 19 P11 | -1.20 | 35 P11 | -1.20 | 51 P11 | 0.50 |
| 4 P11 | -1.10 | 20 P11 | -1.20** | 36 P11 | -1.00 | 52 P11 | 0.10 |
| 5 P11 | -1.10 | 21 P11 | -1.10 | 37 P11 | -0.70 | 53 P11 | -0.60 |
| 6 P11 | -1.10 | 22 P11 | -1.10 | 38 P11 | -0.30 | 54 P11 | 0.70 |
| 7 P11 | -1.90 | 23 P11 | -1.30 | 39 P11 | -0.10 | 55 P11 | 0.60 |
| 8 P11 | -1.80 | 24 P11 | -1.00** | 40 P11 | -1.10 | 56 P11 | 0.60 |
| 9 P11 | -1.30** | 25 P11 | -0.80 | 41 P11 | -1.00 | 57 P11 | 0.30 |
| 10 P11 | -1.30 | 26 P11 | -0.90 | 42 P11 | -0.30 | 58 P11 | -0.10 |
| 11 P11 | -1.10 | 27 P11 | -1.30 | 43 P11 | -0.30 | 59 P11 | 0.40 |
| 12 P11 | -1.90 | 28 P11 | -0.50 | 44 P11 | -0.30 | 60 P11 | 1.00 |
| 13 P11 | -1.50 | 29 P11 | -1.50 | 45 P11 | -0.50 | 61 P11 | 1.10 |
| 14 P11 | -1.40 | 30 P11 | -0.60 | 46 P11 | 0.00 | 62 P11 | -0.60 |
| 15 P11 | -2.50 | 31 P11 | -0.60 | 47 P11 | -0.20 | 63 P11 | 1.20 |
| 16 P11 | -2.10 | 32 P11 | -1.90 | 48 P11 | -0.50 | 64 P11 | -0.60 |

Table 12: Missing data points in 2 dbar-averaged files; jmin is the minimum number of data points required in a 2 dbar bin to form the 2 dbar average (Table 8).

| station number | pressures (dbar) where data missing | reason |
|----------------|--|--|
| 22 SR3 | 2422 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 31 SR3 | 86, 2200 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 35 SR3 | 2128 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 38 SR3 | 1862 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 43 SR3 | 308, 310 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 51 SR3 | 2 to 38 | logging of CTD data started at 39 dbar |
| 7 P11 | 2846, 2854, 2856 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 9 P11 | 2904 to 2910 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 15 P11 | 2858 to 2862 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 19 P11 | 2916, 2920 to 2924 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 20 P11 | 2892, 2894 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 21 P11 | 2898 to 2902 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 24 P11 | 2, 4 | logging of CTD data started at 5 dbar |
| 25 P11 | 2704 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 36 P11 | 2240 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 37 P11 | 2668 to 2674 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 38 P11 | 144, 150 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 40 P11 | 2064 to 2068 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 43 P11 | 1800 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 46 P11 | 492, 494, 498 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 48 P11 | 1072 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 50 P11 | 382 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 52 P11 | 1358 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 55 P11 | 730, 890, 900, 910, 912, 920, 922, 962, 970, 972 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 57 P11 | 138, 370, 394 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |
| 63 P11 | 658 to 662 | no. of data pts in 2 dbar bin < jmin |

Table 13: CTD conductivity calibration coefficients F_1 , F_2 and F_3 are respectively conductivity bias, slope and station-dependent correction calibration terms. n is the number of samples retained for calibration in each station grouping; σ is the standard deviation of the conductivity residual for the n samples in the station grouping (eqn A2.22).

| station grouping | F_1 | F_2 | F_3 | n | σ |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----|----------|
| 01 to 03 SR3 | -0.87027432E-01 | 0.10017877E-02 | 0.10859350E-07 | 31 | 0.001300 |
| 04 to 09 SR3 | -0.83701358E-01 | 0.10016142E-02 | 0.55501037E-09 | 94 | 0.001243 |
| 10 to 14 SR3 | -0.78860776E-01 | 0.10014170E-02 | 0.25279478E-07 | 102 | 0.001956 |
| 15 to 17 SR3 | -0.85449315E-01 | 0.10004824E-02 | 0.88519662E-07 | 63 | 0.001908 |
| 18 to 22 SR3 | -0.77938486E-01 | 0.10015112E-02 | 0.43526756E-08 | 84 | 0.001515 |
| 23 to 25 SR3 | -0.78034870E-01 | 0.10009759E-02 | 0.23816527E-07 | 61 | 0.001446 |
| 26 to 28 SR3 | -0.11344760 | 0.10017975E-02 | 0.35008045E-07 | 69 | 0.001160 |
| 29 to 31 SR3 | -0.12312104 | 0.10044041E-02 | -0.39590036E-07 | 65 | 0.002103 |
| 32 to 35 SR3 | -0.45634971E-01 | 0.10001842E-02 | 0.91926248E-08 | 61 | 0.001375 |
| 36 to 40 SR3 | 0.21777478E-01 | 0.98457210E-03 | -0.13856960E-07 | 27 | 0.000837 |
| 41 to 44 SR3 | -0.30707095E-01 | 0.98499649E-03 | 0.15361759E-07 | 44 | 0.000889 |
| 45 to 48 SR3 | -0.42736690E-01 | 0.98605541E-03 | -0.66427282E-09 | 45 | 0.001273 |
| 49 to 52 SR3 | -0.65699587E-01 | 0.98930618E-03 | -0.47225885E-07 | 41 | 0.001601 |
| 53 to 56 SR3 | -0.11637961E-02 | 0.98666472E-03 | -0.36153105E-07 | 33 | 0.001344 |
| 57 to 59 SR3 | -0.52398276E-01 | 0.98827823E-03 | -0.32865597E-07 | 33 | 0.001361 |
| 60 to 63 SR3 | 0.16151333E-01 | 0.98275386E-03 | 0.19604304E-07 | 41 | 0.001887 |
| 01 to 03 P11 | -0.31795846E-01 | 0.98572167E-03 | 0.13552725E-07 | 22 | 0.002011 |
| 04 to 09 P11 | -0.46275229E-01 | 0.98612725E-03 | -0.74828649E-09 | 88 | 0.001611 |
| 10 to 13 P11 | -0.47789830E-01 | 0.98627146E-03 | -0.16757783E-07 | 80 | 0.001457 |
| 14 to 15 P11 | -0.48213369E-01 | 0.98631891E-03 | -0.73256222E-08 | 35 | 0.001642 |
| 16 to 17 P11 | -0.60969827E-01 | 0.98546887E-03 | 0.63554902E-07 | 30 | 0.001115 |
| 18 to 20 P11 | -0.43918874E-01 | 0.98611745E-03 | -0.26277663E-08 | 56 | 0.002054 |
| 21 to 22 P11 | -0.40540240E-01 | 0.99177983E-03 | -0.27246037E-06 | 32 | 0.001370 |
| 23 to 26 P11 | -0.43497114E-01 | 0.98601958E-03 | -0.66065918E-08 | 74 | 0.001879 |
| 27 to 31 P11 | -0.46853495E-01 | 0.98585209E-03 | 0.67960792E-08 | 82 | 0.001754 |
| 32 to 35 P11 | -0.29913756E-01 | 0.98647257E-03 | -0.29720600E-07 | 60 | 0.001447 |
| 36 to 38 P11 | -0.12768778E-01 | 0.98389993E-03 | 0.31673400E-07 | 42 | 0.001282 |
| 39 to 41 P11 | -0.36303034E-01 | 0.98454817E-03 | 0.30142259E-07 | 33 | 0.001357 |
| 42 to 43 P11 | -0.75863129E-01 | 0.98361994E-03 | 0.77030262E-07 | 30 | 0.002289 |
| 44 to 47 P11 | -0.81708355E-01 | 0.99161204E-03 | -0.87058417E-07 | 61 | 0.002925 |
| 48 to 51 P11 | -0.66000414E-01 | 0.98524873E-03 | 0.26616089E-07 | 75 | 0.001989 |
| 52 to 54 P11 | -0.27064281E-01 | 0.98750556E-03 | -0.43742540E-07 | 56 | 0.001276 |
| 55 to 56 P11 | -0.11739958E-01 | 0.99332894E-03 | -0.17130823E-06 | 31 | 0.007388 |
| 57 to 58 P11 | -0.31888641E-01 | 0.98091544E-03 | 0.63203397E-07 | 20 | 0.002033 |
| 59 to 60 P11 | 0.12828883 | 0.99354871E-03 | -0.25069381E-06 | 33 | 0.007798 |
| 61 to 62 P11 | 0.56253874E-01 | 0.96530435E-03 | 0.20215141E-06 | 36 | 0.003554 |
| 63 to 64 P11 | -0.30621303 | 0.95767099E-03 | 0.51973919E-06 | 29 | 0.002307 |

Table 14: Station-dependent-corrected conductivity slope term ($F_2 + F_3 \cdot N$), for station number N, and F_2 and F_3 the conductivity slope and station-dependent correction calibration terms respectively.

| station number | ($F_2 + F_3 \cdot N$) | station number | ($F_2 + F_3 \cdot N$) | station number | ($F_2 + F_3 \cdot N$) |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| 1 SR3 | 0.10017986E-02 | 22 SR3 | 0.10016070E-02 | 43 SR3 | 0.98565704E-03 |
| 2 SR3 | 0.10018094E-02 | 23 SR3 | 0.10015236E-02 | 44 SR3 | 0.98567241E-03 |
| 3 SR3 | 0.10018203E-02 | 24 SR3 | 0.10015475E-02 | 45 SR3 | 0.98602552E-03 |
| 4 SR3 | 0.10016164E-02 | 25 SR3 | 0.10015713E-02 | 46 SR3 | 0.98602485E-03 |
| 5 SR3 | 0.10016170E-02 | 26 SR3 | 0.10027077E-02 | 47 SR3 | 0.98602419E-03 |
| 6 SR3 | 0.10016175E-02 | 27 SR3 | 0.10027427E-02 | 48 SR3 | 0.98602352E-03 |
| 7 SR3 | 0.10016181E-02 | 28 SR3 | 0.10027777E-02 | 49 SR3 | 0.98699211E-03 |
| 8 SR3 | 0.10016187E-02 | 29 SR3 | 0.10032560E-02 | 50 SR3 | 0.98694488E-03 |
| 9 SR3 | 0.10016192E-02 | 30 SR3 | 0.10032164E-02 | 51 SR3 | 0.98689766E-03 |
| 10 SR3 | 0.10016698E-02 | 31 SR3 | 0.10031768E-02 | 52 SR3 | 0.98685043E-03 |
| 11 SR3 | 0.10016951E-02 | 32 SR3 | 0.10004783E-02 | 53 SR3 | 0.98474860E-03 |
| 12 SR3 | 0.10017204E-02 | 33 SR3 | 0.10004875E-02 | 54 SR3 | 0.98471245E-03 |
| 13 SR3 | 0.10017457E-02 | 34 SR3 | 0.10004967E-02 | 55 SR3 | 0.98467630E-03 |
| 14 SR3 | 0.10017710E-02 | 35 SR3 | 0.10005059E-02 | 56 SR3 | 0.98464014E-03 |
| 15 SR3 | 0.10018102E-02 | 36 SR3 | 0.98407325E-03 | 57 SR3 | 0.98640489E-03 |
| 16 SR3 | 0.10018987E-02 | 37 SR3 | 0.98405939E-03 | 58 SR3 | 0.98637203E-03 |
| 17 SR3 | 0.10019873E-02 | 38 SR3 | 0.98404554E-03 | 59 SR3 | 0.98633916E-03 |
| 18 SR3 | 0.10015896E-02 | 39 SR3 | 0.98403168E-03 | 60 SR3 | 0.98393012E-03 |
| 19 SR3 | 0.10015939E-02 | 40 SR3 | 0.98401782E-03 | 61 SR3 | 0.98394972E-03 |
| 20 SR3 | 0.10015983E-02 | 41 SR3 | 0.98562632E-03 | 62 SR3 | 0.98396933E-03 |
| 21 SR3 | 0.10016026E-02 | 42 SR3 | 0.98564168E-03 | 63 SR3 | 0.98398893E-03 |
| 1 P11 | 0.98573522E-03 | 23 P11 | 0.98586762E-03 | 44 P11 | 0.98778147E-03 |
| 2 P11 | 0.98574878E-03 | 24 P11 | 0.98586102E-03 | 45 P11 | 0.98769441E-03 |
| 3 P11 | 0.98576233E-03 | 25 P11 | 0.98585441E-03 | 46 P11 | 0.98760735E-03 |
| 4 P11 | 0.98612425E-03 | 26 P11 | 0.98584781E-03 | 47 P11 | 0.98752030E-03 |
| 5 P11 | 0.98612350E-03 | 27 P11 | 0.98603559E-03 | 48 P11 | 0.98652630E-03 |
| 6 P11 | 0.98612276E-03 | 28 P11 | 0.98604238E-03 | 49 P11 | 0.98655292E-03 |
| 7 P11 | 0.98612201E-03 | 29 P11 | 0.98604918E-03 | 50 P11 | 0.98657953E-03 |
| 8 P11 | 0.98612126E-03 | 30 P11 | 0.98605598E-03 | 51 P11 | 0.98660615E-03 |
| 9 P11 | 0.98612051E-03 | 31 P11 | 0.98606277E-03 | 52 P11 | 0.98523095E-03 |
| 10 P11 | 0.98610388E-03 | 32 P11 | 0.98552151E-03 | 53 P11 | 0.98518721E-03 |
| 11 P11 | 0.98608712E-03 | 33 P11 | 0.98549179E-03 | 54 P11 | 0.98514346E-03 |
| 12 P11 | 0.98607036E-03 | 34 P11 | 0.98546207E-03 | 55 P11 | 0.98390698E-03 |
| 13 P11 | 0.98605361E-03 | 35 P11 | 0.98543235E-03 | 56 P11 | 0.98373567E-03 |
| 14 P11 | 0.98621635E-03 | 36 P11 | 0.98504017E-03 | 57 P11 | 0.98451804E-03 |
| 15 P11 | 0.98620902E-03 | 37 P11 | 0.98507184E-03 | 58 P11 | 0.98458124E-03 |
| 16 P11 | 0.98648575E-03 | 38 P11 | 0.98510352E-03 | 59 P11 | 0.97875777E-03 |
| 17 P11 | 0.98654931E-03 | 39 P11 | 0.98572372E-03 | 60 P11 | 0.97850708E-03 |
| 18 P11 | 0.98607015E-03 | 40 P11 | 0.98575386E-03 | 61 P11 | 0.97763559E-03 |
| 19 P11 | 0.98606752E-03 | 41 P11 | 0.98578401E-03 | 62 P11 | 0.97783774E-03 |
| 20 P11 | 0.98606489E-03 | 42 P11 | 0.98685521E-03 | 63 P11 | 0.99041455E-03 |
| 21 P11 | 0.98605816E-03 | 43 P11 | 0.98693224E-03 | 64 P11 | 0.99093429E-03 |
| 22 P11 | 0.98578570E-03 | | | | |

Table 15: CTD raw data scans, in the vicinity of artificial density inversions, flagged for special treatment. Note that the pressure listed is approximate only; the action taken is either to ignore the raw data scans for all further calculations, or to apply a linear interpolation over the region of the bad data scans. Causes of bad data, listed in the last column, are detailed in Appendix 2 (section A2.11.1); note that for P11, after station 54, preliminary dips were conducted to remove ice from the sensors. For the raw scan number ranges, the lowest and highest scans numbers are not included in the interpolate or ignore actions.

| station number | approximate pressure (dbar) | raw scan numbers | action taken | reason |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1 SR3 | 80; 842 | 3349-455; 30588-681 | interpolate | wake effect |
| 2 SR3 | 102; 120 | 8630-942; 9265-444 | " | " " |
| 2 SR3 | 148 | 10133-43 | interpolate | sal. spike in steep grad. |
| 2 SR3 | 192 | 11304-14 | ignore | " " " " " |
| 3 SR3 | 158; 166; | 8113-213; 8298-421; | interpolate | wake effect |
| 3 SR3 | 222 | 10474-633 & 10647-785 | " | " " |
| 3 SR3 | 872 | 26389-484 | " | " " |
| 4 SR3 | 110; 150; 884 | 8148-228; 8985-9094; 22195-281 | " | " " |
| 4 SR3 | 895 | 22364-431 | ignore | " " |
| 5 SR3 | 952-962 | 23510-613 & 23681-832 & 23861-24012 | interpolate | " " |
| 5 SR3 | 1438 | 34451-511 | " | " " |
| 6 SR3 | 74 | 3396-504 | ignore | " " |
| 6 SR3 | 78; 82 | 3598-715; 3744-842 | interpolate | " " |
| 10 SR3 | 298 | 10797-801 | ignore | sal. spike in steep grad. |
| 12 SR3 | 120 | 7590-669 | " | wake effect |
| 14 SR3 | 986 | 22851-944 | interpolate | " " |
| 16 SR3 | 158 | 5976-9 | ignore | sal. spike in steep grad. |
| 17 SR3 | 118 | 16181-297 | " | wake effect |
| 17 SR3 | 324 | 21501-59 | interpolate | " " |
| 17 SR3 | 596 | 28138-43 | ignore | fouling of cond. cell |
| 18 SR3 | 742 | 16877-913 | " | wake effect |
| 20 SR3 | 74 | 4465-538 | ignore | " " |
| 20 SR3 | 94; 108; 168 | 4872-913; 5134-99; 6288-377 | interpolate | " " |
| 20 SR3 | 180 | 6554-71 | " | sal. spike in steep grad. |
| 20 SR3 | 224; 256; 280 | 7485-98; 8159-70; 8621-34 | ignore | " " " " " |
| 24 SR3 | 75 | 6527-94 | " | wake effect |
| 25 SR3 | 190; 203 | 9459-543; 9931-10052 | " | " " |
| 25 SR3 | 198 | 9754-861 | interpolate | " " |
| 27 SR3 | 90 | 5095-188 | " | " " |
| 28 SR3 | 166 | 12240-345 | ignore | " " |
| 28 SR3 | 172; 175 | 12418-543; 12562-655 | interpolate | " " |
| 29 SR3 | 83; 94 | 9423-91; 9589-674 | " | " " |
| 31 SR3 | 82; 84 | 5326-98; 5421-532 | ignore | " " |
| 31 SR3 | 90; 131 | 5564-646; 6456-549 | interpolate | " " |
| 32 SR3 | 372 | 11300-79 | " | possible fouling |
| 33 SR3 | 96 | 5512-45 | ignore | wake effect |
| 34 SR3 | 254 | 7224-90 | " | " " " |
| 37 SR3 | 84; 88 | 2658-775 | " | " " |
| 39 SR3 | 84; 90 | 4598-635; 4725-71 | " | " " |
| 43 SR3 | 84 | 4124-36 | " | " " |
| 44 SR3 | 1686 | 41078-85 | interpolate | bad data |
| 47 SR3 | 2 | 1453-1667 | ignore | bad data near surface |
| 49 SR3 | 48 | 1668-2241 | " | fouling of cond. cell |
| 54 SR3 | 0 | 278-312 | " | CTD out of water |
| 55 SR3 | 859-bottom | 17031 to bottom of downcast | " | fouling of cond. cell |

Table 15: (continued)

| station number | approximate pressure (dbar) | raw scan numbers | action taken | reason |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 9 P11 | 780 | 29906-54 | ignore | fouling of cond. cell |
| 11 P11 | 686 | 26295-403 | interpolate | fouling of cond. cell |
| 14 P11 | 70; 86 | 5514-86; 6087-178 | ignore | wake effect |
| 14 P11 | 74; 79; 83 | 5664-756; 5792-920; 5946-6049 | interpolate | “ “ |
| 21 P11 | 1203 | 36619-50 | ignore | fouling of cond. cell |
| 22 P11 | 2 | 1013-15 | “ | bad data near surface |
| 22 P11 | 69; 75 | 3541-605; 3664-745 | “ | wake effect |
| 27 P11 | 126; 144 | 4572-615; 4920-75 | “ | “ “ |
| 33 P11 | 2 | 1595-9 | “ | bad data near surface |
| 33 P11 | 86 | 4908-75 | interpolate | wake effect |
| 33 P11 | 97; 104 | 5321-413; 5530-607 | ignore | “ “ |
| 35 P11 | 110 | 8136-293 | “ | fouling of cond. cell |
| 36 P11 | 2 | 161-3 | “ | bad data near surface |
| 36 P11 | 244 | 8200-351 | interpolate | wake effect |
| 38 P11 | 142; 148 | 6807-906; 6961-7056 | ignore | “ “ |
| 40 P11 | 127; 134; 142 | 4210-62; 4324-466; 4515-648 | “ | “ “ |
| 40 P11 | 437 | 14845-915 | “ | “ “ |
| 42 P11 | 183 | 7189-293 | “ | “ “ |
| 44 P11 | 2 | 155-7 | “ | bad data near surface |
| 44 P11 | 114 | 3694-764 | “ | wake effect |
| 47 P11 | 84 | 4560-675 | interpolate | “ “ |
| 47 P11 | 87; 93 | 4709-911; 5101-202 | ignore | “ “ |
| 47 P11 | 2746-bottom | 71144 to bottom of downcast | “ | fouling of cond. cell |
| 49 P11 | 2 | 1004-6 | “ | bad data near surface |
| 50 P11 | 2 | 410-13 | “ | “ “ “ |
| 52 P11 | 2 | 1084-6 | “ | “ “ “ |
| 53 P11 | 2 | 61-3 | “ | “ “ “ |
| 54 P11 | 2 | 62-248 | “ | “ “ “ |
| 55 P11 | 0-100 | 1-18178 | ignore | preliminary dip to 100 dbar |
| 56 P11 | 0-100 | 1-9844 | “ | “ “ “ |
| 57 P11 | 0-100 | 1-13716 | “ | “ “ “ |
| 63 P11 | 0-100 | 1-5911 | “ | preliminary dip to 50 dbar |
| 63 P11 | 664-659 | 26769-828 | “ | fouling on upcast |

Table 16: Suspect *salinity* 2 dbar averages.

| station number | suspect 2 dbar values (dbar) | | reason |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------------|--|
| | bad | questionable | |
| 3 SR3 | 68 | - | salinity spike in thermocline |
| 5 SR3 | 80 | - | “ “ |
| 5 SR3 | 1442 | - | salinity spike in steep local gradient |
| 9 SR3 | 1024 | - | “ “ “ |
| 11 SR3 | - | 78-82 | salinity spike in thermocline |
| 21 SR3 | - | 74-78 | “ “ |
| 23 SR3 | - | 70-78 | “ “ |
| 24 SR3 | - | 72-76 | “ “ |
| 25 SR3 | 72-74 | 70 | “ “ |
| 26 SR3 | 76-80,88-90 | - | “ “ |
| 27 SR3 | 86-88 | 82-84 | “ “ |
| 28 SR3 | 80-82 | 84 | “ “ |
| 29 SR3 | 80-86,94 | - | “ “ |
| 30 SR3 | 76-78 | 80 | “ “ |
| 31 SR3 | 80-84 | 78,92 | “ “ |
| 32 SR3 | 92-96 | 98 | “ “ |
| 33 SR3 | 94-96 | 90-92 | “ “ |
| 34 SR3 | 96-98 | 92-94 | “ “ |
| 35 SR3 | 86-88 | - | “ “ |
| 37 SR3 | 82 | - | “ “ |
| 39 SR3 | 88 | - | “ “ |
| 40 SR3 | 84 | - | “ “ |
| 42 SR3 | 86-88 | - | “ “ |
| 43 SR3 | 86 | - | “ “ |
| 45 SR3 | - | 82 | “ “ |
| 22 P11 | 72 | - | salinity spike in thermocline |
| 36 P11 | 112 | - | “ “ |
| 40 P11 | 434 | - | salinity spike in steep local gradient |
| 44 P11 | - | 114 | salinity spike in thermocline |
| 54 P11 | 78-82 | 84 | wake effect in thermocline |
| 64 P11 | - | 44-88 | possible fouling |

Table 17a: Suspect 2 dbar-averaged data from near the surface (applies to all parameters, except where noted).

| station number | suspect 2 dbar values (dbar) | | | station number | suspect 2 dbar values (dbar) | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| | bad | questionable | comment | | bad | questionable | comment |
| 1-2 SR3 | - | 2 | | 12 P11 | 2 | - | |
| 4 SR3 | - | 2 | | 13 P11 | - | 2 | |
| 13 SR3 | - | 2 | | 15 P11 | - | 2-6 | temperature ok |
| 16 SR3 | - | 2 | | 21-23 P11 | - | 2 | |
| 19 SR3 | - | 2-8 | temperature ok | 29 P11 | - | 2 | |
| 20-21 SR3 | - | 2 | | 30 P11 | - | 2-10 | temperature ok |
| 24 SR3 | - | 2 | | 31-32 P11 | - | 2-8 | |
| 26 SR3 | - | 2 | | 33 P11 | - | 2 | |
| 28-31 SR3 | - | 2 | | 34-35 P11 | - | 2-4 | |
| 33 SR3 | - | 2 | | 36-38 P11 | - | 2 | |
| 36-38 SR3 | - | 2-4 | | 39 P11 | - | 2-4 | |
| 39-43 SR3 | - | 2 | | 42 P11 | - | 2 | |
| 44 SR3 | - | 2-4 | | 43 P11 | - | 2-6 | |
| 45 SR3 | - | 2 | | 44 P11 | 2-32 | - | fouling |
| 46 SR3 | - | 2-4 | | 45 P11 | 2-14 | - | fouling |
| 47 SR3 | - | 2 | | 46 P11 | 2-10 | - | fouling |
| 48 SR3 | - | 2-4 | | 47 P11 | 2-6 | - | fouling |
| 49 SR3 | - | 2-6 | | 48 P11 | 2 | 4-6 | |
| 50 SR3 | - | 2-22 | possible fouling | 49 P11 | - | 2 | |
| 52-53 SR3 | - | 2 | | 50 P11 | 2-14 | - | |
| 55 SR3 | - | 2 | | 51 P11 | - | 2-4 | |
| 59 SR3 | - | 2 | | 52-54 P11 | - | 2-6 | |
| 60 SR3 | - | 2-4 | | | | | |
| 61-62 SR3 | - | 2 | | | | | |

Table 17b: Suspect 2 dbar-averaged dissolved oxygen data from near the surface.

| station number | suspect dissolved oxygen 2 dbar values (dbar) | |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| | bad | questionable |
| 4 SR3 | - | 2-40 |
| 7 SR3 | - | 2-18 |
| 15 SR3 | - | 2-24 |
| 16 SR3 | 2-62 | - |
| 19 SR3 | - | 2-46 |
| 20 SR3 | 2-24 | - |
| 26 SR3 | - | 2-44 |
| 27 SR3 | - | 2-14 |
| 28 SR3 | 2-20 | - |
| 29 SR3 | - | 2-48 |
| 30 SR3 | - | 2-46 |
| 31 SR3 | - | 2-46 |
| 32 SR3 | 2-12 | 14-18 |
| 33 SR3 | 2-12 | 14-48 |
| 34 SR3 | 2-10 | 12-48 |
| 35 SR3 | - | 2-12 |

Table 18: 2 dbar averages interpolated from surrounding 2 dbar values (applies to all parameters).

| station number | interpolated 2 dbar values (dbar) | station number | interpolated 2 dbar values (dbar) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 SR3 | 80,846 | 11 P11 | 686,688 |
| 2 SR3 | 104,120,122,148 | 14 P11 | 76,80,84 |
| 3 SR3 | 158,166,222,224,226,876 | 33 P11 | 88 |
| 4 SR3 | 110,150,886 | 36 P11 | 244,246 |
| 5 SR3 | 952,954,960,964,1438 | 40 P11 | 130,136,144,440 |
| 6 SR3 | 80,84 | 47 P11 | 86 |
| 14 SR3 | 986,988 | | |
| 17 SR3 | 326 | | |
| 20 SR3 | 96,110,172,182 | | |
| 25 SR3 | 200 | | |
| 27 SR3 | 92 | | |
| 28 SR3 | 174,178 | | |
| 29 SR3 | 84,94 | | |
| 31 SR3 | 90,134 | | |
| 32 SR3 | 374,376,378 | | |
| 44 SR3 | 1686 | | |

Table 19: 2 dbar-averaged data for which there is no dissolved oxygen data.

| station number | pressures (dbar) where dissolved oxygen data is missing |
|----------------|---|
| 1 SR3 | no dissolved oxygen data for entire station |
| 9 SR3 | 346 to 360 (bad data, removed from 2 dbar file) |
| 13 SR3 | 822 to 4166 (bad data, removed from 2 dbar file) |
| 28 SR3 | 104 |
| 36 to 63 SR3 | no dissolved oxygen data for entire station |
| 1 to 64 P11 | no dissolved oxygen data for entire station |

Table 20: CTD dissolved oxygen calibration coefficients. K_1 , K_2 , K_3 , K_4 , K_5 and K_6 are respectively oxygen current slope, oxygen sensor time constant, oxygen current bias, temperature correction term, weighting factor, and pressure correction term. dox is equal to 2.8σ (for σ defined as in eqn A2.27); n is the number of samples retained for calibration in each station or station grouping.

| station number (SR3) | K_1 | K_2 | K_3 | K_4 | K_5 | K_6 | dox | n |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------|----|
| 2 | 2.0274 | 8.0000 | 0.010 | -0.17132E-01 | 0.75000 | 0.15000E-03 | 0.15755 | 8 |
| 3 | 2.0110 | 8.0000 | 0.009 | -0.13799E-01 | 1.88960 | 0.24338E-03 | 0.14222 | 11 |
| 4 | 2.7177 | 8.0000 | -0.103 | -0.42809E-01 | -0.23938 | 0.20380E-03 | 0.15926 | 14 |
| 5 | 2.1200 | 8.0000 | 0.022 | -0.24495E-01 | 0.76225 | 0.14176E-03 | 0.15091 | 21 |
| 6 | 2.2364 | 8.0000 | 0.001 | -0.29764E-01 | 0.72814 | 0.14337E-03 | 0.09138 | 21 |
| 7 | 2.1626 | 8.0000 | -0.006 | -0.29297E-01 | 0.32787 | 0.14602E-03 | 0.14403 | 21 |
| 8 | 2.3164 | 8.0000 | -0.064 | -0.40570E-01 | 0.73754 | 0.14970E-03 | 0.14250 | 20 |
| 9 | 1.6075 | 8.0000 | -0.042 | -0.26481E-01 | 0.19379 | 0.12127E-03 | 0.15818 | 20 |
| 10 | 1.3971 | 8.0000 | -0.036 | -0.16300E-01 | 0.90868 | 0.13229E-03 | 0.19734 | 24 |
| 11 | 1.3144 | 8.0000 | -0.105 | -0.18048E-01 | 1.16040 | 0.11158E-03 | 0.24851 | 21 |
| 12 | 1.3226 | 8.0000 | -0.064 | -0.17154E-01 | 1.22800 | 0.75203E-04 | 0.34541 | 21 |
| 13 | 1.7061 | 8.0000 | -0.077 | -0.40801E-01 | 0.92952 | -0.69989E-04 | 0.35414 | 8 |
| 14 | 1.9428 | 8.0000 | 0.042 | -0.25338E-01 | 0.85151 | 0.14716E-03 | 0.20176 | 15 |
| 15 | 2.4379 | 8.0000 | -0.028 | -0.36510E-01 | 0.58714 | 0.15051E-03 | 0.15346 | 23 |
| 16 | 2.4229 | 8.0000 | -0.017 | -0.35613E-01 | 0.71932 | 0.14756E-03 | 0.09936 | 17 |
| 17 | 2.1960 | 8.0000 | 0.012 | -0.24537E-01 | 0.63182 | 0.14800E-03 | 0.13343 | 21 |
| 18 | 2.4823 | 8.0000 | -0.033 | -0.39815E-01 | 0.45117 | 0.15443E-03 | 0.10719 | 21 |
| 19 | 1.9844 | 8.0000 | 0.049 | -0.12796E-01 | 1.00540 | 0.14438E-03 | 0.13158 | 20 |
| 20 | 2.4533 | 8.0000 | -0.014 | -0.41319E-01 | 0.49795 | 0.14375E-03 | 0.13144 | 22 |
| 21 | 2.1079 | 8.0000 | 0.040 | -0.35278E-01 | 0.01040 | 0.14420E-03 | 0.18382 | 21 |
| 22 | 2.2612 | 8.0000 | 0.006 | -0.32143E-01 | 0.44994 | 0.15311E-03 | 0.16557 | 22 |
| 23 | 2.3880 | 8.0000 | -0.013 | -0.38390E-01 | 0.23562 | 0.14765E-03 | 0.12333 | 20 |
| 24 | 2.5164 | 8.0000 | -0.050 | -0.34064E-01 | 1.29880 | 0.16609E-03 | 0.10001 | 19 |
| 25 | 2.4740 | 8.0000 | -0.027 | -0.40397E-01 | 0.62429 | 0.14327E-03 | 0.08337 | 22 |
| 26 | 2.1406 | 8.0000 | 0.008 | -0.14545E-01 | 0.73058 | 0.16129E-03 | 0.10123 | 16 |
| 27 | 2.3617 | 8.0000 | -0.009 | -0.36968E-01 | 0.49548 | 0.14765E-03 | 0.13378 | 17 |
| 28 | 2.4899 | 8.0000 | -0.032 | -0.39682E-01 | 0.57692 | 0.15114E-03 | 0.11739 | 18 |
| 29 | 2.3508 | 8.0000 | -0.024 | -0.22407E-01 | 0.88302 | 0.15834E-03 | 0.17424 | 20 |
| 30 | 2.4132 | 8.0000 | -0.007 | -0.39170E-01 | 0.28909 | 0.14126E-03 | 0.13782 | 22 |
| 31 | 2.1545 | 8.0000 | 0.040 | -0.30173E-01 | 0.24521 | 0.13766E-03 | 0.18215 | 21 |
| 32 | 2.4132 | 8.0000 | -0.014 | -0.36240E-01 | 0.78105 | 0.15136E-03 | 0.11923 | 20 |
| 33-35 | 2.2272 | 8.0000 | 0.012 | -0.21553E-01 | 0.56467 | 0.15220E-03 | 0.10213 | 40 |

Table 21: Starting values for CTD dissolved oxygen calibration coefficients prior to iteration, and coefficients varied during iteration (sections A2.12.1 and A2.12.3). Note that coefficients not varied during iteration are held constant at the starting value.

| station number (SR3) | K ₁ | K ₂ | K ₃ | K ₄ | K ₅ | K ₆ | coefficients varied |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 2 | 2.3000 | 8.0000 | 0.010 | -0.200E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₄ |
| 3 | 2.4000 | 8.0000 | 0.010 | -0.200E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 4 | 2.6000 | 8.0000 | -0.050 | -0.500E-01 | 0.100 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 5 | 2.3000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 6 | 2.3000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 7 | 2.1000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.300E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 8 | 2.2000 | 8.0000 | -0.020 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 9 | 1.5000 | 8.0000 | -0.020 | -0.300E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 10 | 1.5000 | 8.0000 | 0.010 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 11 | 1.3300 | 8.0000 | -0.020 | -0.300E-01 | 1.000 | 0.00000 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 12 | 1.3400 | 8.0000 | -0.020 | -0.200E-01 | 0.750 | 0.00000 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 13 | 1.5000 | 8.0000 | 0.030 | -0.300E-01 | 0.750 | 0.00000 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 14 | 2.0000 | 8.0000 | 0.100 | -0.300E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 15 | 2.4500 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 16 | 2.4000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 17 | 2.3000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 18 | 2.4000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 19 | 2.3000 | 8.0000 | 0.160 | -0.300E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 20 | 2.4000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.400E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 21 | 2.5000 | 8.0000 | -0.010 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 22 | 2.2000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 23 | 2.3500 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 24 | 2.5000 | 8.0000 | -0.080 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 25 | 2.4500 | 8.0000 | -0.020 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 26 | 2.3000 | 8.0000 | 0.010 | -0.300E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 27 | 2.3500 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 28 | 2.4000 | 8.0000 | -0.030 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 29 | 2.3000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 30 | 2.3000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.400E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 31 | 2.1000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 32 | 2.5000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |
| 33-35 | 2.2000 | 8.0000 | 0.000 | -0.360E-01 | 0.750 | 0.15000E-03 | K ₁ K ₃ K ₄ K ₅ K ₆ |

Table 22: Questionable dissolved oxygen Niskin bottle sample values (not deleted from hydrology data file).

| station number | rosette position | station number | rosette position |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1 SR3 | 1,16,20,23 | 5 P11 | 17 |
| 3 SR3 | 1 | 7 P11 | 14 |
| 8 SR3 | 4 | 16 P11 | 4 |
| 9 SR3 | 14,21 | 25 P11 | 5 |
| 22 SR3 | 24 | 30 P11 | 11 |
| 24 SR3 | 19 | 51 P11 | 8,13 |
| 41 SR3 | 9 | 52 P11 | 7 |
| 58 SR3 | 1 | 53 P11 | 13,23,24 |
| | | 58 P11 | 10 |

Table 23: Questionable nutrient sample values (not deleted from hydrology data file).

| PHOSPHATE | | NITRATE | | SILICATE | |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| station number | rosette position | station number | rosette position | station number | rosette position |
| 5 SR3 | 7 | 4 SR3 | 20 | 5 SR3 | 24 |
| 16 SR3 | whole station | | | 12 SR3 | 21,22,23,24 |
| 17 SR3 | whole station | | | | |
| 20 SR3 | 3 | 20 SR3 | 3 | 20 SR3 | 3 |
| 29 SR3 | 20 | | | | |
| 42 SR3 | 1 | 54 SR3 | whole station | 58 SR3 | 3 |
| | | | | 60 SR3 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | 4 P11 | 8 |
| | | | | 7 P11 | 6,7,8 |
| | | | | 10 P11 | 9 |
| 13 P11 | 4 | 13 P11 | 4 | 13 P11 | 4,7 |
| | | 24 P11 | 1 | | |
| 26 P11 | 4 | 26 P11 | 4 | | |
| 30 P11 | 11 | 30 P11 | 11 | 30 P11 | 11 |
| | | | | 36 P11 | 22,24 |
| 45 P11 | 5 | 45 P11 | 5 | 45 P11 | 5 |
| 47 P11 | 2 | 47 P11 | 2 | 47 P11 | 2 |
| 48 P11 | 14 | 48 P11 | 10,14 | 48 P11 | 10 |
| | | 49 P11 | 10 | | |
| 53 P11 | 13,19 | 53 P11 | 1,13,19 | 53 P11 | 13 |
| 54 P11 | 3 | 54 P11 | 3 | | |
| | | 55 P11 | 17 | | |
| 60 P11 | 16,17 | 60 P11 | 10,13 | | |

Table 24: Laboratory temperatures T_l at the times of dissolved oxygen analyses. Values marked ** are values estimated from temperatures for surrounding stations.

| stn no. | T_l (°C) |
|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| 1 SR3 | 20** | 12 SR3 | 20** | 23 SR3 | 16 | 34 SR3 | 20 | 45 SR3 | 21 | 56 SR3 | 17 |
| 2 SR3 | 20** | 13 SR3 | 20** | 24 SR3 | 16** | 35 SR3 | - | 46 SR3 | 20.1 | 57 SR3 | 17 |
| 3 SR3 | 20** | 14 SR3 | 19.5** | 25 SR3 | 19.5 | 36 SR3 | 19** | 47 SR3 | 20.1 | 58 SR3 | 17 |
| 4 SR3 | 20** | 15 SR3 | 19.5 | 26 SR3 | 20 | 37 SR3 | - | 48 SR3 | 18 | 59 SR3 | 17 |
| 5 SR3 | 20** | 16 SR3 | 19.5 | 27 SR3 | 19.5 | 38 SR3 | 19** | 49 SR3 | 18 | 60 SR3 | 17** |
| 6 SR3 | 20** | 17 SR3 | 18.5 | 28 SR3 | 18.5** | 39 SR3 | - | 50 SR3 | 18 | 61 SR3 | 17** |
| 7 SR3 | 20** | 18 SR3 | 18.5 | 29 SR3 | 18.5 | 40 SR3 | 18 | 51 SR3 | 18 | 62 SR3 | 17** |
| 8 SR3 | 20** | 19 SR3 | 19 | 30 SR3 | 18.5 | 41 SR3 | 18 | 52 SR3 | 18 | 63 SR3 | 17** |
| 9 SR3 | 20** | 20 SR3 | 19 | 31 SR3 | 19** | 42 SR3 | 17.5 | 53 SR3 | 18 | | |
| 10 SR3 | 20** | 21 SR3 | 19 | 32 SR3 | 19.5 | 43 SR3 | 17.5 | 54 SR3 | 11 | | |
| 11 SR3 | 20** | 22 SR3 | 16 | 33 SR3 | 20 | 44 SR3 | 21 | 55 SR3 | 11 | | |
| 1 P11 | 25** | 12 P11 | 24 | 23 P11 | 23.5 | 34 P11 | 24** | 45 P11 | 23 | 56 P11 | 16.5 |
| 2 P11 | 25** | 13 P11 | 22 | 24 P11 | 23 | 35 P11 | 23.5 | 46 P11 | 19.5 | 57 P11 | 16.5 |
| 3 P11 | 25** | 14 P11 | 22** | 25 P11 | 23 | 36 P11 | 23 | 47 P11 | 19.5** | 58 P11 | 16.5 |
| 4 P11 | 25 | 15 P11 | 27 | 26 P11 | 23** | 37 P11 | 23** | 48 P11 | 16.5 | 59 P11 | 16.5 |
| 5 P11 | 25 | 16 P11 | 27 | 27 P11 | 23 | 38 P11 | 23** | 49 P11 | 16.5** | 60 P11 | 17 |
| 6 P11 | 25** | 17 P11 | 24 | 28 P11 | 23** | 39 P11 | - | 50 P11 | 18.5** | 61 P11 | 17 |
| 7 P11 | 25** | 18 P11 | 24 | 29 P11 | 25 | 40 P11 | 23** | 51 P11 | 18.5** | 62 P11 | 17 |
| 8 P11 | - | 19 P11 | 24 | 30 P11 | 25** | 41 P11 | 23** | 52 P11 | 18.5 | 63 P11 | 22 |
| 9 P11 | 23.5 | 20 P11 | 24** | 31 P11 | 25** | 42 P11 | 23** | 53 P11 | 17.5** | 64 P11 | 22** |
| 10 P11 | 24** | 21 P11 | 23.5** | 32 P11 | 25** | 43 P11 | 23** | 54 P11 | 16.5** | | |
| 11 P11 | 24** | 22 P11 | 23.5** | 33 P11 | 24.5 | 44 P11 | 23** | 55 P11 | 16.5** | | |

Table 25: Laboratory temperatures T_i at the times of nutrient analyses, used for conversion to gravimetric units for WOCE format data (Appendix 7). Note that all these values are estimated by interpolation between the Table 24 values at the times of nutrient analyses.

| stn no. | T_i (°C) |
|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| 1 SR3 | 19.5 | 12 SR3 | 16n,p | 21 SR3 | 19.5 | 32 SR3 | 20 | 43 SR3 | 21 | 56 SR3 | 24 |
| 2 SR3 | 18.5n,p | 12 SR3 | 24s | 22 SR3 | 18.5 | 33 SR3 | 20p,s | 44 SR3 | 21 | 57 SR3 | 24 |
| 2 SR3 | 22s | 13 SR3 | 16 | 23 SR3 | 18.5 | 33 SR3 | 22n | 45 SR3 | 21 | 58 SR3 | 24 |
| 3 SR3 | 18.5n,p | 14 SR3 | 16 | 24 SR3 | 19 | 34 SR3 | 19 | 46 SR3 | 21 | 59 SR3 | 24 |
| 3 SR3 | 22s | 15 SR3 | 16 | 25 SR3 | 19 | 35 SR3 | - | 47 SR3 | 21 | 60 SR3 | 24 |
| 4 SR3 | 18.5 | 16 SR3 | 16n,s | 26 SR3 | 19 | 36 SR3 | 19 | 48 SR3 | 18 | 61 SR3 | 24 |
| 5 SR3 | 18.5 | 16 SR3 | 27p | 27 SR3 | 19 | 37 SR3 | - | 49 SR3 | 18 | 62 SR3 | 24 |
| 6 SR3 | 19 | 17 SR3 | 16n,s | 28 SR3 | 27 | 38 SR3 | 19p,s | 50 SR3 | 18 | 63 SR3 | 24 |
| 7 SR3 | 19 | 17 SR3 | 27p | 29 SR3 | 27n,p | 38 SR3 | 22n | 51 SR3 | 18 | | |
| 8 SR3 | 19 | 18 SR3 | 16 | 29 SR3 | 24s | 39 SR3 | - | 52 SR3 | 18 | | |
| 9 SR3 | 19 | 19 SR3 | 19.5n,s | 30 SR3 | 20n,p | 40 SR3 | 21 | 53 SR3 | 18 | | |
| 10 SR3 | 19 | 19 SR3 | 24p | 30 SR3 | 22s | 41 SR3 | 21 | 54 SR3 | 18 | | |
| 11 SR3 | 19 | 20 SR3 | 19.5 | 31 SR3 | 20 | 42 SR3 | 21 | 55 SR3 | 18 | | |
| 1 P11 | 24 | 12 P11 | 25 | 23 P11 | 23 | 34 P11 | 19.5 | 45 P11 | 16.5 | 56 P11 | 22 |
| 2 P11 | 24 | 13 P11 | 24.5 | 24 P11 | 23 | 35 P11 | 16.5 | 46 P11 | 17 | 57 P11 | 22 |
| 3 P11 | 24 | 14 P11 | 24.5 | 25 P11 | 23 | 36 P11 | 17.5 | 47 P11 | 17 | 58 P11 | 22 |
| 4 P11 | 24 | 15 P11 | 24 | 26 P11 | 23 | 37 P11 | 16.5 | 48 P11 | 17 | 59 P11 | 22 |
| 5 P11 | 23.5 | 16 P11 | 24 | 27 P11 | 23 | 38 P11 | 16.5 | 49 P11 | 22 | 60 P11 | 22 |
| 6 P11 | 23.5 | 17 P11 | 24 | 28 P11 | 23 | 39 P11 | - | 50 P11 | 22 | 61 P11 | 22 |
| 7 P11 | 24 | 18 P11 | 24 | 29 P11 | 23 | 40 P11 | 16.5 | 51 P11 | 22 | 62 P11 | 22 |
| 8 P11 | - | 19 P11 | 23.5 | 30 P11 | 18.5 | 41 P11 | 16.5 | 52 P11 | 22 | 63 P11 | 22 |
| 9 P11 | 24 | 20 P11 | 23.5 | 31 P11 | 18.5 | 42 P11 | 16.5 | 53 P11 | 22 | 64 P11 | - |
| 10 P11 | 24 | 21 P11 | 23.5 | 32 P11 | 18.5 | 43 P11 | 16.5 | 54 P11 | 22 | | |
| 11 P11 | 24 | 22 P11 | 23 | 33 P11 | 16.5 | 44 P11 | 16.5 | 55 P11 | 22 | | |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Thanks to all scientific personnel who participated in the cruise, and to the crew of the RSV Aurora Australis. Thanks also to the Steering Committee of the RV Franklin for the loan of equipment. The work was supported by the Department of Environment, Sport and Territories through the CSIRO Climate Change Research Program, the Antarctic Cooperative Research Centre, and the Australian Antarctic Division.

REFERENCES

- Millard, R.C. and Yang, K., 1993. *CTD calibration and processing methods used at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution*. Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report No. 93-44. 96 pp.
- Rintoul, S.R. and Bullister, J.L. (in preparation). A late winter section between Tasmania and Antarctica: Circulation, transport and water mass formation.
- Ryan, T., 1993. *Data Quality Manual for the data logged instrumentation aboard the RSV Aurora Australis*. Australian Antarctic Division, unpublished manuscript.

APPENDIX 1 CTD Instrument Calibrations

Table A1.1: Calibration coefficients from pressure and platinum temperature sensor calibrations for the 2 CTD units used during RSV Aurora Australis cruise AU9309/AU9391. Note that for each station, the pressure calibration offset coefficients (i.e. pdcal1 and pucal1) are reset according to the surface pressure offset (see [section A2.6.2](#), Appendix 2). Also note that temperature calibrations are for the ITS-90 scale.

| coefficient | CTD unit 1 (serial 1073) | CTD unit 4 (serial 1197) |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>pressure calibration coefficients (after terminology of eqns A2.1 to A2.5, Appendix 2)</i> | | |
| pdcal1 | -9.9636e-02 | -8.3917 |
| pdcal2 | 8.6203e-03 | 8.4561e-03 |
| pdcal3 | -1.3318e-05 | -1.3702e-05 |
| pdcal4 | 7.4695e-09 | 6.7540e-09 |
| pdcal5 | -1.6429e-12 | -1.3336e-12 |
| pdcal6 | 1.2231e-16 | 9.2391e-17 |
| pucal1 | -0.6203 | -8.4082 |
| pucal2 | -2.6182e-03 | -5.3668e-03 |
| pucal3 | -1.6092e-06 | -3.1088e-06 |
| pucal4 | 2.7248e-09 | 3.7279e-09 |
| pucal5 | -7.8409e-13 | -9.6233e-13 |
| pucal6 | 6.5036e-17 | 7.6358e-17 |
| <i>platinum temperature calibration coefficients (after terminology of eqn A2.6, Appendix 2)</i> | | |
| Tcal1 | 8.0015e-03 | 3.3504e-06 |
| Tcal2 | 9.9952e-01 | 9.9966e-01 |

Table A1.2: Platinum temperature calibration data. All temperatures and corrections are determined in terms of the ITS-90 scale. The amount shown as the correction is the amount to be added to the CTD reading at that temperature.

CTD unit 1 (serial 1073)

| date | correction | temperature | 99% confidence interval |
|---------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 18/5/93 | 0.008°C | 0.011°C | 0.003°C |
| 18/5/93 | 0.008°C | 0.011°C | 0.003°C |
| 19/5/93 | -0.005°C | 26.862°C | 0.005°C |
| 19/5/93 | -0.005°C | 26.862°C | 0.005°C |

CTD unit 4 (serial 1197)

| date | correction | temperature | 99% confidence interval |
|-------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 11/92 | 0.000°C | 0.010°C | 0.003°C |
| 11/92 | -0.009°C | 26.860°C | 0.005°C |

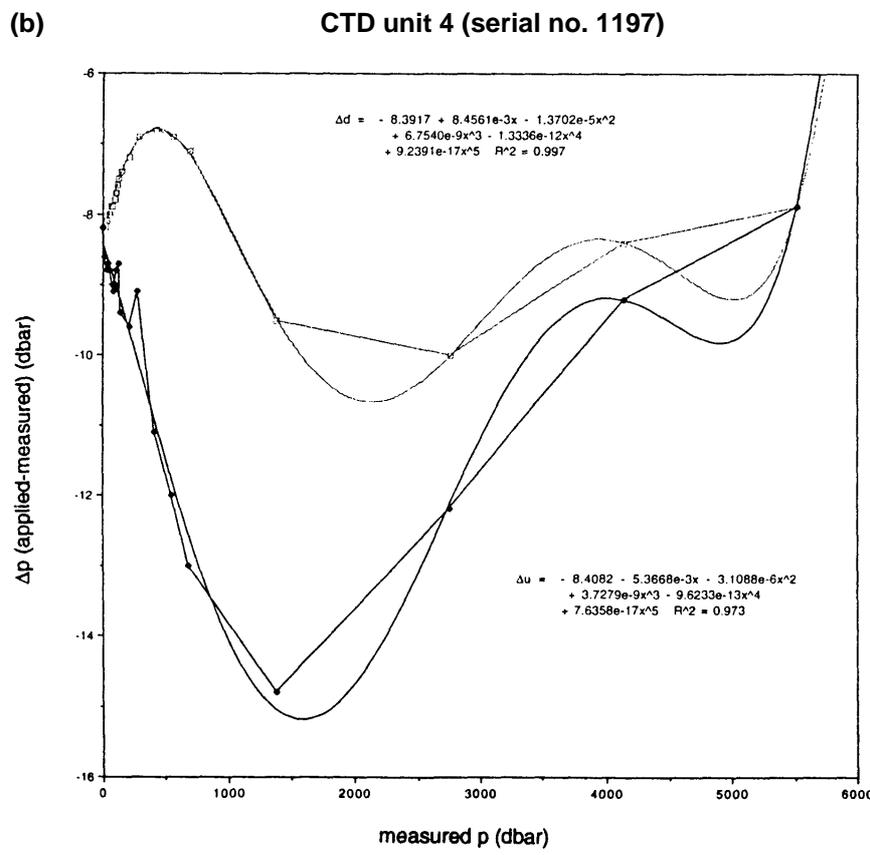
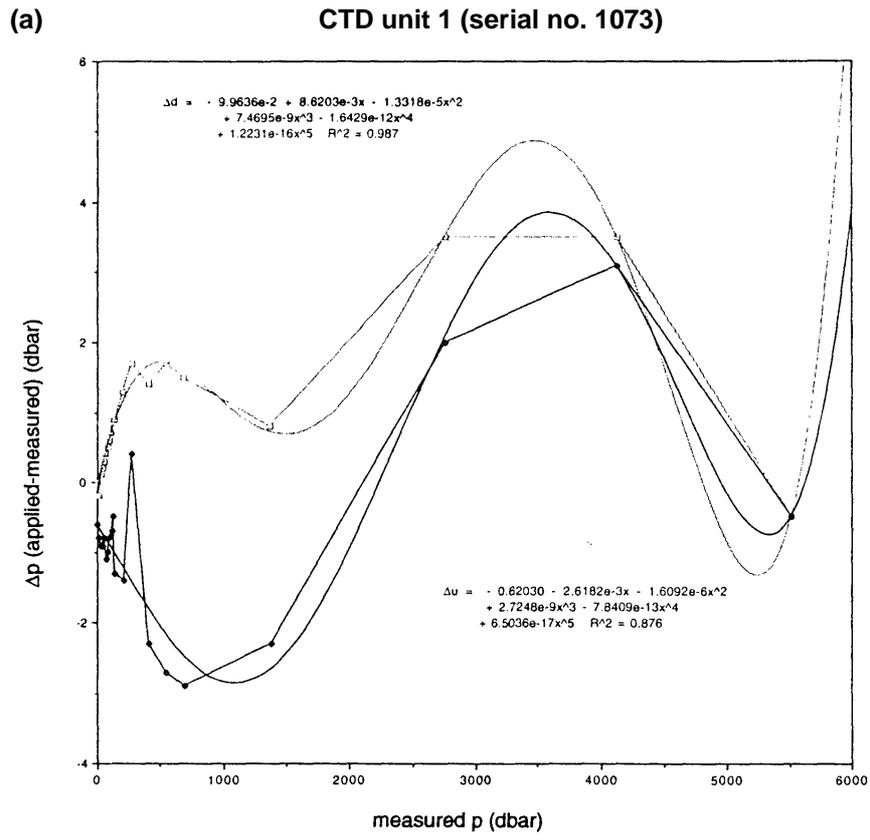


Figure A1.1a and b: Pressure sensor calibration data, for down and upcast calibrations. In the figures, Δd is for downcast data, and Δu is for upcast data (calibrated August 1991).

APPENDIX 2 CTD and Hydrology Data Processing and Calibration Techniques

ABSTRACT

Complete details are presented of the calibration and data processing techniques used to generate calibrated and quality controlled CTD 2 dbar-averaged data, and hydrology data. Attention is given to the order in which the various calculations and corrections are applied, as any variation will affect the final data values produced.

A2.1 INTRODUCTION

This Appendix details the data processing and calibration techniques employed in the production of the final CTD data set on shore. Logging of the data at sea is discussed in the main text. The different sections in this Appendix, and the description within each section, are ordered to match the steps in the data processing flow. Most of the data processing software is written in FORTRAN.

Data sets for different cruises may vary in the specifications of the CTD (Tables 7 and 8 in the main text), and in the parameters generated. The generality of this description is retained so that it will be applicable to future data sets. Thus, the processing of a CTD raw data stream which includes pressure, temperature, conductivity, oxygen current, oxygen temperature, and additional digitiser channels (e.g. fluorescence, photosynthetically active radiation, etc.) (Table 8) is detailed here. For the cruise described in this report (AU9309/AU9391), no additional digitiser channels were active. For future cruise data sets, any variation in the processing and calibration techniques described here will be detailed in the data report attached to the data set.

A2.2 DATA FILE TYPES

The various data files used throughout the data calibration procedure on shore (and produced by it) are outlined below. A complete description of final calibrated data files is given in Appendix 4.

A2.2.1 CTD data files

Throughout this report, three types of CTD file are referred to:

- (i) raw CTD files, which contain the complete CTD data prior to removal of pressure reversals, and prior to averaging; note that a data scan refers to one complete data line containing all the logged parameters - thus the raw data is logged at N data scans per second, where N is the scanning frequency (Table 8);
- (ii) intermediate CTD files prior to 2 dbar averaging, despiked and with sensor lags applied, and with pressure reversals removed for downcast data;
- (iii) 2 dbar-averaged CTD files, which contain the CTD data averaged over 2 dbar bins.

The CTD filenames are of the form vyyccsss.xxx:n (e.g. a93094046.raw:1) where

- v = vessel (e.g. "a" for Aurora Australis)
- yy = year (e.g. 93)
- cc = cruise number (e.g. 09)
- u = CTD unit number (i.e. instrument number) (e.g. 4)
- sss = station number (e.g. 046)
- xxx = file type (e.g. "raw" for raw data file)

n = dip number (i.e. 1 for downcast data, 2 for upcast burst data) (does not apply to 2 dbar-averaged files)

The various file suffixes (xxx in the above naming convention) are

raw = raw data file

cda = intermediate data file, which is the raw data file despiked and with pressure reversal removed, and with appropriate data lagging applied between parameters

unc = uncalibrated 2 dbar-averaged file

ave = calibrated (except for dissolved oxygen) 2 dbar-averaged file

oxy = same as ave, but including the oxygen current derivative with respect to time (for the calibration of dissolved oxygen)

all = final calibrated 2 dbar-averaged file (with or without dissolved oxygens)

A2.2.2 Hydrology data files

The final hydrology data file produced on shore contains the Niskin bottle data, output from the hydrology data processing program "HYDRO" ([Appendix 3](#)), merged with averages calculated from upcast CTD burst data. The file is named vyycc.bot (e.g. a9309.bot), where v, yy and cc are as above in the CTD file naming convention. During the CTD calibration procedure, intermediate hydrology data files are produced, named calib.dat:nn (e.g. 01), where "nn" is the version number. In general, the later version numbers are for more advanced stages in the quality control of Niskin bottle data.

A2.2.3 Station information file

This file contains station information, including position, time, depth etc. The file is named vyycc.sta (e.g. a9309.sta), where v, yy and cc are as above.

A2.3 STATION HEADER INFORMATION

Position: All station position information is derived from the quality controlled GPS underway measurement data set ([Section 4.2](#), and [Appendix 4](#)).

Bottom depth: On the Aurora Australis, bow thrusters are used to maintain station. Unfortunately, the turbulence caused by the thrusters interferes with the echo sounder readings, so that the digital output from the sounder is unusable while thrusters are engaged on station. Depths while on station ([Table 2](#)) are obtained by reading the echo sounder printout, and are entered manually to the CTD data logging PC at sea. The automatically logged underway depth measurements immediately before and after station (i.e. when the bow thrusters are not in operation) are later used to check the plausibility of the manually entered values.

Times: All start and end times recorded in the header information are stamped automatically by the CTD data acquisition program at the start and end of CTD data logging. Times are derived from the internal clock on the logging PC; this clock is independent of the ship's main time log, but is checked prior to each station. Bottom times (i.e. time at the bottom of the CTD cast) are as recorded manually at the bottom of each cast during data logging.

A2.4 CONVERTING SHIP-LOGGED RAW DATA FILES FOR SHORE-DATA PROCESSING

For the CTD instruments used on the Aurora Australis, the raw binary data files (as logged by the PC system on board the ship) are fixed record length binary files consisting of data scans, length n bytes, arranged in records with a length of 129 bytes. The value of n is fixed for each CTD instrument (Table 8). The last byte of each 129 byte record is a record end byte. All further CTD data processing on shore is carried out on a Unix system. After transferring the files to the Unix system, the raw binary files are reformatted to generate Unix format unformatted files. During this conversion, the record length is checked by confirming the placement of the record end byte every 129 bytes. Occasionally a record is found with less than 129 bytes, due to missing bytes in the original data logging. For these cases, the records are padded out to 129 bytes using null bytes at the end of the record (prior to the record end byte). Up to 8 missing bytes in a record are allowed at this stage; if more bytes are missing from the record, the entire record is skipped and the bad record is noted (Table 10).

Two files are generated during the conversion of the raw data files to Unix unformatted files:

vyccusss.raw:1 (also known as the "dip 1" file) e.g. a93091046.raw:1
vyccusss.raw:2 (also known as the "dip 2" file) e.g. a93091046.raw:2

The dip 1 file contains the CTD data (uncalibrated), where only the downcast data has been preserved (down to the maximum pressure value recorded by the pressure sensor prior to the first Niskin bottle firing.) The dip 2 file contains CTD data bursts extracted from the upcast portion of the data at times corresponding to Niskin bottle firings. At each bottle firing, the 5 seconds of CTD data previous to the firing is stored in the dip 2 file.

A2.5 PRODUCING THE DATA PROCESSING MASTER FILE

A master file named "ctdmaster.sho" is created as a template from CTD header information. This file stores all data processing and calibration information, including station header details (e.g. positions, times, maximum pressure etc.), calibration coefficients, calibration status, and digitiser channel information. The master file is automatically updated by the data processing and calibration programs at all stages of the calibration procedure.

A2.6 CALCULATION OF PARAMETERS

The CTD pressure and temperature sensor calibration coefficients (Appendix 1) are written to the master file. The conductivity and dissolved oxygen sensors are calibrated entirely from cruise Niskin bottle data, thus final conductivity and dissolved oxygen calibration coefficients are not included till a later stage in the processing. Note that for pressure, temperature, conductivity, salinity and parameters for additional digitiser channels, all calculations (including application of calibration coefficients) are performed on the complete raw data prior to averaging into 2 dbar intervals. The calibration of dissolved oxygen data is performed on the 2 dbar averaged data only.

A2.6.1 Surface pressure offset

The point at which the CTD enters the water is found by identifying the first conductivity value greater than 10 mS/cm. The second data scan after this is then nominated as the first "in water" value. The value of the pressure for this scan is usually slightly greater than or less than zero, due both to atmospheric pressure variation, and to small calibration drift in the pressure sensor. The surface pressure offset value, equal to -1 times the pressure reading when the CTD enters the water, is retained for each station (Table 11), and each offset is added to all pressure values for the station.

A2.6.2 Pressure calculation

A fifth order polynomial fit is used for calibration of pressure data. Due to hysteresis in the pressure sensor response, a different polynomial is required for each of the two cases of pressure increasing and pressure decreasing (Appendix 1). Thus there are six pressure calibration coefficients for downcast data, and another six for upcast data. For downcast data, calibrated pressure p is given by

$$p = p_{\text{ctd}} + \text{pdcal1} + \text{pdcal2} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}} + \text{pdcal3} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^2 + \text{pdcal4} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^3 + \text{pdcal5} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^4 + \text{pdcal6} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^5 \quad (\text{eqn A2.1})$$

where pdcal1 to pdcal6 are the downcast pressure calibration coefficients, and p_{ctd} is the raw pressure p_{raw} output by the CTD and converted to approximate engineering units by

$$p_{\text{ctd}} = p_{\text{raw}} / 10 \quad (\text{eqn A2.2})$$

The CTD pressure is calibrated over the range 0 to 5515 dbar. No greater pressures were reached during the cruise. For casts that do not reach the maximum pressure of the calibration (i.e. 5515 dbar), a transition is required between the down and upcast pressure calibrations when calculating pressures from upcast data. This is achieved by applying an exponential decay "feathering" between the downcast and upcast calibration polynomials over the first 300 dbar of the upcast. Thus the upcast pressure data are calibrated as follows:

$$p = p_{\text{ctd}} + p_2 + (p_1 - p_2) \cdot \exp[- (p_{\text{max}} - p_{\text{ctd}}) / 300] \quad (\text{eqn A2.3})$$

where p_{max} is the maximum pressure in the cast, and where

$$p_1 = \text{pdcal1} + \text{pdcal2} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}} + \text{pdcal3} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^2 + \text{pdcal4} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^3 + \text{pdcal5} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^4 + \text{pdcal6} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^5 \quad (\text{eqn A2.4})$$

and

$$p_2 = \text{pucal1} + \text{pucal2} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}} + \text{pucal3} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^2 + \text{pucal4} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^3 + \text{pucal5} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^4 + \text{pucal6} \cdot p_{\text{ctd}}^5 \quad (\text{eqn A2.5})$$

for upcast pressure calibration coefficients pucal1 to pucal6 . Note that

$$\text{pucal1} = \text{pdcal1} = \text{surface pressure offset.}$$

A2.6.3 Temperature calculation

CTD temperature values are in terms of the International Temperature Scale of 1990 (ITS-90). A linear fit is used for calibration of the temperature data, as follows:

$$T = \text{Tcal1} + \text{Tcal2} \cdot T_{\text{ctd}} \quad (\text{eqn A2.6})$$

where T is the calibrated temperature, Tcal1 and Tcal2 are temperature calibration coefficients (Appendix 1), and T_{ctd} is the raw temperature T_{raw} output by the CTD and converted to approximate engineering units by

$$T_{\text{ctd}} = T_{\text{raw}} / 2000 \quad (\text{eqn A2.7})$$

When conversion of temperature as ITS-90 to temperature expressed on the International Practical Temperature Scale of 1968 (IPTS-68) is required (e.g. for salinity PSS-78 calculation), the following conversion factors are used (Saunders, 1990):

$$T_{68} = 1.00024 T_{90} \quad (\text{eqn A2.8})$$

$$T_{90} = 0.99976 T_{68} \quad (\text{eqn A2.9})$$

A2.6.4 Conductivity cell deformation correction

Conductivity cell geometry is effected by temperature and pressure. The correction applied for this cell deformation is

$$c = g_{\text{ctd}} \cdot [1 - 6.5e^{-6} (T - 15) + 1.5e^{-8} (p / 3)] \quad (\text{eqn A2.10})$$

for conductivity c , calibrated temperature and pressure T and p respectively, and where g_{ctd} is the raw conductance g_{raw} as measured by the CTD and converted to approximate engineering units by

$$g_{\text{ctd}} = g_{\text{raw}} / 1000 \quad (\text{eqn A2.11})$$

A2.6.5 Salinity calculation

Salinity is calculated from the conductivity, temperature and pressure using the practical salinity scale of 1978 (PSS-78), via the algorithm SAL78 (Fofonoff and Millard, 1983). Note that temperatures expressed on the ITS-90 scale must first be converted to IPTS-68 temperatures ([eqn A2.8](#)) for input into the salinity PSS-78 routine.

A2.6.6 Oxygen current and oxygen temperature conversion

The raw oxygen current and oxygen temperature, o_{craw} and o_{traw} respectively as measured by the CTD, are converted to o_{cctd} and o_{tctd} in approximate engineering units by

$$o_{\text{cctd}} = o_{\text{craw}} / 2000 \quad (\text{eqn A2.12})$$

$$o_{\text{tctd}} = o_{\text{traw}} / 2000 \quad (\text{eqn A2.13})$$

Calibration of the dissolved oxygen using these parameters is performed on 2 dbar averages only.

A2.6.7 Additional digitiser channel parameters

Manufacturer supplied polynomial fit coefficients are applied to digitiser channel parameters. No further calibration is applied to these values.

A2.7 CREATION OF INTERMEDIATE CTD FILES, AND AUTOMATIC QUALITY FLAGGING OF CTD BURST DATA

Several processing steps take place when the intermediate CTD files are produced ([section A2.7.5](#)). Briefly, the parameters are despiked, sensor lagging corrections are applied, and pressure reversals are removed. For the upcast CTD burst data, individual bursts are automatically assigned a quality code.

A2.7.1 Despiking

Spurious data points are replaced by the previous data point. This preserves the equal time spacing between data points, required for the sensor lagging corrections discussed below. The criteria used to reject data values are shown in [Table A2.1](#). Note that these criteria are unchanged over the entire water column.

For pressure, temperature, conductivity and salinity, if any one of these parameters falls outside the criteria for acceptable data ([Table A2.1](#)), then the entire data scan is replaced by the previous data scan (i.e. all parameters are replaced by the previous value), and the scan replacement counter n_{rep} is incremented by 1. If more than 3 consecutive data scans require replacement by the previous

scan (i.e. nrep > 3), then all parameters are reset to their current value (i.e. the scan is not replaced by the previous scan) and nrep is reset to 0.

For oxygen current o_c and oxygen temperature o_t , if either of these parameters falls outside the criteria in Table A2.1, then the current o_c and o_t values are replaced by null data points; the other parameters are unaffected, and nrep is not incremented. Note that when o_c and o_t are replaced by null values, then the maximum allowable step criterion (Table A2.1) is not applied to the next o_c and o_t values; however the low and high limit tests (Table A2.1) are still applied.

For any parameters from the additional digitiser channels, no automatic check is made for spurious data values.

Table A2.1: Criteria used to determine spurious data values. The low and high limits are respectively the minimum and maximum allowable values for the parameter. The maximum allowable step is the maximum difference permitted between consecutive values.

| parameter | units | low limit | high limit | maximum allowable step |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| pressure | dbar | 0 | 5515 | 5.0 for downcast data 1.0 for upcast data |
| temperature | °C | -5 | 32 | 1.0 |
| conductivity | mS.cm ⁻¹ | 5 | 80 | 1.0 |
| salinity | psu | 10 | 50 | 0.25 |
| oxygen current | µA | 0 | 2 | 0.25 |
| oxygen temperature | °C | -5 | 32 | 1.0 |

A2.7.2 Sensor lagging corrections

Lag corrections are required to compensate for the different response times of the sensors. Data from the faster sensors (pressure and conductivity) are slowed down to match the slowest sensor (temperature). A recursive filter (Millard, 1982) is used to lag the pressure and conductivity data, of the form

$$y(t) = y(t - dt) \cdot W_0 + x(t) \cdot W_1 \quad (\text{eqn A2.14})$$

where

$y(t)$ = output lagged conductivity or pressure at time t
 dt = recording interval of the instrument
 $x(t)$ = input conductivity or pressure prior to lagging
 $W_0 = \exp(-dt / \tau)$
 $W_1 = 1 - W_0$

The time constant τ is obtained as follows. The response of the pressure sensor is assumed to be instantaneous; the response time of the conductivity cell is taken as 0.03 seconds, which is equal to the flushing time of the 3 cm conductivity cell at a lowering rate of 1 m.s⁻¹. Thus for τ_T equal to the response time of the temperature sensor, we have

$$\tau = \tau_T \quad \text{when pressure is being lagged, and}$$

$$\tau = \tau_T - 0.03 \quad \text{when conductivity is being lagged.}$$

τ_T is obtained by performing a cross-correlation between the temperature and conductivity data to determine the response difference between the two sensors. Typically, a value of 0.175 s is used for τ_T (Table 8).

The same recursive filter (eqn A2.14) is applied to the oxygen current and oxygen temperature, as well as to data in the additional digitiser channels. For all these parameters, the value $\tau = \tau_T$ is used for the time constant.

A2.7.3 Pressure reversals

After despiking and application of the lagging correction, for downcast data all pressure reversals are removed. Stepping through the data scans, the maximum pressure value is updated each time the pressure increases, and the scan is written to the intermediate CTD file (including the case where pressure does not change); data scans with a pressure value less than the current maximum pressure value are not written to the intermediate file. Thus for downcast data, the intermediate CTD file contains data for non-decreasing pressure. For upcast burst data, pressure reversals are not removed.

A2.7.4 Upcast CTD burst data

A burst of CTD data is associated with each firing of a Niskin bottle, each burst consisting of the 5 seconds of CTD data prior to the bottle firing. For each burst, the mean and standard deviation of the parameters are calculated: for these calculations, the first nstart and last nend data scans (Table 8) in each burst are ignored. The range of the parameters in each burst is also found (equal to the difference of the maximum and minimum values). The mean values from the burst data are used for comparison with the salinity and dissolved oxygen bottle samples, for the subsequent calibration of the conductivity and dissolved oxygen sensors.

Table A2.2: Criteria for automatic flagging of upcast CTD burst data. The subscripts std and range refer respectively to the standard deviation and range of the parameter over the data burst. The data quality code ical has the following values:

ical=1 acceptable value, used for conductivity calibration
 ical=0 questionable value, but still used for conductivity calibration
 ical=-1 bad value, not used for conductivity calibration

Note that setting ical to -1 takes precedence over setting ical=0, which in turn takes precedence over setting ical=1.

| STANDARD DEVIATION CRITERIA | | RANGE CRITERIA | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| set ical = -1 for following cases | set ical = 0 for following cases | set ical = -1 for following cases | set ical = 0 for following cases |
| 4.00 < p _{std} | 2.00 < p _{std} ≤ 4.00 | | (T _{range})/(C _{range}) < 0.5 |
| 0.04 < T _{std} | 0.02 < T _{std} ≤ 0.04 | | (T _{range})/(C _{range}) > 2.0 |
| 0.04 < c _{std} | 0.02 < c _{std} ≤ 0.04 | | C _{range} = 0 |
| 0.01 < s _{std} | 0.005 < s _{std} ≤ 0.01 | 0.02 < s _{range} | 0.01 < s _{range} ≤ 0.02 |
| 0.40 < o _{cstd} | 0.20 < o _{cstd} ≤ 0.40 | | |
| 0.40 < o _{tstd} | 0.20 < o _{tstd} ≤ 0.40 | | |
| 1998 < ad _{std} | 999 < ad _{std} ≤ 1998 | | |

The standard deviations and ranges of the burst data are used to assign a quality code to each burst (Table A2.2). Note that there is only one quality code assigned to each data burst and

associated Niskin bottle sample in the hydrology data file: this code refers to values used in the calibration of the CTD conductivity. For the criteria in [Table A2.2](#), setting of the quality code to -1 takes precedence over setting to 0. If none of the criteria are met, the quality code is set to 1 i.e. value accepted for calibration of the conductivity.

The standard deviation x_{std} of parameters x in each data burst is calculated from

$$x_{std} = \left\{ \left[\sum_{i=nstart}^{n-nend} (x_i - \bar{x})^2 \right] / [n - (nstart+nend+1)] \right\}^{1/2} \quad (\text{eqn A2.15})$$

where n is the total number of data points x_i in the burst, and the mean value \bar{x} for each burst is given by

$$\bar{x} = \left(\sum_{i=nstart}^{n-nend} x_i \right) / (n-nstart-nend) \quad (\text{eqn A2.16})$$

A2.7.5 Processing flow

Stepping through the raw data scans one scan at a time, the parameters in the scan first have the calculations and corrections applied, as described in [section A2.6](#). The data is then despiked ([section A2.7.1](#)); spurious values are replaced by the previous data scan, up to a maximum of 3 consecutive scans, after which time the scan is reset to the current value. The sensor lagging correction is then applied via the recursive filter ([section A2.7.2](#)). When the filter is started, the first j_{filt} scans ([Table 8](#)) are ignored. Note that whenever $nrep > 3$ ([section A2.7.1](#)), the filter is restarted, and the first j_{filt} scans are again ignored. Salinity is recalculated for each data scan, after all lagging corrections have been applied. Data is then written to the intermediate CTD file, removing pressure reversals for the case of downcast data ([section A2.7.3](#)). For upcast burst data, statistical calculations are performed and a quality code assigned for each burst ([section A2.7.4](#)). The mean values and quality codes for the bursts are written to a template intermediate hydrology data file.

A2.8 CREATION OF 2 DBAR-AVERAGED FILES

Data scans from the intermediate CTD files are sorted into 2 dbar pressure bins, with each bin centered on the even integral pressure value, starting at 2 dbar, as follows. A data scan is placed into the i th 2 dbar pressure bin if

$$p_{mid_i} - 1 < p \leq p_{mid_i} + 1 \quad (\text{eqn A2.17})$$

where p_{mid_i} is the i th 2 dbar pressure bin centre, and p is the pressure value for the data scan.

After sorting, the temperature, conductivity, oxygen current, oxygen temperature and additional digitiser channel values in each 2 dbar bin are averaged and written to the 2 dbar-averaged file. There is no pressure centering of these parameters i.e. for the i th 2 dbar pressure bin, the parameters are assigned to the even integral pressure value at the centre of the bin. Note that if the number of points in a bin is less than j_{min} ([Table 8](#)), no averages are calculated for that bin ([Table 12](#)).

The salinity s_{av} for each 2 dbar bin is calculated from T_{av} , c_{av} and p_{mid} , where T_{av} and c_{av} are respectively the temperature and conductivity averages for the bin. Note that T_{av} is first converted from the ITS-90 scale to the IPTS-68 scale using [eqn A2.8](#) (this also applies to the calculations below for σ_T , δ and $\Delta\Phi$).

The following quantities are also calculated for each 2 dbar bin, and are written to the 2 dbar-averaged file:

σ_T : sigma-T is equal to $(\rho - 1000)$, where the density ρ is calculated at the surface, and at the in situ temperature and salinity T_{av} and s_{av} respectively, using the 1980 equation of state for seawater (Millero et al., 1980; Millero and Poisson, 1981).

δ : specific volume anomaly (units $\times 10^8 \text{ m}^3.\text{kg}^{-1}$), calculated with T_{av} , s_{av} and p_{mid} , using the 1980 equation of state for seawater (Millero et al., 1980; Millero and Poisson, 1981).

$\Delta\Phi$: geopotential anomaly (units $\text{J}.\text{kg}^{-1}$), calculated relative to the sea surface ($p=0$), from

$$\Delta\Phi = \int_{p=0}^{p=p_{mid}} \delta \cdot dp \quad (\text{eqn A2.18})$$

n_{bin} : number of points in the 2 dbar bin

T_{bin_std} : standard deviation of all temperature values in the bin

c_{bin_std} : standard deviation of all conductivity values in the bin

When 2 dbar averages are calculated for oxygen current and oxygen temperature, an additional test is made to exclude suspect oxygen data, as follows. For a 2 dbar bin, if we have either

standard deviation of binned $o_c > 0.1$

or

standard deviation of binned $o_t > 0.5$

then the following 2 conditions must be met for a scan to be included in the averaging of o_c and o_t for the bin:

$$0 < o_c \leq 2.047 \quad (\text{eqn A2.19})$$

$$|o_t - T| \leq 5 \quad (\text{eqn A2.20})$$

After this test has been made, if the number of scans in the bin has been reduced by more than half, then no o_c or o_t data is included for the bin.

A2.9 HYDROLOGY DATA FILE PROCESSING

An intermediate hydrology data file is formed by merging the results from the salinity, dissolved oxygen and nutrient laboratory analyses with the averages calculated from the upcast CTD burst data ([section A2.7.4](#)). Prior to calibration of the CTD conductivity and dissolved oxygen data, the Niskin bottle data undergo preliminary quality control. Salinity bottle data which are obviously bad are given the quality code -1 (i.e. bottle not used for calibration of CTD conductivity) in the intermediate hydrology data file. Reasons for rejecting salinity bottle data at this stage include bad samples due to leaking or incorrectly tripped Niskin bottles, mixed up samples due to misfiring rosette pylon, samples drawn out of sequence from Niskin bottles, etc.

Dissolved oxygen bottle data pass through an initial quality control similar to salinity bottle data, except that bad dissolved oxygen bottle values are deleted from the hydrology data file. Questionable dissolved oxygen bottle values (not deleted) are noted ([Table 22](#)). Suspect reversing thermometer readings are also deleted at this stage. Nutrient data are quality controlled at a later stage, following calibration of all the CTD data.

A2.10 CALIBRATION OF CTD CONDUCTIVITY

For the CTD conductivity data, calibrations are carried out by comparing the upcast CTD burst data with the hydrology data, then applying the resulting calibrations to the downcast CTD data. The conductivity calibration follows the method of Millard and Yang (1993). For groups of consecutive stations, a conductivity slope and bias term are found to fit the CTD conductivity from the upcast burst data to the hydrology data; a linear station-dependent slope correction (Millard and Yang, 1993) is applied to account for calibration drift of the CTD conductivity cell. Note that data from the entire water column are used in the conductivity calibration. Also note that no correction is made for the vertical separation of the Niskin bottles and the CTD sensors (of the order 1 m).

A2.10.1 Determination of CTD conductivity calibration coefficients

The following definitions apply for the conductivity calibration:

- c_{ctd} = uncalibrated CTD conductivity from the upcast burst data
- c_{cal} = calibrated CTD conductivity from the upcast burst data
- c_{btl} = 'in situ' Niskin bottle conductivity, found by using CTD pressure and temperature from the burst data in the conversion of Niskin bottle salinity to conductivity
- F_1 = conductivity bias term
- F_2 = conductivity slope term
- F_3 = station-dependent conductivity slope correction
- N = station number

CTD conductivities are calibrated by the equation

$$c_{cal} = (1000 c_{ctd}) \cdot (F_2 + F_3 \cdot N) + F_1 \quad (\text{eqn A2.21})$$

Niskin bottle salinity data are first converted to 'in situ' conductivities c_{btl} . The ratio c_{btl}/c_{cal} for all bottle samples is then plotted against station number, along with the mean and standard deviation of the ratio for each station (Figure 4 is the version of this plot for the final calibrated data). Groups of consecutive stations are selected to follow approximately linear trends in the drift of the station-mean c_{btl}/c_{cal} (Table 13). For each of these groups, the three calibration coefficients F_1 , F_2 and F_3 are found by a least squares fit: F_1 , F_2 and F_3 in eqn A2.21 are all varied to minimize the variance σ^2 of the conductivity residual ($c_{btl} - c_{cal}$), where σ^2 is defined by

$$\sigma^2 = \sum (c_{btl} - c_{cal})^2 / (n - 1) \quad (\text{eqn A2.22})$$

for n equal to the total number of bottle samples in the station grouping.

Note that samples with a previously assigned quality code of -1 (sections A2.7.4. and A2.9) are excluded from the above calculations. In addition, samples for which

$$| (c_{btl} - c_{cal}) | > 2.8 \sigma \quad (\text{eqn A2.23})$$

are also flagged with the quality code -1, and excluded from the final calculation of the conductivity calibration coefficients F_1 , F_2 and F_3 . Samples rejected at this stage often include those collected in steep vertical temperature and salinity gradients, and not already rejected.

A2.10.2 Application of CTD conductivity calibration coefficients

The set of coefficients F_1 , F_2 and F_3 found for each station (Table 13) are first used to calibrate the upcast CTD conductivity burst data in the hydrology data file. The conductivity calibration is applied to the mean value for each burst only (as opposed to each raw data scan in the burst). Similarly, upcast

CTD salinity burst values are recalculated from the calibrated CTD burst mean values of conductivity, temperature and pressure.

Next, the intermediate CTD files are reproduced (as per [section A2.7](#)) for the downcast data only. Note that on this occasion, following application of the conductivity cell deformation correction ([eqn A2.10](#)), the coefficients F_1 , F_2 and F_3 are used to calibrate the raw conductivity data scans. The 2 dbar-averaged CTD downcast data are then recalculated, as in [section A2.8](#).

A2.10.3 Processing flow

The intermediate hydrology file data, containing upcast CTD burst data means and Niskin bottle data, are used to determine the conductivity calibration coefficients F_1 , F_2 and F_3 . Station groupings are determined from the bias drift of the conductivity cell with time ([section A2.10.1](#)). For each station group, the following occurs:

1. 3 iterations are made of the least squares fitting procedure ([section A2.10.1](#)) to calculate F_1 , F_2 and F_3 , each iteration beginning with the latest value for the coefficients;
2. bottles are rejected according to the criterion of [eqn A2.23](#);
3. steps 1 and 2 are repeated until no further bottle rejection occurs.

For each station group, there is a single value for each of the 3 coefficients F_1 , F_2 and F_3 ([Table 13](#)); following the station-dependent correction, an individual corrected slope term ($F_2 + F_3 \cdot N$) (as in [eqn A2.21](#)) applies to each station ([Table 14](#)). When final values of the coefficients have been obtained, the conductivity calibration is applied to both the upcast CTD burst data and the downcast CTD data ([section A2.10.2](#)). Finally, plots are made of both the ratio c_{btl}/c_{cal} and the residual ($s_{btl} - s_{cal}$) versus station number ([Figures 4 and 5](#)), where s_{btl} is the Niskin bottle salinity and s_{cal} is the calibrated CTD salinity from the upcast burst data ([section A2.10.2](#)).

Following calibration of the CTD conductivity, the mean of the salinity residuals ($s_{btl} - s_{cal}$) for the entire data set is equal to 0. The standard deviation about 0 of the salinity residual ([section A2.14](#)) provides an indicator for the quality of the data set. To meet WOCE specifications, this standard deviation should be less than or equal to 0.002 psu (Joyce et al., 1991).

A2.11 QUALITY CONTROL OF 2 DBAR-AVERAGED DATA

Two levels of quality control are undertaken for the 2 dbar-averaged data. Suspicious raw data scans, indicated by suspicious 2 dbar averages, are flagged for later action ([Table 15](#)); and remaining suspect 2 dbar averages are noted ([Tables 16 and 17](#)) (suspect 2 dbar averages are never directly removed, except for dissolved oxygen data).

A2.11.1 Investigation of density inversions

The calibrated 2 dbar-averaged data are searched automatically for density inversions i.e. for instances where the in situ density (calculated from in situ pressure, temperature and salinity) decreases with depth. Raw CTD data in the vicinity of the density inversions are then examined for anything which might artificially cause the inversions. The most commonly encountered problems are

- (a) water from the wake of the moving instrument package catching up to the CTD sensors during rolls induced by surface waves;
- (b) fouling of the CTD sensors;
- (c) salinity spikes caused by mismatching of the temperature and conductivity data in very steep vertical gradients, where the sensor lagging corrections ([section A2.7.2](#)) are not adequate.

If these or any other problems are identified in the raw CTD data, one of two possible actions follow:

(i) the relevant data scans are ignored for all further calculations - a counter preserves the constant scanning frequency required for application of the sensor lagging corrections; note that for cases where the ignoring of raw data scans results in missing 2 dbar averages, a linear interpolation is applied between surrounding 2 dbar averages to fill any data gaps (Table 18);

(ii) a linear interpolation is applied over the region of bad data, in which case the interpolation is applied to the raw CTD data scans prior to any calibration calculations.

The status of data scans flagged for special treatment (Table 15) is updated in the data processing master file (section A2.5).

A2.11.2 Manual inspection of data

Data plots of the 2 dbar-averaged data are inspected to identify any additional suspicious data. Suspect values remaining are most commonly due to the following:

(a) large salinity spikes (as in section A2.11.1) in very steep gradients in the thermocline - for these large salinity spikes, 2 dbar averages are flagged instead of raw data scans (Table 16);

(b) suspect data near the surface due to transient effects of the sensors entering the water (e.g. bubbles trapped on sensors, or fouling) (Table 17).

2 dbar-averaged data regarded as suspicious for these or any other reasons are flagged accordingly.

A2.12 CALIBRATION OF CTD DISSOLVED OXYGEN

For the CTD dissolved oxygen data, the calibration procedure is carried out using the downcast uncalibrated CTD data. Downcast CTD data is matched with the Niskin bottle dissolved oxygen samples on equivalent pressures. The calibration is based on the method of Owens and Millard (1985).

A2.12.1 Determination of CTD dissolved oxygen calibration coefficients

The following definitions apply for the dissolved oxygen calibration:

o_{cal} = calibrated CTD dissolved oxygen
 o_c = CTD oxygen current
 o_t = CTD oxygen temperature
 T = CTD temperature
 s = CTD salinity
 p = CTD pressure
 $\partial o_c / \partial t$ = oxygen current derivative with respect to time
 K_1 = oxygen current slope
 K_2 = oxygen sensor time constant
 K_3 = oxygen current bias
 K_4 = temperature correction term
 K_5 = weighting factor of o_t relative to T
 K_6 = pressure correction term
 o_{btl} = Niskin bottle dissolved oxygen value

All the above CTD parameters are 2 dbar-averaged data. CTD dissolved oxygen is calibrated using the sensor model of Owens and Millard (1985), as follows:

$$o_{cal} = [K_1 \cdot (o_c + K_2 \cdot \partial o_c / \partial t + K_3)] \cdot \text{oxsat}(T,s) \cdot \exp\{ K_4 \cdot [T + K_5 \cdot (o_i - T)] + K_6 \cdot p \} \quad (\text{eqn A2.24})$$

where the oxygen saturation value oxsat is calculated at T and s using the formula of Weiss (1970):

$$\text{oxsat}(T,s) = \exp\{ A_1 + A_2 \cdot (100/T_K) + A_3 \cdot \ln(T_K/100) + A_4 \cdot (T_K/100) + s \cdot [B_1 + B_2 \cdot (T_K/100) + B_3 \cdot (T_K/100)^2] \} \quad (\text{eqn A2.25})$$

for T_K equal to the CTD temperature in degrees Kelvin ($=T+273.16$), and the additional coefficients having the values (Weiss, 1970):

$$\begin{aligned} A_1 &= -173.4292 & B_1 &= -0.033096 \\ A_2 &= 249.6339 & B_2 &= 0.014259 \\ A_3 &= 143.3483 & B_3 &= -0.0017 \\ A_4 &= -21.8492 \end{aligned}$$

Note that the CTD temperature T in equations A2.24 and A2.25 is first converted from the ITS-90 scale to the IPTS-68 scale using [eqn A2.8](#).

$\partial o_c / \partial t$ in eqn A2.24 is calculated as follows. A time base is first estimated from the 2 dbar averaged data by assigning the time t_k in seconds at the kth 2dbar value equal to

$$t_k = \left[\sum_{i=1}^{k-1} \text{nbini} / 30 \right] + (\text{nbink} / 60) \quad (\text{eqn A2.26})$$

where nbink is the number of data scans in the kth 2 dbar bin (for bins with no data points, nbink is set to 30). Note that this time base is an approximation only, as nbink does not include data scans in pressure reversals ([sections A2.7.3](#) and [A2.8](#)), and in addition, a constant lowering rate of the instrument package is being assumed. $\partial o_c / \partial t$ is then calculated at the kth 2 dbar value by applying a linear regression over a 16 dbar interval centered on the kth 2dbar value: $\partial o_c / \partial t$ is the slope of the linear best fit line of the oxygen currents

$$(o_{ck-4}, o_{ck-3}, o_{ck-2}, o_{ck-1}, o_{ck}, o_{ck+1}, o_{ck+2}, o_{ck+3}, o_{ck+4})$$

to the times

$$(t_{k-4}, t_{k-3}, t_{k-2}, t_{k-1}, t_k, t_{k+1}, t_{k+2}, t_{k+3}, t_{k+4}).$$

If there is no data for either of o_{ck} or o_{tk} ([section A2.8](#)), a null value is assigned to $(\partial o_c / \partial t)_k$.

In most cases, CTD dissolved oxygen is calibrated for individual stations; station groupings (as in the CTD conductivity calibration) may be formed to cover casts with few Niskin samples, or else for deep/shallow cast pairs at a single location. For each individual station, or each station grouping, the calibration coefficients K_1 to K_6 in eqn A2.24 are found by varying some or all of the 6 coefficients in order to minimize the variance σ^2 of the dissolved oxygen residual $o_{btl} - o_{cal}$, where σ^2 is defined by

$$\sigma^2 = \sum (o_{btl} - o_{cal})^2 / n \quad (\text{eqn A2.27})$$

for n equal to the total number of bottle samples at the station (or in the station grouping). A non-linear least squares fitting routine, utilising the subroutines MRQMIN, MRQCOF, COVSRT and GAUSSJ in Press et al. (1986), is applied to find K_1 to K_6 . In application of the routine, convergence is judged to have occurred when

$$\sum (o_{btl} - o_{cal})^2 / (0.6)^2 < 0.96 n \quad (\text{eqn A2.28})$$

or else after a maximum of 5 iterations. Note that when calculating σ^2 for each Niskin bottle sample, the pressure from the upcast CTD burst data (i.e. the pressure assigned to the bottle sample) is used

in eqn A2.24, while all other parameters are from the downcast data (at the nearest equivalent 2 dbar pressure value). Downcast CTD pressure is used in eqn A2.24 when the resulting calibration is being applied to finalise the entire 2 dbar dissolved oxygen data. Also note that there is no automatic rejection of dissolved oxygen bottle data analogous to eqn A2.23 in the conductivity calibration.

A2.12.2 Application of CTD dissolved oxygen calibration coefficients

The set of coefficients K_1 to K_6 found for each station or station grouping (Table 20) are used in eqn A2.24 to calculate CTD dissolved oxygen 2 dbar data from the existing 2 dbar pressure, temperature, salinity, oxygen current and oxygen temperature data.

A2.12.3 Processing flow

* The .oxy files (section A2.2.1), which include values of $\partial o_c / \partial t$ (calculated as in section A2.12.1) as well as all the other downcast 2 dbar data, are first created from the existing calibrated 2 dbar-averaged files.

* For each station, the upcast CTD burst pressure values from the hydrology data file (sections A2.7.4 and A2.7.5) are matched to the closest 2 dbar pressure values in the .oxy file; then for each Niskin bottle sample, the following data are written to the file *oxydwn.dat*.

p (upcast CTD burst value)
 T, s, o_c , o_t , $\partial o_c / \partial t$ (all 2 dbar downcast values)
 o_{btl}
 o_{btl} quality code

The -1 bottle quality code (sections A2.7.4 and A2.9) is not relevant to the dissolved oxygen calibration. Instead, a code of -9 in the *oxydwn.dat* file indicates that the bottle is not used for the dissolved oxygen calibration calculations.

* All calibration calculations are performed on dissolved oxygen (i.e. Niskin bottle and CTD dissolved oxygen values, and oxygen saturation values) in units of ml/l; all values are reported in units of $\mu\text{mol/l}$. The conversion factor used is

$$(\mu\text{mol/l}) = 44.6596 \cdot (\text{ml/l}) \quad (\text{eqn A2.29})$$

* The fitting routine is applied to find values of the coefficients K_1 to K_6 (section A2.12.1), using the data in the *oxydwn.dat* file. The number of coefficients varied may be chosen, as well as the starting values for the coefficients prior to iteration (Table 21). Starting values are typically close to the following:

$$\begin{array}{ll} K_1 = 2.50 & K_4 = -0.036 \\ K_2 = 8.0 & K_5 = 0.75 \\ K_3 = 0.0 & K_6 = 0.00015 \end{array}$$

With successive attempts at fitting the CTD data to the Niskin bottle data, bottles which are suspect are flagged manually with the quality code -9 in *oxydwn.dat*, and are rejected for further calibration attempts. The number of coefficients chosen to vary, and the coefficient starting values, are varied to achieve the best fit of the CTD to the bottle data. In general, the fit for a station (or group of stations) is not considered satisfactory until $2.8\sigma < 0.3$ (for σ defined as in eqn A2.27) (Table 20).

* Following calibration of the CTD dissolved oxygen, the residuals ($o_{btl} - o_{cal}$) are plotted against station number (Figure 6). The mean of the residuals for the entire data set is very close to 0. The standard deviation about the mean of the residuals (section A2.14) provides an indicator for the quality of the data set. To meet WOCE specifications, this standard deviation should be less than 1% of full scale (Joyce et al., 1991) i.e. approximately $< 2.5 \mu\text{mol/l}$ below 750 dbar, and approximately $<$

3.5 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ above 750 dbar, for the data set presented in this report (see [section 6.2.2](#) in the main text for full scale values).

A2.13 QUALITY CONTROL OF NUTRIENT DATA

Nutrient data which are obviously bad are removed from the hydrology data file. Causes of bad samples include leaking or incorrectly tripped Niskin bottles, and errors occurring during analysis. On occasion, autoanalyser sampling errors may necessitate the flagging of an entire station as suspect. The data are checked by overlaying vertical profiles of groups of consecutive stations, looking at bulk plots (e.g. nitrate versus phosphate) of large numbers of stations, and by comparing values to any available historical data. Questionable nutrient data (not obviously bad, and therefore not deleted from the hydrology data file) are noted ([Table 23](#)).

A2.14 FINAL CTD DATA RESIDUALS/RATIOS

The final residuals ($T_{\text{therm}} - T_{\text{cal}}$), ($s_{\text{btl}} - s_{\text{cal}}$) and ($o_{\text{btl}} - o_{\text{cal}}$) are plotted ([Figures 3 to 6](#)) for temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen (T_{therm} and T_{cal} are respectively the protected thermometer and calibrated upcast CTD burst temperature values); for conductivity, the ratio $c_{\text{btl}}/c_{\text{cal}}$ is plotted. The plots include mean and standard deviation values, as follows:

temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen: The standard deviations of the residuals for temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen are calculated from

$$x_{\text{std}} = \left\{ \left[\sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - x_{\text{mean}})^2 \right] / (n - 1) \right\}^{1/2} \quad (\text{eqn A2.30})$$

where x_{std} is the standard deviation of x (for x equal to the temperature, salinity or dissolved oxygen residual). For both temperature and salinity, the summation in eqn A2.30 does not include points rejected for the CTD conductivity calibration. Similarly for dissolved oxygen, the summation does not include points rejected for the CTD dissolved oxygen calibration. Thus n is equal to the total number of data points x_i not rejected for the relevant calibration, with mean value x_{mean} of the x_i values (x_{mean} is the mean for all the stations in the plot).

conductivity: The standard deviation of the conductivity ratio is calculated as in eqn A2.30, except that in the summation, for each point x_i the value x_{mean} is the mean for the particular station to which x_i belongs. x in eqn A2.30 is equal to the conductivity ratio. The summation in eqn A2.30 does not include points rejected for the CTD conductivity calibration.

A2.15 CONCLUSIONS

A complete description is presented of the CTD data calibration methods. Sufficient details are supplied to minimize the need for cross-referencing, and to provide a useful reference for comparison with the calibration methods used by other institutions. Any variation in the techniques employed at each stage of the processing, and the order in which the various techniques are applied, ultimately affect the final data values produced. As such, all CTD data sets need to be considered in conjunction with the calibration details.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Many thanks go to Neil White and Dave Vaudrey at CSIRO Division of Oceanography, who created the bulk of the CTD calibration software, and familiarised me with the contents.

REFERENCES

- Fofonoff, N.P. and Millard, R.C., Jr., 1983. *Algorithms for computation of fundamental properties of seawater*. UNESCO Technical Papers in Marine Science, No. 44. 53 pp.
- Joyce, T., Corry, C. and Stalcup, M., 1991. *Requirements for WOCE Hydrographic Programme Data Reporting*. WHP Office Report WHPO 90-1, Revision 1, WOCE Report No. 67/91, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. 71 pp.
- Millard, R.C., Jr., 1982. CTD calibration and data processing techniques at WHOI using the 1978 Practical Salinity Scale. *Proceedings of the International STD Conference and Workshop*.
- Millard, R.C. and Yang, K., 1993. *CTD calibration and processing methods used at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution*. Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report No. 93-44. 96 pp.
- Millero, F.J., Chen, C.-T., Bradshaw, A. and Schleicher, K., 1980. A new high-pressure equation of state for seawater. *Deep-Sea Research*. **27a**: 255-264.
- Millero, F.J. and Poisson, A., 1981. International one-atmosphere equation of state of seawater. *Deep-Sea Research*. **28a**: 625-629.
- Owens, W.B. and Millard, R.C., Jr., 1985. A new algorithm for CTD oxygen calibration. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*. **15**: 621-631.
- Press, W.H., Flannery, B.P., Teukolsky, S.A. and Vetterling, W.T., 1986. *Numerical Recipes. The Art of Scientific Computing*. Cambridge University Press. 818 pp.
- Saunders, P.M., 1990. The International Temperature Scale of 1990. ITS-90. *WOCE Newsletter*, **10**, IOS, Wormley, UK.
- Weiss, R.F., 1970. The solubility of nitrogen, oxygen and argon in water and seawater. *Deep-Sea Research*. **17**: 721-735.

APPENDIX 3 Hydrology Analytical Methods

This Appendix covers the analytical techniques and data processing routines employed in the Hydrographic Laboratory onboard the RSV Aurora Australis for cruise AU9309/AU9391, March 11 to May 9, 1993. All analysis results are merged with station details in the program "HYDRO" (CSIRO Division of Oceanography). Output from HYDRO is ultimately used for merging with CTD data.

A series of replicate samples drawn from Niskin bottles fired at the same depth was obtained from one of the cruise transects. Estimates of nutrient, dissolved oxygen and salinity precision derived from these data are discussed in [section 6.2.2](#) of the main text.

A3.1 NUTRIENT ANALYSES

A3.1.1 Equipment and technique

Nutrient analyses were performed by two analysts from the Antarctic CRC (University of Tasmania) and CSIRO Division of Oceanography, Hobart. A new Alpkem "Flow Solution" Autoanalyser was used for the simultaneous analysis of reactive silicate, nitrate plus nitrite, and orthophosphate in seawater. All analyses were carried out in the Segmented Flow Analysis (SFA) mode, although the instrument can be configured for Flow Injection Analysis. This was the Alpkem's "maiden voyage" at sea, replacing the Technicon AAll which had been used previously. Data output from the Autoanalyser was processed by the commercial software package "DAPA" (DAPA Scientific Version 1.43, Curtin University, Box 58 Kalamunda Western Australia 6070).

The Alpkem instrumentation, particularly the 510 Monochromator Detectors, was found to be very susceptible to vibration, causing problems with the maintenance of regular gas segmentation in the analytical manifold. Bubble break-up was a major problem, causing the debubbler units to be overwhelmed, and the detection cells to fill with fine bubbles. Insulating the detectors with foam pads, and increasing the back pressure on the flowcell by lengthening the waste line from the detector improved the situation. The orientation of the detectors was altered so that tubing lengths between the analytical cartridge and the flow cell was minimised. The wide bore "low refractive index" flowcells were found to be more suitable for shipboard work than the narrow bore flowcells supplied with the detectors, as they were less susceptible to "bubble trouble".

A3.1.1.1 Silicate

Reactive silicate was analysed in accordance with the method provided for seawater analysis in the Alpkem Manual (Alpkem Corp, 1992). The silica in solution as silicic acid or silicate reacts with a molybdate reagent in acid media to form β -molybdo silicic acid. The complex is then reduced to a highly coloured molybdenum blue following mixing with ascorbic acid. Interference from phosphate is suppressed by the addition of oxalic acid. Absorbance is measured at 660 nm.

A3.1.1.2 Nitrate plus nitrite

Nitrate plus nitrite was analysed using an Imidazole buffer chemistry in place of the Alpkem methodology. A 12" Open Tubular Cadmium Reductor (OTCR) supplied by Alpkem is used for quantitative reduction of nitrate to nitrite. The nitrite due to nitrate, plus the nitrite originally present in the sample, then undergoes diazotization with sulphanilamide and subsequent coupling with N-1-naphthylethylene-diamine dihydrochloride. The azo dye is detected at 540 nm. A standard nitrite solution is used frequently to check the reduction efficiency of the column. Efficiencies over 95% are

commonly achieved. The columns are re-activated with a 2% copper sulphate solution after every second station. Details of the chemistry and procedures for nitrate plus nitrite analysis follow.

Methodology for nitrate plus nitrite analysis in seawater

All reagents are analytical grade (AR), unless otherwise specified. All volumetric glassware for reagent preparation is A grade dedicated glassware, and acid cleaned prior to each voyage. Glassware is stored full of deionised water when not in use.

Reagent chemistry

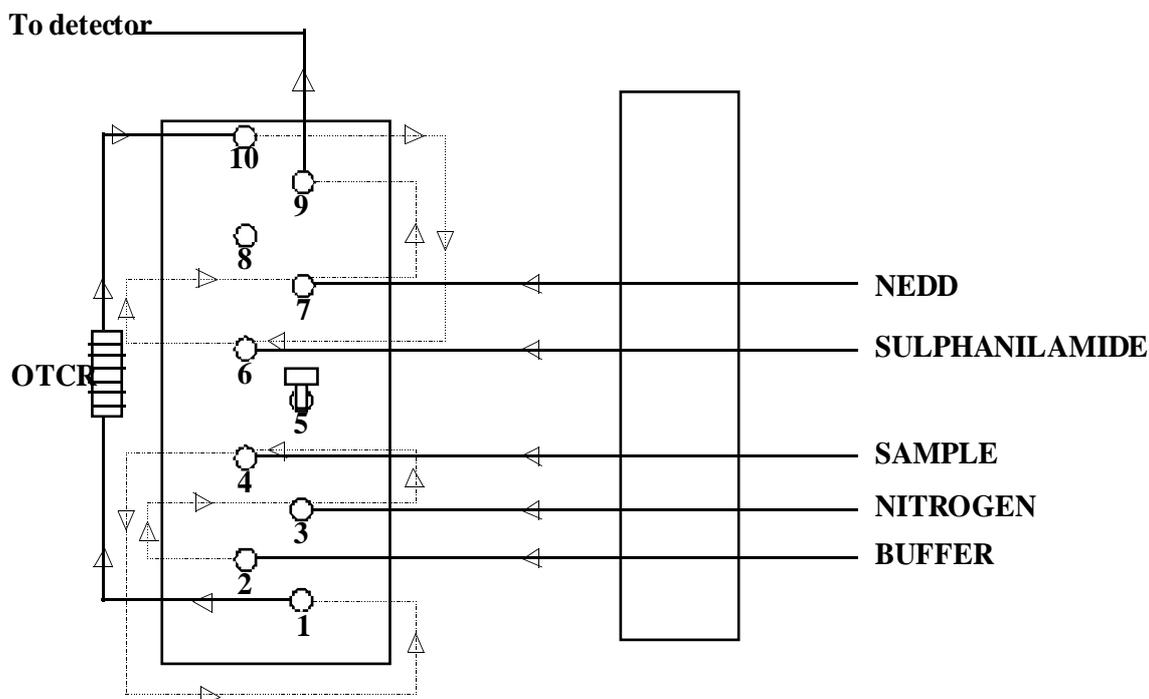
Start-up solution: Add 0.5 ml of 30% w/v Brij-35 to 200 ml of deionised water. Mix thoroughly. This reagent is refreshed daily.

Imidazole buffer pH 7.8: Dissolve 4.25 g of Imidazole buffer in 800 ml of deionised water. Add 11.25 ml of 10% HCl to adjust the final pH to 7.8. Make up to a litre and mix well. Add 1 ml of 30% w/v Brij-35 after decanting liquid to reagent container. Store at 4°C when not in use. Replenish every 2 to 3 days.

N-1 naphthylethylene-diamine dihydrochloric acid (NEDD): Dissolve 0.31 g of NEDD in 1 l of deionised water. Add 1 ml of 30% w/v Brij-35 after decanting to reagent container. Store at 4°C when not in use.

Sulphanilamide: Dissolve 3.12 g of sulphanilamide in 800 ml of deionised water in a 1 l volumetric flask. Add 31 ml of concentrated HCl carefully, and make up to the mark.

Figure A3.1: Cartridge configuration for nitrate + nitrite analysis.



Pump configuration

| <u>Reagent</u> | <u>Pump tube</u> | <u>Flow rate at 50% pump speed</u> |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| NEDD | Orange/yellow | 0.18 ml/ min |
| Sulphanilamide | Orange/yellow | 0.18 ml/min |
| Imidazole Buffer | Black/black | 0.32 ml/min |
| Nitrogen | Orange/white | 0.25 ml/min |
| Sample | Black/black | 0.32 ml/min |

Activation of the OTCR

The activation and installation of the OTCR is performed in accordance with the method in the Alpkem Manual (Alpkem Corp, 1992). A separate batch of Imidazole buffer, that does not contain Brij-35, is used for the activation and storage of the OTCR.

A3.1.1.3 Phosphate

Phosphate analysis was carried out using the methodology supplied by Alpkem (Alpkem Corp, 1992). The chemistry involves reaction with an acidified molybdate reagent and potassium antimonyl tetratrate. The compound produced is then reduced by ascorbic acid to a highly coloured molybdenum blue complex. The monochromator detector was modified to increase the upper wavelength selection limit from 800 to 900 nm. It was found that using 880 nm as the detection wavelength, instead of 660 nm as recommended by Alpkem, increased the sensitivity of the method by 30%.

A3.1.2 Sampling procedure

Nutrients were sampled after dissolved gases and salinity samples had been drawn. Typically, 30 to 45 minutes lapsed between the arrival of the CTD on deck and sampling for nutrients. Duplicate samples were collected in 12 ml polypropylene screw cap tubes with a 10 ml mark to prevent overfilling. Tubes and caps were rinsed three times with approximately half the volume of the tube before drawing the final sample (see [section 4.1.4](#) in the main text).

For both transects, pairs of tubes were placed into polystyrene trays, and snap frozen without any chemical preservation. When required, samples were thawed, mixed thoroughly and placed directly into the autosampler, so that no sample transfers were necessary. The racks of the autosampler had been specially modified by Alpkem to take the 12 ml sample tubes. Experiments conducted at CSIRO Division of Oceanography (R. Plaschke, unpublished notes) have shown that with careful thawing procedures, silicate samples processed within one week of freezing undergo no significant loss of silicate by polymerisation.

All frozen duplicate samples were returned to Hobart and retained until data processing was completed.

A3.1.3 Calibration and standards

Standard ranges used for nutrient analyses are shown in [Table A3.1](#). Combined standards are prepared using an Eppendorf Multipette and dedicated A grade volumetric glassware, using artificial seawater made from high purity reagents as a diluent. The calibration standards are run prior to analysing each station, in order to check the linearity of detector response, and to calculate the calibration factor required to convert peak height of an unknown sample to a concentration in $\mu\text{mol/l}$.

Stock standards were prepared from analytical grade reagents one month prior to departure on the voyage. The new batch of stock standard nutrient solutions were compared to the previous batch of stock standards as a QC check.

Table A3.1: Range of calibration standards and concentration of QC standards used for analysis of nutrients on SR-3 and P11 transects.

| Nutrient | Range of standards used ($\mu\text{mol/l}$) | QC standard ($\mu\text{mol/l}$) |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Reactive silicate (high range) as Na_2SiF_6 | 0, 28, 56, 84, 112, 140 | 140 |
| Orthophosphate as KH_2PO_4 | 0, 0.6, 1.2, 1.8, 2.4, 3.0 | 3 |
| Nitrate plus nitrite as KNO_3 | 0, 7, 14, 21, 28, 35 | 35 |

A3.1.4 Low Nutrient Sea Water (LNSW)

LNSW is prepared from high purity NaCl, and used as a diluent for standard solutions and as the carrier solution in the analytical manifold. If pure water were used as a carrier/wash solution, each peak on the phosphate and nitrate channels would be accompanied by a significant spike as the interface between pure water and seawater alternately refracts and focuses light on the photodiode. The data processing software DAPA cannot be programmed to ignore the refractive index spike, and so erroneous concentrations would be reported. By using artificial seawater, of similar salinity to the samples, the refractive index disturbance that occurs when a pure water baseline is used is eliminated. Even the highest purity NaCl, however, can be significantly contaminated with respect to phosphate. A background colour reagent is used to correct for traces of phosphate present in the wash solution and also in the analytical reagents.

A3.1.5 Temperature effects and corrections

During the cruise, there was no temperature regulation in the hydrographic laboratory, resulting in fluctuations in sensitivity of the silicate channel of up to 20% in one day. It was not possible to maintain a stable environment, so the worst analysis runs were rejected and repeated. Those stations still showing a drift in silicate sensitivity were corrected for drift by applying a linear gain adjustment (Table A3.2) available in the data processing software DAPA. During the course of an analytical run, quality control standards are interspersed at regular intervals. These QC standards are equivalent in concentration to the top standard for each nutrient, and are used to check for drift, carryover etc. Adjacent pairs of QC standards were measured and compared; if adjacent standard peaks varied by more than 3% of the top standard (where top standard=140 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ for silicate), the heights of sample peaks that fell between them were corrected by linear interpolation. Note that this gain adjustment was also required for SR3 stations 33 and 38 nitrate plus nitrite values. The concentration of calibration and QC standards are shown in Table A3.1.

Table A3.2: Stations where a linear gain adjustment has been made to silicate analysis peak heights, to compensate for QC standard drift. Note that a similar adjustment was also made for nitrate plus nitrite values for SR3 stations 33 and 38.

SR3 stations: 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51

P11 and sea ice stations: 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 13, 16, 24, 33, 35, 36, 37, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63

When data processing in DAPA is completed, the data is imported into the program HYDRO where it is merged with the relevant cruise and station data.

A3.2 DISSOLVED OXYGEN ANALYSIS

A3.2.1 Equipment and technique

Dissolved oxygen analysis was conducted using the manual Winkler titration method described in Major et al. (1972). The method differs significantly from the Chesapeake Bay Institute technique for Winkler dissolved oxygen method recommended by WOCE (Culberson, in WHP Office Report WHPO 91-1). The manual method used on this voyage has since been replaced by an automated dissolved oxygen system, based on that developed by Knapp et al. (1990) at the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (WHOI). [Table A3.3](#) summarises the details of the manual and automated dissolved oxygen methods. The equations used for the calculation of dissolved oxygen concentration are detailed in Eriksen and Terhell (in prep.).

Sodium thiosulphate is standardised using 0.1N KIO_3 , prepared by oven drying the salt at 100°C for 2 hours. Blanks are determined to check for the presence of oxidising species in the reagents, but the value is not used in the equations for calculating the concentration of dissolved oxygen present in a sample. Manganese sulphate is omitted from the standard solution, despite being present in both blank and sample solutions. Standardisations were performed at each analytical session.

Dissolved oxygen samples were the first samples to be drawn once the rosette package had been secured to the deck. Samples were collected in 300 ml Wheaton BOD bottles, pickled with the reagents and volumes specified in [Table A3.3](#), and analysed within 4 to 36 hours of collection. Samples were acidified prior to analysis, and an aliquot of the sample was collected by pouring the sample into a 100 ml dispenser with an overflow arm connected to a vacuum. Samples were titrated until colourless using a Metrohm 10 ml burette, with "Vitex" indicator solution used to enhance endpoint detection. Duplicate titrations were performed every 10 samples as a check on the reproducibility of titrations. The precision of replicate titrations (determined as the standard deviation of 84 titration pair differences) was 0.4 $\mu\text{mol/l}$.

The reagent chemistry is based on the method of Jacobsen et al. (1950), but has undergone several modifications, documented in Major et al. (1972). The method has been in use by CSIRO Division of Oceanography since at least 1960 (G.Dal Pont, pers. comm.), but, at the time of writing, is being phased out on all ships and in all laboratories.

The major inadequacies in the manual method are that :

- * The reagent chemistry differs significantly from the Carpenter (1965) modifications to the Winkler method, causing unwanted side reactions to be favoured.
- * The absolute amount of oxygen added with reagents is unknown.
- * The blank procedure is unsuitable.
- * The accuracy of the method is 1-2%.
- * The precision of the method is greater than 0.1%.

Table A3.3: Summary of details of CSIRO manual oxygen method (used for oxygen analyses in the cruise described here) and WHOI automated oxygen method (Knapp et al., 1990). Modifications to the WHOI automated method (used for cruises after this report) include: (a) 300 ml sample bottles are used rather than 150 ml (*note a* in the table), and subsequently (b) 2 ml of reagents are added to the sample bottle rather than 1 ml (*note b* in the table).

| | CSIRO Manual method | Automated method |
|--|---|---|
| Endpoint: | Visual starch (Vitex) | Amperometric |
| Bottle volume: | 300 ml | 300 ml (<i>note a</i>) |
| Aliquot volumes: | 100 ml | 50 ml |
| Size of burette: | 10 ml | 10 ml |
| Smallest measurable volume increment (μl): | 20 | 1 |
| Standard solution: | 0.1 N KIO ₃ | 0.01N KH(IO ₃) ₂ |
| Standard preparation: | Oven dried, 100-110°C | Vacuum dried |
| Standard volume: | 1 ml | 15 ml |
| Blank determined: | Yes | Yes |
| Blank tests for: | Oxidising species | Redox species in reagents plus bias in measured endpoint. |
| Blank result used in calculations: | No | Yes |
| Scope for negative blank: | No | Yes |
| Mn reagent in standards: | No | Yes |
| Standardise daily: | Yes | No |
| Thiosulphate normality: | 0.01 N | 0.01 N |
| Reagent chemistry: | 40% (1.83 M) MnSO ₄ (0.5 ml) 9 M NaOH/1.8 M KI (1.0 ml) 18 M H ₂ SO ₄ (2.0 ml) | 3 M MnCl ₂ (2 ml) (<i>note b</i>) 8 N NaOH/4 M NaI (2 ml) (<i>note b</i>) 10 N H ₂ SO ₄ (2 ml) (<i>note b</i>) |
| Reagents filtered: | No | All double filtered |
| Final sample pH: | < 1 | 2 |
| Specified reaction time: | None | 2-4 hours |
| Correction for DO in reagents: | No | Yes |
| Standard and sample handling procedures the same: | No | Yes |
| Average sample processing time: | 1.5-2 minutes | 1.5-2 minutes |

A3.2.2 Sampling procedure

Samples were drawn in accordance with the protocols documented in [section 4.1.4](#) of the main text. Occasional problems were encountered with insufficient mixing of samples at the pickling stage, causing incomplete formation of the $\text{MnO}(\text{OH})_2$ complex.

A3.3 SALINITY ANALYSIS

A3.3.1 Equipment and technique

Salinity analysis was conducted using a YeoKal Mark 4 Inductively Coupled Salinometer (Yeokal Electronics, Sydney Australia). The manufacturer claims that with sufficient care, and in a constant temperature environment, an experienced operator should be able to attain an accuracy of ± 0.003 psu.

The salinometer was standardised daily using IAPSO P-series salinity standards, in accordance with WOCE guidelines. Immediately after the standardisation procedure was completed, the conductivity ratio of a bulk seawater "substandard" was measured. The substandard was then measured in triplicate every 10 samples, to monitor the electronic drift of the instrument. If the drift exceeded 0.00005 conductivity units, then another vial of IAPSO International seawater was used to check the calibration of the instrument. Samples were left for 12 to 24 hours to equilibrate to room temperature before analysing. The station to be analysed next was always positioned beside the substandard and international standard, to ensure that all three fell within the same temperature compensation bandwidth. The YeoKal salinometers do not have a thermostated bath around the conductivity cell, thus the temperature at which conductivity ratios are determined is also measured, and must be confined to a narrow range. Fluctuations in laboratory temperature often made this extremely difficult, and the instrument had to be frequently rechecked with IAPSO standard seawater.

A3.3.2 Sampling procedure

Samples were collected in accordance with the protocol detailed in [section 4.1.4](#) of the main text.

A3.3.3 Data processing

Conductivity ratios were entered manually into the HYDRO program, which calculates salinity (PSS-78) from the conductivity and calibration data acquired on the salinometer. The program also calculates and corrects for any instrument drift by linear interpolation between pairs of substandard observations.

REFERENCES

- Alpkem Corporation, 1992. *"The Flow Solution" Operation Manual*. Alpkem Corporation 9445 SW Ridder Rd Wilsonville, OR 97070 USA.
- Carpenter, J.H., 1965. The Chesapeake Bay Institute technique for the Winkler Dissolved Oxygen method. *Limnology and Oceanography*. **10**: 141-143.
- Eriksen, R. and Terhell, D., (in prep.). *A Comparison of Manual and Automated Methods for the Determination of Dissolved Oxygen in Seawater*. Antarctic CRC Technical Report, Hobart.
- Jacobsen, J.P., Robinson, R.J., and Thompson, T.G., 1950. *A Review of the Determination of Dissolved Oxygen in Seawater by the Winkler Method*. Method. Publ. Sci. Assoc. Oceanogr. Phys., I.U.G.G., II.

Knapp, G.P., Stalcup, M.C., and Stanley, R.J., 1990. *Automated Oxygen Titration and Salinity Determination*. Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report WHOI-90-35.

Major, G.A., Dal Pont, G., Klye, J., and Newell, B., 1972. *Laboratory Techniques in Marine Chemistry*. CSIRO Division of Fisheries and Oceanography Report 51. 60pp.

WOCE Operations Manual, 1991. WHP Office Report WHPO 91-1, WOCE Report No. 68/91, Woods Hole, Mass., USA.

APPENDIX 4 Data File Types

A4.1 UNDERWAY MEASUREMENTS

The underway measurements for the cruise, as logged automatically by the ship's data logging system, and quality controlled by human operator (Ryan, 1993), are contained in column formatted ascii files. The two file types contain 10 sec digitised data, and 15 min averaged data. In both cases, missing data or data flagged as bad are replaced by the null value -999. The files are padded out to commence on the first digitising interval of the first day in the file, and ending at the last digitising interval on the last day in the file.

A4.1.1 10 second digitised underway measurement data

Data at the minimum digitised interval of 10 sec. are contained in files named *.alf (Table A4.1), where the data filename prefix corresponds to the cruise acronym ("woes" or "worse"). A two line header is followed by the data as follows:

| column | parameter |
|--------|---|
| 1 | decimal time (0.0=midnight on December 31st, therefore, for example, 1.5=midday on January 2nd) |
| 2 | day |
| 3 | month |
| 4 | year |
| 5 | hour |
| 6 | minute |
| 7 | second |
| 8 | latitude (decimal degrees, +ve=north, -ve=south) |
| 9 | longitude (decimal degrees, +ve=east, -ve=west) |
| 10 | depth (m) |
| 11 | sea surface temperature ($^{\circ}$ C) (measured at the seawater inlet at 7 m depth) |

Note that all times are UTC.

Table A4.1: Example 10 sec digitised underway measurement file (*.alf file).

Aurora Australis data - GPS pos. (deg), depth (m), sea surface temp (deg C)

| decimalltime | day | mn | yr | hr | m | s | lat | lon | depth | SST |
|--------------|-----|----|------|----|---|----|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| 70.00000004 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -999.0000 | -999.0000 | -999.0 | -999.0 |
| 70.00011578 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 0 | 10 | -999.0000 | -999.0000 | -999.0 | -999.0 |
| 70.00023148 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 0 | 20 | -44.0044 | 146.3534 | 284.6 | 15.2 |
| 70.00034722 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 0 | 30 | -44.0044 | 146.3529 | -999.0 | 15.2 |
| 70.00046296 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 0 | 40 | -44.0044 | 146.3530 | 283.5 | 15.2 |
| 70.00057870 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 0 | 50 | -44.0044 | 146.3523 | 287.4 | 15.2 |
| 70.00069444 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 1 | 0 | -44.0043 | 146.3519 | 282.2 | 15.2 |
| 70.00081019 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 1 | 10 | -44.0044 | 146.3515 | 282.4 | 15.2 |
| 70.00092593 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 1 | 20 | -44.0044 | 146.3511 | 283.3 | 15.2 |
| 70.00104167 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 1 | 30 | -44.0044 | 146.3507 | 286.0 | 15.2 |
| 70.00115741 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 1 | 40 | -44.0044 | 146.3507 | 286.3 | 15.2 |
| 70.00127315 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 1 | 50 | -44.0044 | 146.3502 | 286.8 | 15.2 |
| 70.00138889 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 2 | 0 | -44.0043 | 146.3498 | 287.4 | 15.2 |
| 70.00150463 | 12 | 3 | 1993 | 0 | 2 | 10 | -44.0043 | 146.3493 | 291.0 | 15.2 |

A4.1.2 15 minute averaged underway measurement data

15 minute averaged data are contained in files named *.exp (Table A4.2), where the data filename prefix corresponds to the cruise acronym ("woes" or "worse"). Note that wind direction and ship's heading are instantaneous values. All times represent the *centre* of the averaging interval. A two line header is followed by the data as follows:

| column | parameter |
|--------|--|
| 1 | decimal time (as for 10 sec digitised files) |
| 2 | latitude (as for 10 sec digitised files) |
| 3 | longitude (as for 10 sec digitised files) |
| 4 | air pressure (hecto Pascals) |
| 5 | wind speed (knots) |
| 6 | wind direction (deg. true) |
| 7 | port air temperature (°C) |
| 8 | starboard air temperature (°C) |
| 9 | port relative humidity (%) |
| 10 | starboard relative humidity (%) |
| 11 | quantum radiation ($\mu\text{mol/s/m}^2$) |
| 12 | ship speed (knots) (speed through the water) |
| 13 | ship heading (deg. true) |
| 14 | ship roll (deg.) |
| 15 | ship pitch (deg.) |
| 16 | sea surface salinity (parts per thousand) (from seawater inlet at 7 m depth) |
| 17 | sea surface temperature (°C) (at seawater inlet, 7 m depth) |
| 18 | average fluorescence (arbitrary units) (from seawater inlet at 7 m depth) |
| 19 | seawater flow (l/min) (flow rate at seawater inlet) |

Note that all times are UTC.

Table A4.2: Example 15 min averaged underway measurement file (*.exp file).

```
Aurora Australis DLS data: dumped by EXPORT. Column units: days,deg,deg,hPa,knots,degTrue,degC,%,%,umol/s/m2,knots,degTrue,deg,deg,ppt,degC,-,l/min
decimaltime lat long airP windsp windd poairT stairT pohum sthum grad shipspd shiphdg roll pitch ssSAL ssT avfluo seaflo
70.00520833 -44.00310 146.33583 1022.2 19.6 293 14.2 14.2 93 88 -999 6.56 235.5 1.185341 0.486591 35.175 15.20 -999.000 9.95
70.01562500 -44.00076 146.31305 1022.3 22.1 290 14.2 14.3 92 87 -999 1.15 235.5 1.295333 0.346111 35.165 15.10 -999.000 9.97
70.02604167 -44.00056 146.31239 1022.3 20.6 305 14.0 14.0 94 89 -999 0.00 235.5 2.568000 0.287667 35.159 15.10 -999.000 9.98
70.03645833 -44.00036 146.31232 1022.2 20.6 298 14.1 14.0 94 89 -999 0.00 235.5 1.303000 0.274444 35.165 15.10 -999.000 9.99
70.04687500 -44.00000 146.31136 1022.2 20.1 298 14.0 14.0 95 90 -999 0.00 234.5 1.380111 0.433667 35.166 15.10 -999.000 9.99
70.05729167 -43.99958 146.31143 1022.2 20.7 288 14.1 14.1 94 89 222 0.00 234.5 1.801667 0.464667 35.165 15.10 -999.000 9.97
70.06770833 -43.99918 146.31229 1022.3 18.5 295 13.8 14.1 96 90 170 0.00 234.5 1.619333 0.398334 35.164 15.20 -999.000 9.99
```

A4.2 2 DBAR AVERAGED CTD DATA FILES

The final format in which CTD data is distributed is as 2 dbar averaged data, contained in column formatted ascii files, named *.all (Table A4.3) (the filename prefix is discussed in Appendix 2). Averaging bins are centered on even pressure values, starting at 2 dbar. A 15 line header is followed by the data, as follows:

| column | parameter |
|--------|---|
| 1 | pressure (dbar) |
| 2 | temperature (°C) (ITS-90) |
| 3 | salinity (psu) |
| 4 | σ_T = density-1000 (kg.m^{-3}) |
| 5 | specific volume anomaly $\times 10^8$ ($\text{m}^3.\text{kg}^{-1}$) |
| 6 | geopotential anomaly (J.kg^{-1}) |
| 7 | dissolved oxygen ($\mu\text{mol.l}^{-1}$) |
| 8 | number of data points used in the 2 dbar averaging bin |

- 9 standard deviation of temperature values in the 2 dbar bin
- 10 standard deviation of conductivity values in the 2 dbar bin

All files start at the 2 dbar pressure level, incrementing by 2 dbar for each new data line. Missing data are filled by blank characters (this most often applies to dissolved oxygen data).

Table A4.3: Example 2 dbar averaged CTD data file (*.all file).

```
SHIP           : R.V. Aurora Australis
STATION NUMBER : 30
DATE          : 20-MAR-1993 (DAY NUMBER 79)
START TIME    : 2343 UTC = Z
BOTTOM TIME   : 0104 UTC = Z
FINISH TIME   : 0219 UTC = Z
CRUISE       : Au93/09
START POSITION  : 56:26.22S 140:06.15E
BOTTOM POSITION : 56:26.07S 140:06.15E
FINISH POSITION : 56:26.10S 140:05.84E
MAXIMUM PRESSURE: 4014 DECIBARS
BOTTOM DEPTH  : 3940 METRES
```

| PRESS TEMP (T-90) | SAL | SIGMA-T | S.V.A. | G.A. | D.O. | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|
| 2.0 | 4.363 | 33.822 | 26.812 | 122.67 | 0.025 | 353.0 | 25 | 0.007 | 0.002 |
| 4.0 | 4.356 | 33.827 | 26.816 | 122.26 | 0.049 | 370.7 | 26 | 0.003 | 0.003 |
| 6.0 | 4.353 | 33.828 | 26.817 | 122.15 | 0.073 | 368.8 | 42 | 0.001 | 0.002 |
| 8.0 | 4.354 | 33.827 | 26.817 | 122.24 | 0.098 | 366.7 | 36 | 0.002 | 0.001 |
| 10.0 | 4.352 | 33.828 | 26.817 | 122.23 | 0.122 | 358.5 | 20 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| 12.0 | 4.351 | 33.828 | 26.817 | 122.21 | 0.147 | 338.4 | 20 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 14.0 | 4.351 | 33.828 | 26.818 | 122.21 | 0.171 | 335.8 | 27 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 16.0 | 4.351 | 33.828 | 26.818 | 122.22 | 0.196 | 332.8 | 27 | 0.000 | 0.001 |
| 18.0 | 4.352 | 33.828 | 26.817 | 122.26 | 0.220 | 332.8 | 28 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 20.0 | 4.351 | 33.828 | 26.817 | 122.29 | 0.245 | 333.4 | 34 | 0.001 | 0.000 |
| 22.0 | 4.351 | 33.828 | 26.818 | 122.27 | 0.269 | 331.6 | 27 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| 24.0 | 4.354 | 33.828 | 26.817 | 122.33 | 0.293 | 330.9 | 21 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| 26.0 | 4.357 | 33.828 | 26.817 | 122.36 | 0.318 | 330.3 | 21 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| 28.0 | 4.359 | 33.828 | 26.817 | 122.43 | 0.342 | 328.4 | 26 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

A4.3 HYDROLOGY DATA FILES

Files named *.bot (where the filename prefix is the the cruise code e.g. a9309) are column formatted ascii files containing the hydrology data, together with CTD upcast burst data (Table A4.4). The columns contain the following values:

| column | parameter |
|--------|---|
| 1 | station number |
| 2 | CTD pressure (dbar) |
| 3 | CTD temperature (°C) |
| 4 | reversing thermometer temperature (°C) |
| 5 | CTD conductivity (mS.cm ⁻¹) |
| 6 | CTD salinity (psu) |
| 7 | bottle salinity (psu) |
| 8 | ortho phosphate concentration (µmol.l ⁻¹) |
| 9 | nitrate + nitrite concentration (µmol.l ⁻¹) |

- 10 reactive silicate concentration ($\mu\text{mol.l}^{-1}$)
- 11 bottle dissolved oxygen concentration ($\mu\text{mol.l}^{-1}$)
- 12 bottle quality flag (-1=rejected, 0=suspect, 1=good)
- 13 niskin bottle number

Missing data values are filled by a decimal point (surrounded by blank characters). Parameters 2,3,5 and 6 are mean values from the upcast CTD burst data at the time of bottle firing, where each burst contains the data 5 sec previous to the time of bottle firing. Parameters 7 to 11 are laboratory values for the hydrology analyses. Parameter 12, the bottle quality flag, is relevant to the calibration of CTD salinities - bottles flagged 1 and 0 are used for calibration, while those flagged -1 are rejected. Criteria for flagging of the bottle data are discussed elsewhere ([Appendix 2](#)). Parameter 13, the niskin bottle number, is a unique identifier for each bottle. Note that the bottle number does not always correspond with rosette position.

Table A4.4: Example hydrology data file (*.bot file).

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------|------|--------|----|----|
| 2 | 8.556 | 15.155 | 15.154 | 43.109 | 35.032 | 35.031 | 0.29 | 8.80 | 7.7 | 247.10 | 1 | 11 |
| 2 | 25.593 | 15.111 | . | 43.076 | 35.034 | 35.035 | 0.28 | 0.20 | 3.7 | 248.50 | 1 | 9 |
| 2 | 50.992 | 15.105 | . | 43.085 | 35.038 | 35.038 | 0.27 | 0.30 | 2.2 | 249.10 | 1 | 8 |
| 2 | 73.718 | 14.188 | . | 42.227 | 35.068 | 35.077 | 0.48 | 4.40 | 2.8 | 228.70 | -1 | 7 |
| 2 | 98.376 | 12.840 | . | 40.910 | 35.055 | 35.051 | 0.66 | 7.70 | 2.5 | 227.60 | -1 | 6 |
| 2 | 123.524 | 12.490 | . | 40.618 | 35.089 | 35.081 | 0.76 | 9.60 | 3.0 | 223.10 | -1 | 5 |
| 2 | 148.516 | 11.904 | . | 40.025 | 35.052 | 35.067 | 0.85 | 11.10 | 3.4 | 223.30 | -1 | 4 |
| 2 | 200.278 | 11.085 | . | 39.174 | 34.963 | 34.965 | 0.90 | 13.30 | 4.0 | 226.40 | -1 | 3 |
| 2 | 247.807 | 10.678 | 10.691 | 38.758 | 34.914 | 34.914 | 1.02 | 13.90 | 4.1 | 230.40 | 0 | 2 |
| 2 | 289.188 | 9.625 | . | 37.640 | 34.769 | 34.794 | 1.13 | 15.80 | 4.8 | 232.40 | -1 | 1 |
| 3 | 8.609 | 15.984 | 15.958 | 44.199 | 35.274 | 35.275 | . | 0.20 | 1.6 | 270.80 | 1 | 16 |
| 3 | 21.504 | 15.975 | . | 44.198 | 35.276 | 35.275 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 1.5 | 266.60 | 1 | 15 |
| 3 | 48.210 | 15.935 | . | 44.171 | 35.277 | 35.276 | 0.25 | 0.40 | 0.7 | 264.60 | 1 | 14 |
| 3 | 73.795 | 15.897 | . | 44.140 | 35.273 | 35.270 | 0.27 | 0.80 | 1.6 | 238.30 | -1 | 13 |
| 3 | 98.905 | 14.011 | . | 42.238 | 35.229 | 35.236 | 0.63 | 7.50 | 2.3 | . | -1 | 12 |
| 3 | 148.674 | 12.557 | . | 40.763 | 35.155 | 35.155 | 0.81 | 10.90 | 4.1 | 216.00 | 0 | 11 |
| 3 | 197.813 | 11.432 | . | 39.575 | 35.033 | 35.033 | 0.92 | 12.80 | 3.9 | 227.30 | 1 | 10 |
| 3 | 298.658 | 10.110 | . | 38.158 | 34.828 | 34.831 | 1.10 | 15.40 | 4.6 | 230.70 | 1 | 9 |
| 3 | 396.295 | 9.214 | . | 37.238 | 34.702 | 34.703 | 1.28 | 18.70 | 6.0 | 226.20 | -1 | 8 |
| 3 | 496.675 | 8.371 | . | 36.405 | 34.604 | 34.603 | 1.52 | 22.50 | 9.3 | 210.60 | 1 | 7 |
| 3 | 597.207 | 7.385 | . | 35.469 | 34.524 | 34.524 | 1.71 | 25.90 | 14.6 | 199.30 | 1 | 6 |
| 3 | 697.115 | 6.587 | . | 34.751 | 34.487 | 34.486 | 1.90 | 28.30 | 20.6 | 195.30 | 1 | 5 |
| 3 | 778.707 | 5.739 | . | 33.995 | 34.458 | 34.458 | 2.05 | 30.50 | 27.8 | . | 1 | 4 |
| 3 | 900.509 | 4.315 | . | 32.710 | 34.381 | 34.382 | 2.20 | 32.70 | 33.6 | 198.50 | 1 | 3 |
| 3 | 1000.091 | 4.027 | 4.029 | 32.574 | 34.471 | 34.471 | 2.34 | 34.30 | 49.6 | 171.00 | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 1113.395 | 3.403 | . | 32.110 | 34.517 | 34.522 | 2.42 | 35.40 | 61.3 | 169.90 | -1 | 1 |
| 4 | 23.926 | 15.341 | . | 43.397 | 35.121 | 35.120 | 0.26 | 0.10 | 0.6 | 230.60 | 1 | 23 |
| 4 | 49.736 | 15.198 | . | 43.231 | 35.088 | 35.087 | 0.26 | 0.30 | 0.6 | 229.10 | 1 | 22 |
| 4 | 99.651 | 13.388 | . | 41.599 | 35.202 | 35.200 | 0.77 | 9.00 | 2.6 | 200.60 | 1 | 21 |
| 4 | 148.952 | 12.164 | . | 40.341 | 35.114 | 35.122 | 0.86 | 12.90 | 3.8 | 221.80 | -1 | 20 |
| 4 | 196.847 | 11.114 | . | 39.222 | 34.985 | 34.980 | 0.95 | 11.40 | 3.6 | 233.30 | -1 | 19 |
| 4 | 298.033 | 9.997 | . | 38.028 | 34.804 | 34.803 | 1.02 | 13.80 | . | 254.10 | -1 | 18 |
| 4 | 384.198 | 9.235 | . | 37.228 | 34.676 | 34.677 | . | . | . | 256.20 | -1 | 17 |
| 4 | 495.853 | 8.452 | . | 36.455 | 34.578 | 34.577 | 1.43 | 20.70 | 8.1 | 232.70 | -1 | 16 |

A4.4 STATION INFORMATION FILES

Station information files, named *.sta (Table A4.5) (where the filename prefix is the cruise code), contain position, time, bottom depth and maximum pressure of cast for CTD stations. The CTD instrument number is specified in the file header. Position and time (UTC) are specified at the start, bottom and end of the cast, while the bottom depth is for the start of the cast. Note that small inconsistencies may exist between bottom depth and maximum pressure, due to drift of the vessel between the start and bottom of the cast. In addition, a single value is assumed for the sound velocity in seawater for echo sounder calculations (1498 m.s^{-1}), which may cause small errors in water depth values.

Table A4.5: Example CTD station information file (*.sta file).

| RSV Aurora Australis | | Cruise : Au93/09 | | CTD station list | | | | (CTD unit 4) | | | | | |
|----------------------|------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|--------------|------------|------|-----------|------------|--|
| stat no. | time | date | start | | bottom depth(m) | max P (dbar) | time | bottom | | time | end | | |
| | | | latitude | longitude | | | | latitude | longitude | | latitude | longitude | |
| 1 | 2032 | 11-MAR-93 | 44:06.73S | 146:14.35E | 1000 | 956 | 2118 | 44:06.37S | 146:14.35E | 2154 | 44:06.19S | 146:14.60E | |
| 2 | 0027 | 12-MAR-93 | 44:00.06S | 146:18.61E | 300 | 289 | 0042 | 44:00.03S | 146:18.77E | 0115 | 43:59.97S | 146:18.64E | |
| 3 | 0513 | 12-MAR-93 | 44:07.51S | 146:14.89E | 1100 | 1115 | 0549 | 44:07.48S | 146:15.06E | 0632 | 44:07.39S | 146:15.23E | |
| 4 | 0854 | 12-MAR-93 | 44:27.89S | 146:07.94E | 2340 | 2335 | 0938 | 44:27.52S | 146:07.30E | 1028 | 44:27.32S | 146:07.51E | |
| 5 | 1437 | 12-MAR-93 | 44:56.71S | 145:56.67E | 3380 | 3465 | 1606 | 44:56.10S | 145:56.52E | 1727 | 44:55.56S | 145:56.36E | |

REFERENCES

Ryan, T., 1993. *Data Quality Manual for the data logged instrumentation aboard the RSV Aurora Australis*. Australian Antarctic Division, unpublished manuscript.

APPENDIX 5 Data Processing Information

Table A5.1a: Upcast CTD bursts automatically flagged during creation of intermediate CTD files (Appendix 2) - SR3 data.

| station number | rosette position | | station number | rosette position | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|
| | flag=-1 | flag=0 | | flag=-1 | flag=0 |
| 1 SR3 | 16 | 22,23 | 24 SR3 | 18,19,21 | |
| 2 SR3 | 1,3,4,6,7 | 2,5 | 25 SR3 | 18,19,21 | 20 |
| 3 SR3 | 1,8,12,13 | 11 | 26 SR3 | | 17,21,22 |
| 4 SR3 | 9,14,15,16,17,18 | 10,13,19 | 27 SR3 | 21 | 5,19 |
| 5 SR3 | 16,20,21,22 | 13,14,15,17,18 | 28 SR3 | 21 | 19 |
| 6 SR3 | 9,11,13,14,20,21,22 | 5,8,10,12,16,18 | 29 SR3 | 18 | 20,21 |
| 7 SR3 | 19,21 | | 30 SR3 | 19,20,21 | 11,17,18 |
| 8 SR3 | 15,16,18 | 12,13,17,23 | 31 SR3 | 20 | 19,21 |
| 9 SR3 | 14,21,23 | 9,10,11,13,15 | 32 SR3 | 17,18,20,21 | 19 |
| 10 SR3 | 21 | 11,12,13,14,20,23 | 33 SR3 | 21 | 19,20 |
| 11 SR3 | 15,17,21 | 14,16 | 34 SR3 | 19,20,21 | 17 |
| 12 SR3 | 12,15,20,21,23 | 14,16,17,18,22 | 35 SR3 | 19,20 | |
| 13 SR3 | 15,21 | 14,18,19 | 36 SR3 | | 10 |
| 14 SR3 | 21 | 11,14 | 41 SR3 | | 7,8,9 |
| 15 SR3 | 13,16,20 | 11,14,21 | 43 SR3 | | 7 |
| 16 SR3 | 16,21 | 12,13,14,15,17,18 | 45 SR3 | 10 | 8 |
| 17 SR3 | 21 | 17 | 49 SR3 | 7,8 | 4,6,9 |
| 18 SR3 | 19,20 | 15,16,17,18,21 | 51 SR3 | 9 | 8,10 |
| 19 SR3 | 16,19,21 | 15,18 | 53 SR3 | 9 | |
| 20 SR3 | 17,21 | 19,20 | 55 SR3 | 7,8,10 | 9 |
| 21 SR3 | 15,18,20,21 | | 58 SR3 | 10 | 8 |
| 22 SR3 | 19 | | 61 SR3 | 7,9,10 | 8 |
| 23 SR3 | 21 | 15,17 | 63 SR3 | 6,8 | |

Table A5.1b: Upcast CTD bursts automatically flagged during creation of intermediate CTD files (Appendix 2) - P11 and sea ice stations.

| station number | rosette position | | station number | rosette position | |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| | flag=-1 | flag=0 | | flag=-1 | flag=0 |
| 1 P11 | 1,2,3,5 | 4 | 33 P11 | 17,18,19,21 | 12,14,15,20 |
| 2 P11 | 11,12 | 4,10 | 34 P11 | 18,20,21 | 12,13 |
| 3 P11 | 15 | 2,3,6,9,13,16 | 35 P11 | 15,20,21 | 16,18,19 |
| 4 P11 | | 6,12,15,18,19,20,22 | 36 P11 | 20,21 | 18 |
| 5 P11 | 17,21 | 13,16,18,19,20 | 37 P11 | 15,17 | 20 |
| 6 P11 | 5,17,19,21 | 10,11,13,16,18,20 | 38 P11 | 19 | 20 |
| 7 P11 | 9,12,13,19,21 | 17 | 40 P11 | 19 | |
| 9 P11 | 13,18,21 | 15,20 | 41 P11 | 21 | 14,19 |
| 10 P11 | 22 | 19,20,21 | 42 P11 | 20,22 | |
| 11 P11 | 20,21 | 14 | 43 P11 | 16,19 | 17,18 |
| 12 P11 | 21 | 19 | 44 P11 | 21 | 18,20 |
| 13 P11 | 19,21 | 17,18,23 | 45 P11 | 20 | 15,22 |
| 14 P11 | 21 | 19,20 | 46 P11 | | 20 |
| 15 P11 | 18,20 | 19 | 47 P11 | 21 | 12,18,22 |
| 16 P11 | 19,20,21,22 | 12,13,15 | 49 P11 | 21 | 2 |
| 17 P11 | 19 | 12,13,20 | 50 P11 | | 21 |
| 18 P11 | 16 | 19,20,21 | 52 P11 | 21 | |
| 19 P11 | 21 | 12,14,18,20 | 53 P11 | 22 | |
| 20 P11 | 21 | 22 | 54 P11 | 21,22 | 19 |
| 21 P11 | 13,18 to 24 | 8,11,14,15 | 55 P11 | 1,2,3,5,6,7,10,12, 13,15,17,19,22 | 21,24 |
| 22 P11 | 21 | 16 | 56 P11 | 24 | 11 |
| 23 P11 | 21 | 15,20 | 57 P11 | 12,13 | |
| 24 P11 | | 21 | 58 P11 | 2,4,10 | 9 |
| 25 P11 | 21 | 16 | 59 P11 | 12 | 11,13 |
| 26 P11 | 14,21 | 13,22 | 60 P11 | | 19 |
| 27 P11 | 21 | 15,19,20 | 61 P11 | | 18,19 |
| 28 P11 | 21 | 13,16 | 62 P11 | 6,7,8,9,11,18 | |
| 29 P11 | 13,21 | | 63 P11 | | 1,3 |
| 30 P11 | 16,21,22 | 13,18,23 | 64 P11 | 4,9,10,11,14,20 | 5,17,18 |
| 31 P11 | 13,16,21 | 19,20 | | | |
| 32 P11 | 12,16,21 | 11,14 | | | |

Table A5.2: Dissolved oxygen Niskin bottle samples flagged as -9 for dissolved oxygen calibration. Note that this does not necessarily indicate a bad bottle sample - in many cases, flagging is due to bad CTD dissolved oxygen data.

| station number | rosette position | station number | rosette position |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 2 | 3,11 | 20 | 23,24 |
| 3 | 1,11,13 | 21 | 19,22 |
| 4 | 12,17,23 | 22 | 19,24 |
| 6 | 23 | 23 | 20,21 |
| 7 | 22 | 24 | 18,19,21 |
| 8 | 4,21 | 25 | 24 |
| 9 | 14,18,21 | 26 | 17,21,24 |
| 11 | 9,10 | 27 | 20,21,24 |
| 12 | 9,23 | 28 | 21 |
| 13 | 1 to 14 | 29 | 18,19,23 |
| 14 | 13,21 | 30 | 23,24 |
| 15 | 24 | 31 | 23,24 |
| 16 | 22,23,24 | 32 | 24 |
| 17 | 21,22,24 | 33 | 20,23,24 |
| 18 | 20,22 | 34 | 21,23,24 |
| 19 | 23,24 | | |

Table A5.3: Duplicate samples from P11 transect, due to accidental double firing of rosette pylon. Note that all samples listed here are the first sample of the pair (i.e. at the lower rosette position number). Also note that the samples listed here are flagged with the quality code -1 (**Appendix 2**), if not already flagged thus i.e. rejected for the CTD conductivity calibration.

| P11 (and sea ice) station number | rosette position | P11 (and sea ice) station number | rosette position | P11 (and sea ice) station number | rosette position |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 22 | 9,11 | 33 | 5,9,11,13 | 45 | 8,10,13 |
| 23 | 8,11 | 34 | 5,11,13 | 46 | 5,9 |
| 24 | 6,13 | 35 | 1,5,13 | 47 | 5,8 |
| 25 | 3,5,13 | 36 | 11,13 | 48 | 5,8 |
| 26 | 13 | 37 | 5,8,11,13 | 49 | 8 |
| 27 | 5,13 | 38 | 11,13 | 50 | 9 |
| 28 | 5,14 | 40 | 5,11,13,15 | 52 | 8,13 |
| 29 | 11,13 | 41 | 5,8,11,13 | 53 | 8,11 |
| 30 | 11 | 42 | 5,8,11,13 | 54 | 8,10 |
| 31 | 13 | 43 | 5,11,13 | 55 | 8,11 |
| 32 | 14 | 44 | 5,8 | 61 | 5,6 |

Table A5.4: Protected reversing thermometers used (serial numbers are listed).

| station numbers | shallow position thermometers | deep position thermometers |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SR3 1 to 2 | 13323,13343 | 13135, 13133 |
| SR3 3 to 8 | 13323,13343 | 9418,13133 |
| SR3 9 to 35 | 13323,13343 | 9418,9960 |
| SR3 36 to 63 | 7761,7762 | 13133,13135 |
| P11 1 to 3 | 7761,7762 | 13133,13135 |
| P11 4 to 8 | 7564,9494 | 13133,13135 |
| P11 9 to 64 | 7564,9494 | 13133,9965 |

APPENDIX 6 Historical Data Comparisons

A6.1 INTRODUCTION

In this Appendix, a brief comparison is presented between the au9309/au9391 cruise data and historical data sets. Three sources of historical data exist for the region of the Southern Ocean corresponding to sections SR3 and P11, as follows. Positions for all stations referred to in the figures are listed in [Table A6.1](#).

au9101

Section SR3 was first occupied during cruise au9101 in September to October, 1991, on the RSV Aurora Australis (Rintoul and Bullister, in prep.).

fr8609

Cruise data set fr8609 was collected by the RV Franklin in November 1986, along section P11 (Mackey and Lindstrom, principal investigators, in Sloyan, 1991). Most casts for this cruise were taken to a maximum pressure of only 1500 dbar or less. For comparison with the au9391 (P11) data, CTD temperatures for fr8609 data have been converted from IPTS-68 to ITS-90 using [equation A2.9](#) (Appendix 2).

Eltanin data

Data collected by the Eltanin (Gordon, Molinelli and Baker, 1982) exists in the vicinity of both the SR3 and P11 sections. The data, derived from both CTD and bottle samples, has been interpolated to 44 standard pressures. CTD temperatures have been converted from IPTS-68 to ITS-90 ([eqn A2.9](#), Appendix 2).

Table A6.1: Positions for all stations referred to in [Figures A6.1 to A6.13](#).

| au9309 | | au9101 | | Eltanin | | au9391 | | fr8609 | |
|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|---------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| stn | lat.°S long.°E | stn | lat.°S long.°E | stn | lat.°S long.°E | stn | lat.°S long.°E | stn | lat.°S long.°E |
| 13 | 48.783 144.320 | 14 | 48.751 143.917 | 689 | 45.198 147.375 | 19 | 45.251 155.001 | 71 | 45.500 155.000 |
| 14 | 49.270 144.088 | 15 | 49.214 143.635 | 686 | 48.190 148.219 | 25 | 48.248 154.999 | 61 | 46.014 154.994 |
| 15 | 49.752 143.869 | 16 | 49.748 143.420 | 678 | 54.058 151.129 | 36 | 53.740 154.994 | | |
| 25 | 54.067 141.596 | 30 | 54.113 141.665 | | | 37 | 54.251 155.004 | | |
| 30 | 56.437 140.103 | 22 | 56.462 140.617 | | | 21 | 46.250 155.002 | 59 | 46.497 155.012 |
| 48 | 61.846 139.854 | 25 | 61.784 138.105 | | | 23 | 47.250 154.995 | 54 | 46.966 154.986 |
| 5 | 44.945 145.945 | | | 892 | 44.968 139.925 | | | 52 | 47.485 155.002 |
| 16 | 50.233 143.636 | | | 896 | 50.110 140.117 | 27 | 49.253 154.995 | 47 | 48.998 155.005 |
| 18 | 51.030 143.235 | | | 898 | 51.001 139.984 | | | 46 | 49.487 154.985 |
| 26 | 54.535 141.320 | | | 903 | 54.548 140.057 | | | | |

A6.2 RESULTS

A6.2.1 SR3 section

CTD temperature and salinity

TS diagrams for 6 au9309 stations are overlain with the closest corresponding au9101 stations (Figure A6.1). Data above 800 dbar are excluded from the plots, thus removing the most seasonally variable waters. The closest correspondence between the two data sets occurs in the vicinity of the salinity maximum i.e. Lower Circumpolar Deep Water (Gordon, 1967). Note that for the two cruises, the meridional variation of this salinity maximum is in general agreement. Thus the difference in salinity maxima for the au9309 and au9101 data evident in Figures A6.1e and f is isolated, and does not reflect the overall correspondence for other stations.

Similarly for the comparison between au9309 and Eltanin data (Figure A6.2), the closest correspondence is found for the Lower Circumpolar Deep Water. Note however that the spatial separation between stations being compared is greater than for the au9101/au9309 comparison, and the correspondence between TS diagrams is not as close, particularly around the salinity minimum (Figure A6.2a).

Dissolved oxygen

Vertical profiles of dissolved oxygen Niskin bottle data are compared for au9309 and au9101 in Figure A6.3. Reasonable correspondence exists for concentrations at the dissolved oxygen minimum (characterising the Upper Circumpolar Deep Water of Gordon, 1967). Below the minimum, dissolved oxygen concentrations appear to be depressed for the later cruise by an amount of the order 5 $\mu\text{mol/l}$.

Nutrients

Nutrient data for cruises au9309 and au9101 are compared in Figures A6.4 to A6.6. The nitrate+nitrite versus phosphate ratio for the two cruises does not correspond (Figure A6.4). At the time of writing, comparison with the latest nutrient data from the SR3 transect in January 1994 (unpublished) indicates an error lies in the phosphate data for cruise au9101, with au9101 phosphate concentrations greater by an average of 0.15 $\mu\text{mol/l}$. The integrity of the au9309 phosphate data was confirmed by comparison with the closest Eltanin data, along longitude 132°E, and also by the consistency found between the au9391 and fr8609 nutrient data (Figure A6.10) (noting that the nitrate+nitrite versus phosphate ratios for au9391 and au9309 are similar). The error in the au9101 phosphate values is most likely due to a combination of

- (i) the different analytical instruments used - Alpkem Autoanalyser for au9309/au9391 data, and Technicon AAll for au9101 data;
- (ii) the different integration techniques used for the two cruises for measuring the concentration of samples relative to standard solutions.

Note that the analysis instrument and methodology for cruises au9101 and fr8609 are the same, thus the error seems to be specific to au9101 data. Further investigation into the cause of the offset is currently underway.

For the nitrate+nitrite comparison (Figure A6.5), the closest correspondence exists south of the Subantarctic Front (as defined by Gordon et al., 1977) (Figures A6.5d to f) and below the concentration minimum. Reasonable correspondence is found for the silicate data (Figure A6.6), with the exception of the southernmost station (Figure A6.6f). Near surface nutrient concentration differences (Figure A6.5 and A6.6) reflect the different seasons in which the two data sets were collected.

A6.2.2 P11 section

For the data available for comparison with au9391 (P11) data, station positions do not correspond as well with au9391 positions as for the SR3 comparison. The closest corresponding fr8609 stations are typically 15' of latitude north and south of the au9391 stations.

CTD temperature and salinity

As for the SR3 case, the closest correspondence between the au9391 data and the fr8609 (Figure A6.7) and Eltanin (Figure A6.8) data is found in the Lower Circumpolar Deep Water in the vicinity of the salinity maximum (the fr8609 data in most cases does not extend down to the salinity maximum).

Dissolved oxygen

The spatial correspondence of available dissolved oxygen data is limited in this case, restricting station by station comparisons. From the TO diagrams in Figure A6.9, the two data sets appear consistent.

Nutrients

Nutrient data for cruises au9391 and fr8609 are compared in Figures A6.10 to A6.13. The nitrate+nitrite versus phosphate ratio for the two cruises is consistent (Figure A6.10). For all three nutrients, concentration values for the two cruises are fairly consistent for the top part of the water column, with near surface concentration values reflecting seasonal differences between the two data sets (Figures A6.11 to A6.13). Insufficient data is available for fr8609 to compare values below 1500 m. Note that the deep water nutrient concentrations for fr8609 station 61 appear anomalously high, particularly for silicate (Figure A6.13a and b).

REFERENCES

- Gordon, A.L. 1967. *Structure of Antarctic waters between 20°W and 170°W*. Antarctic Map Folio Series, Folio 6, Bushnell, V. (ed.). American Geophysical Society, New York.
- Gordon, A.L. and Molinelli, E.J. and Baker, T.N., 1982. *Southern Ocean Atlas (1982)*. Columbia University Press, New York. 35 pp + 248 pl.
- Gordon, A.L., Taylor, H.W. and Georgi, D.T., 1977. Antarctic oceanography zonation. In *Polar Oceans*, Dunbar, M.J. (ed.). Proceedings of the Polar Ocean Conference, McGill University, Montreal. Arctic Institute of North America, Calgary.
- Rintoul, S.R. and Bullister, J.L. (in preparation). A late winter section between Tasmania and Antarctica: Circulation, transport and water mass formation.
- Sloyan, B.M., 1991. *A study of Southern Ocean structure along 155° E between 57° S and 45° S*. Honours Thesis, Institute of Antarctic and Southern Ocean Studies, University of Tasmania (unpublished manuscript). 147pp.

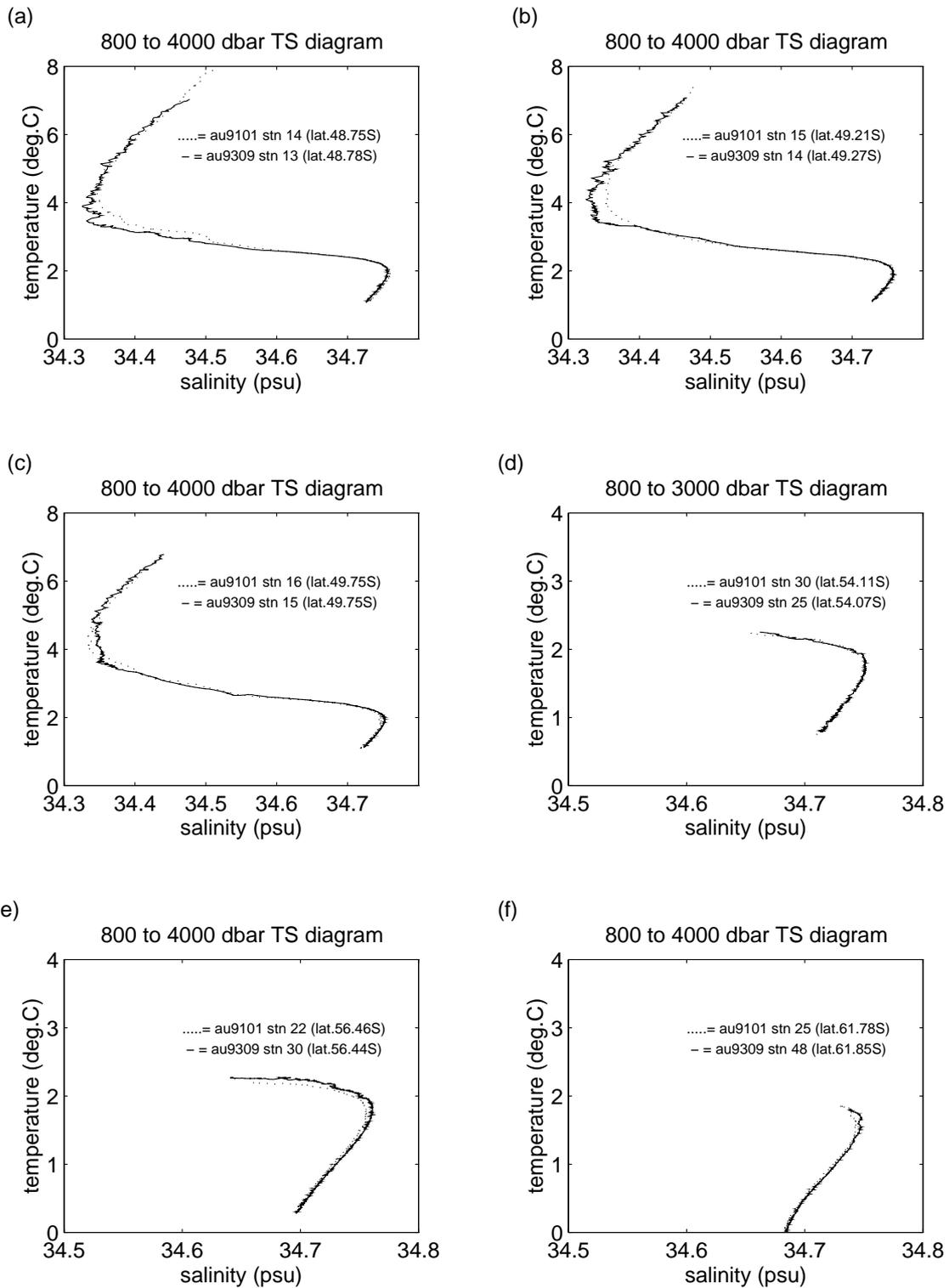
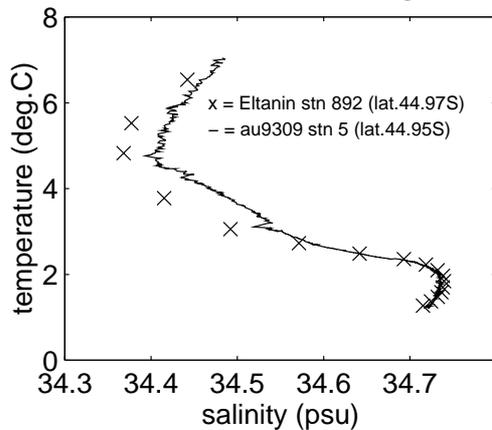
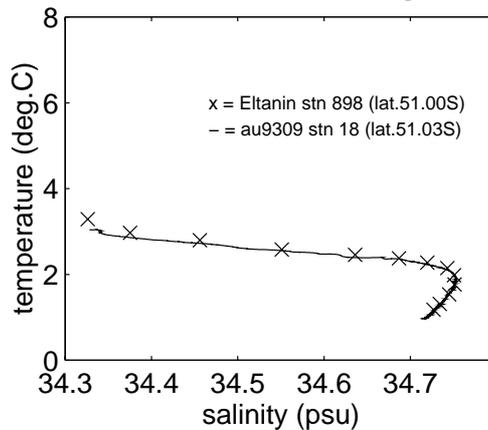


Figure A6.1: TS diagrams for comparison of au9309 and au9101 data.

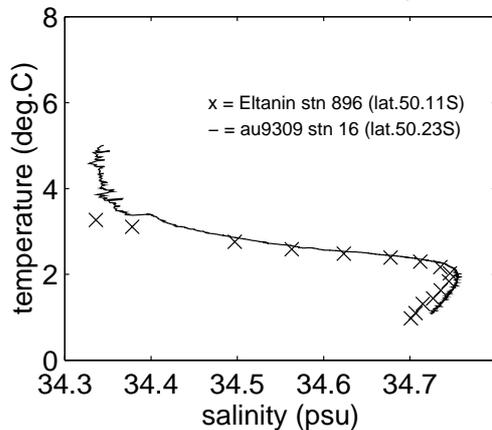
(a) 800 to 4000 dbar TS diagram



(b) 800 to 4000 dbar TS diagram



(c) 800 to 4000 dbar TS diagram



(d) 800 to 3000 dbar TS diagram

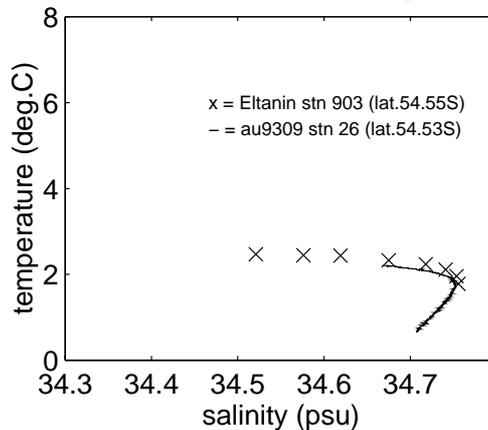


Figure A6.2: TS diagrams for comparison of au9309 and Eltanin data.

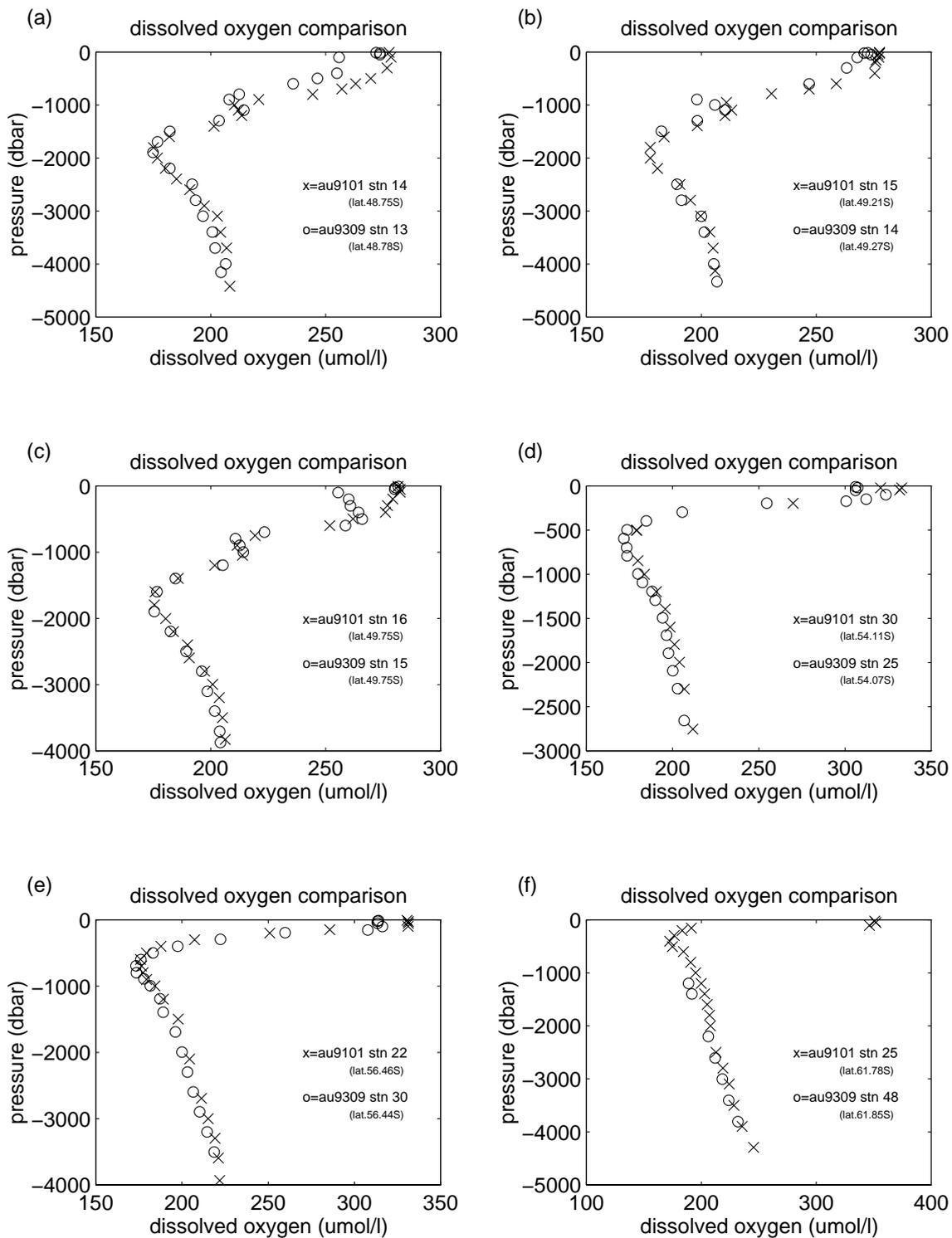


Figure A6.3: Dissolved oxygen vertical profile comparisons for au9309 and au9101 data.

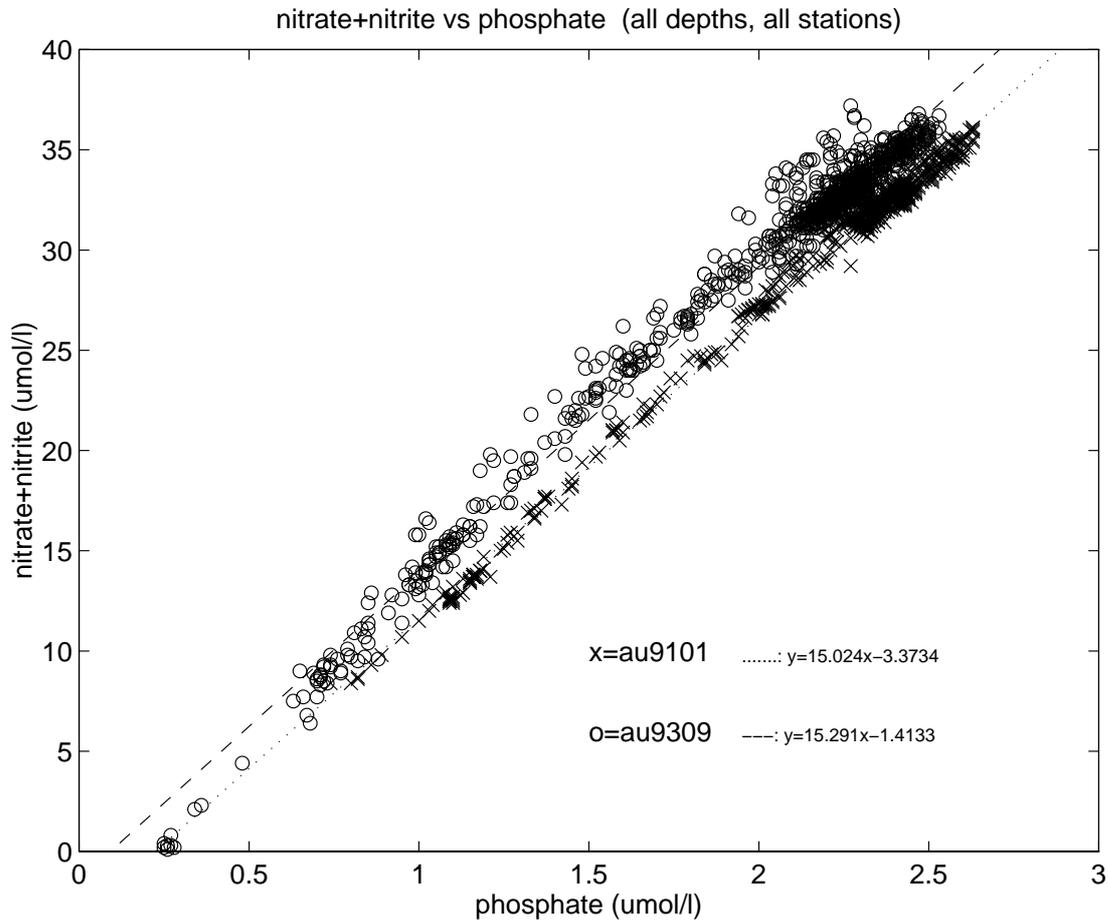


Figure A6.4: Bulk plot of nitrate+nitrite versus phosphate for all au9309 and au9101 data, together with linear best fit lines.

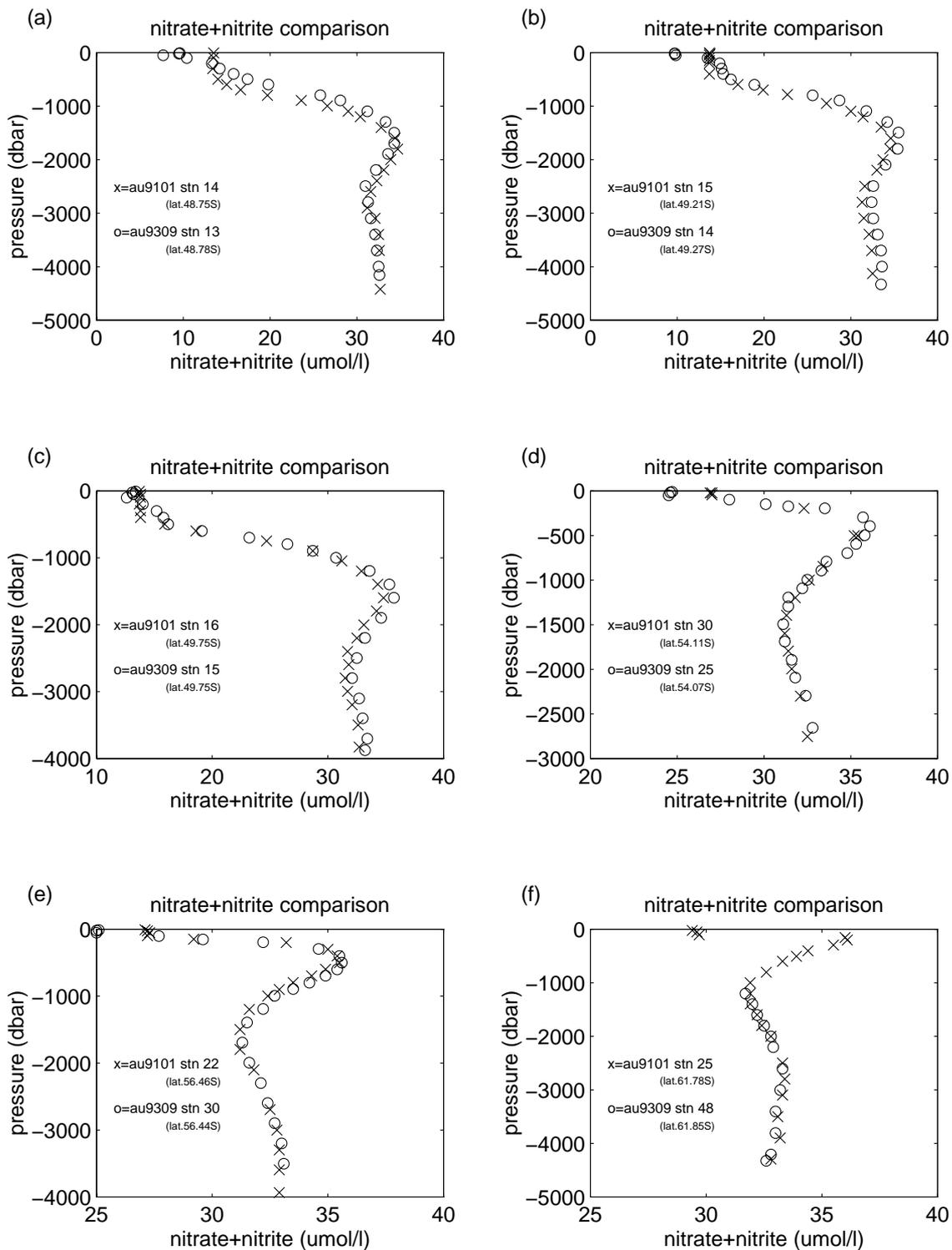


Figure A6.5: Nitrate+nitrite vertical profile comparisons for au9309 and au9101 data.

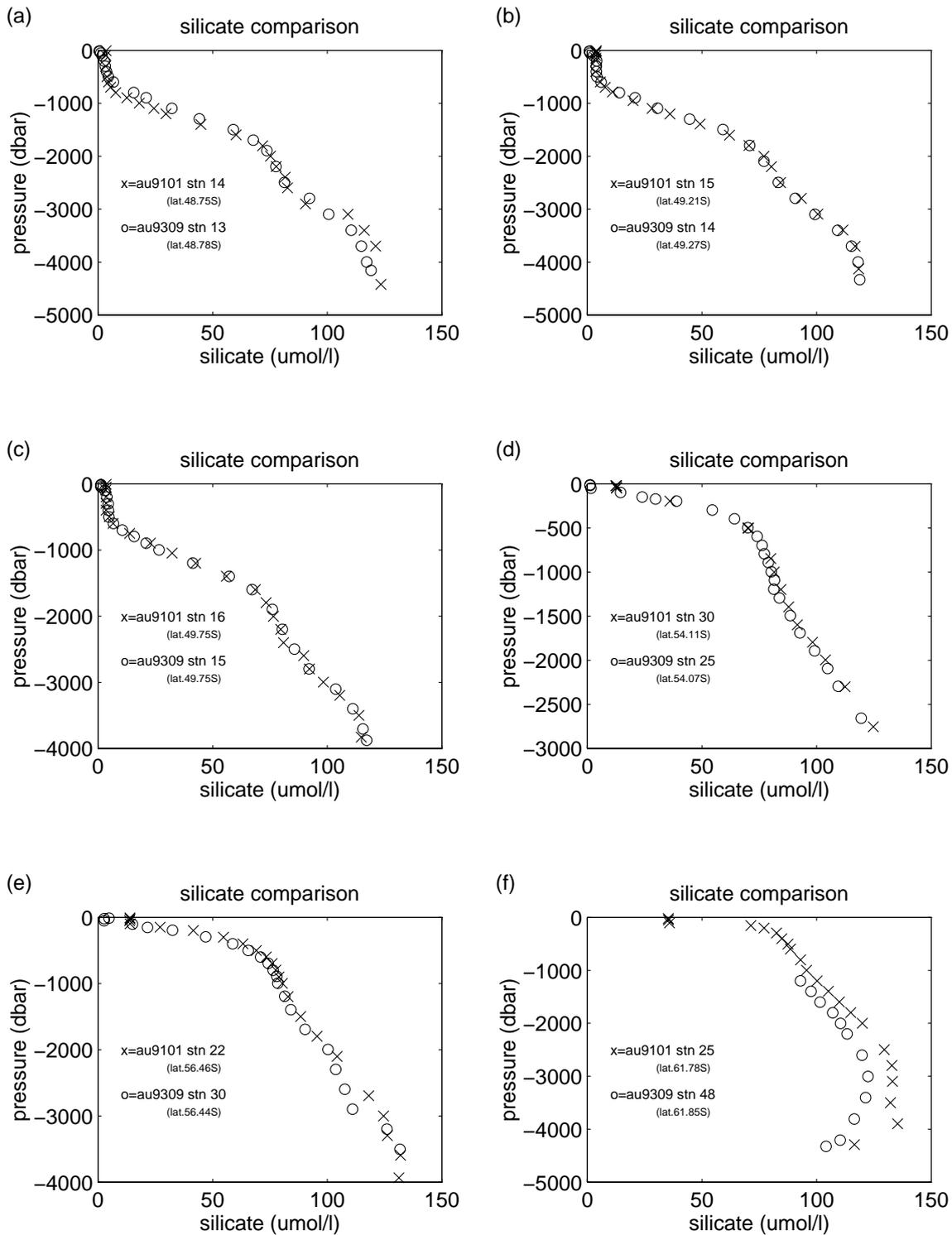
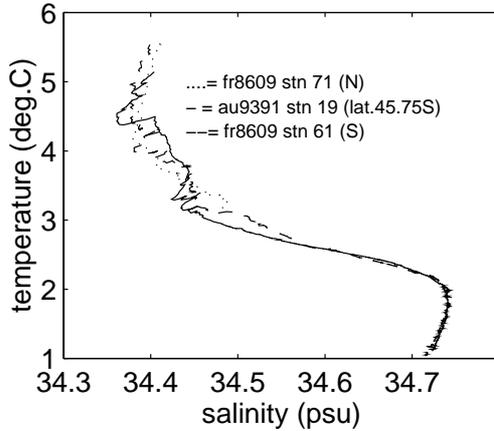
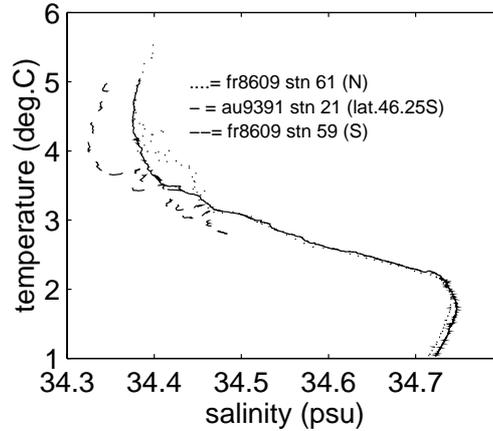


Figure A6.6: Silicate vertical profile comparisons for au9309 and au9101 data.

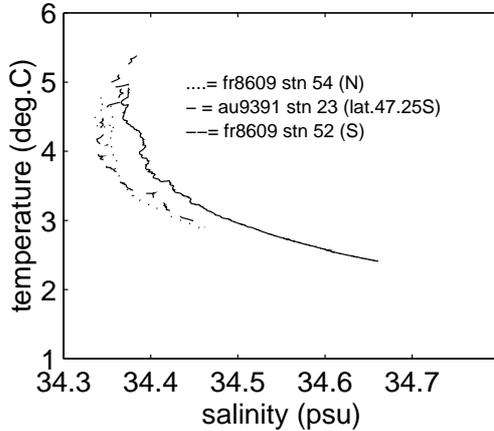
(a) 1000 to 4000 dbar TS diagram



(b) 1000 to 4000 dbar TS diagram



(c) 1000 to 2000 dbar TS diagram



(d) 1000 to 2000 dbar TS diagram

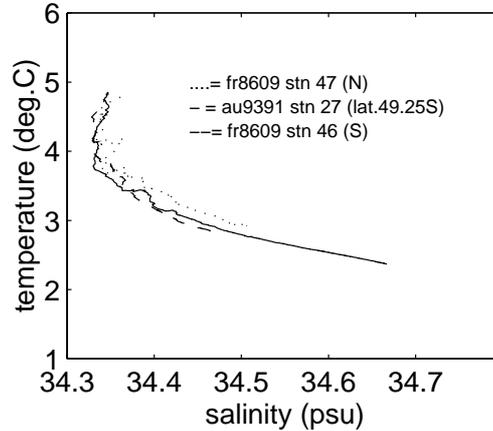
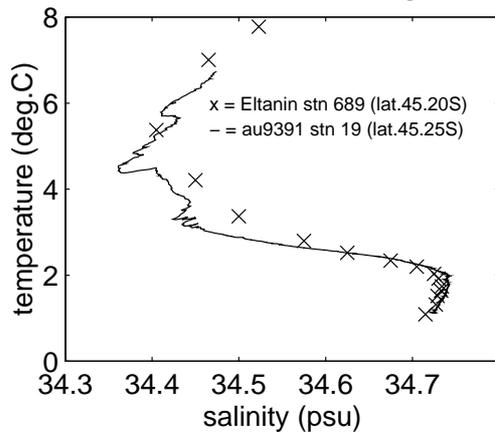
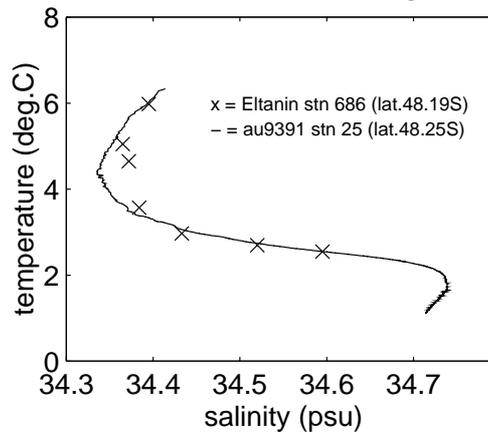


Figure A6.7: TS diagrams for comparison of au9391 and fr8609 data.

(a) 800 to 4000 dbar TS diagram



(b) 800 to 4000 dbar TS diagram



(c) 800 to 4000 dbar TS diagram

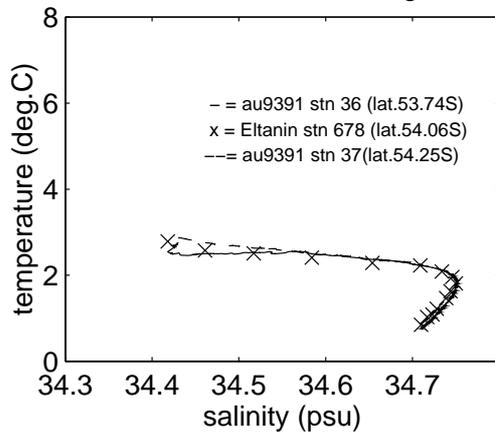


Figure A6.8: TS diagrams for comparison of au9391 and Eltanin data.

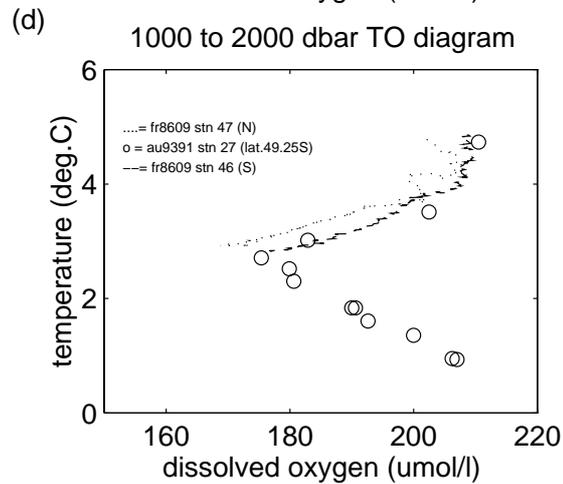
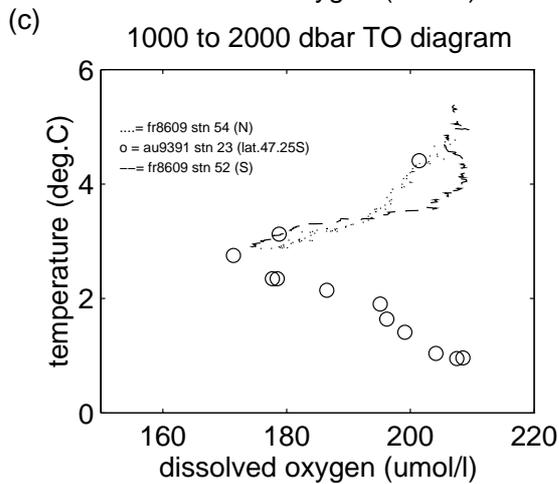
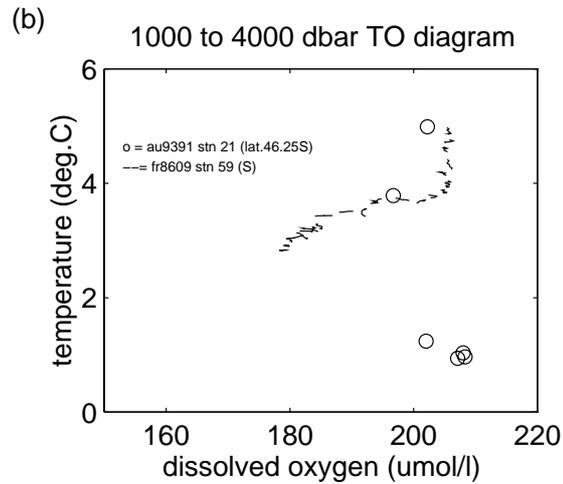
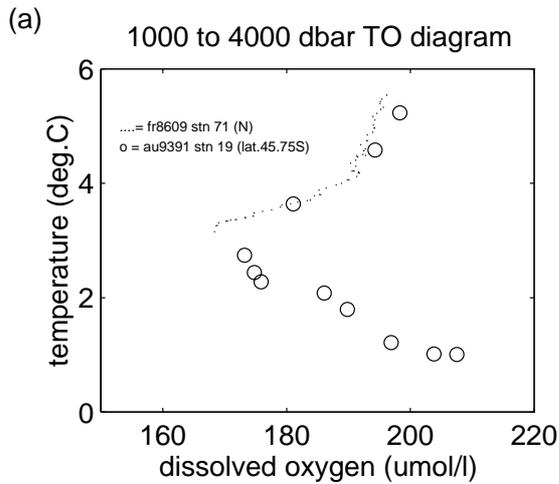


Figure A6.9: TO diagrams for comparison of au9391 and fr8609 data.

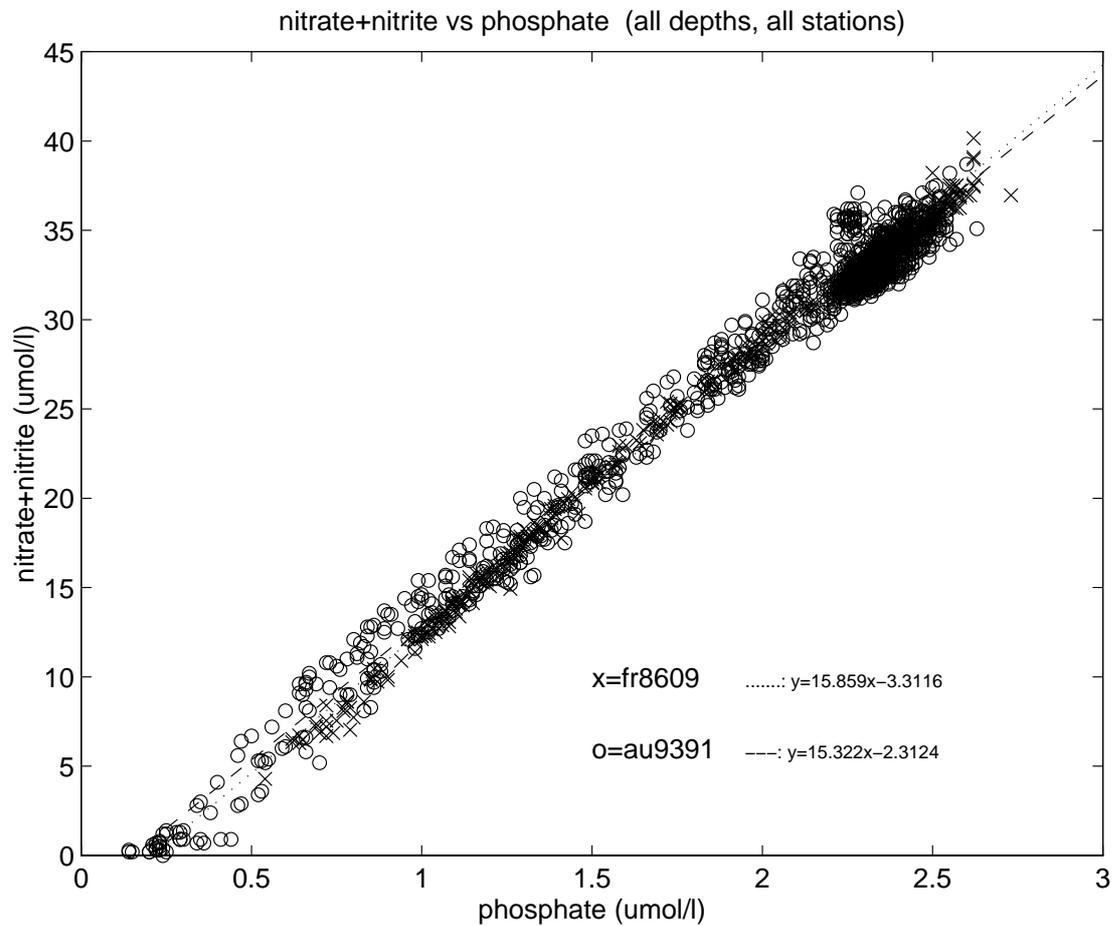


Figure A6.10: Bulk plot of nitrate+nitrite versus phosphate for all au9391 and fr8609 data, together with linear best fit lines.

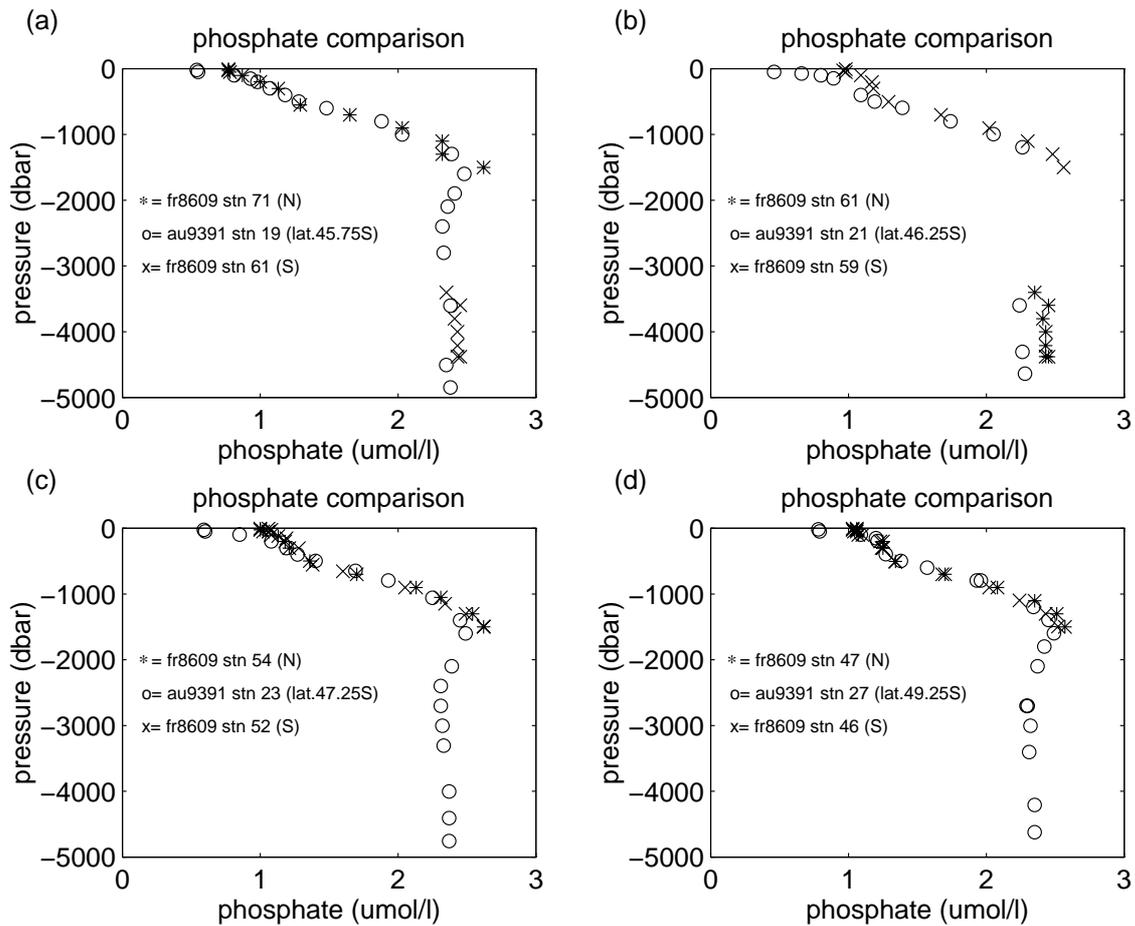


Figure A6.11: Phosphate vertical profile comparisons for au9391 and fr8609 data.

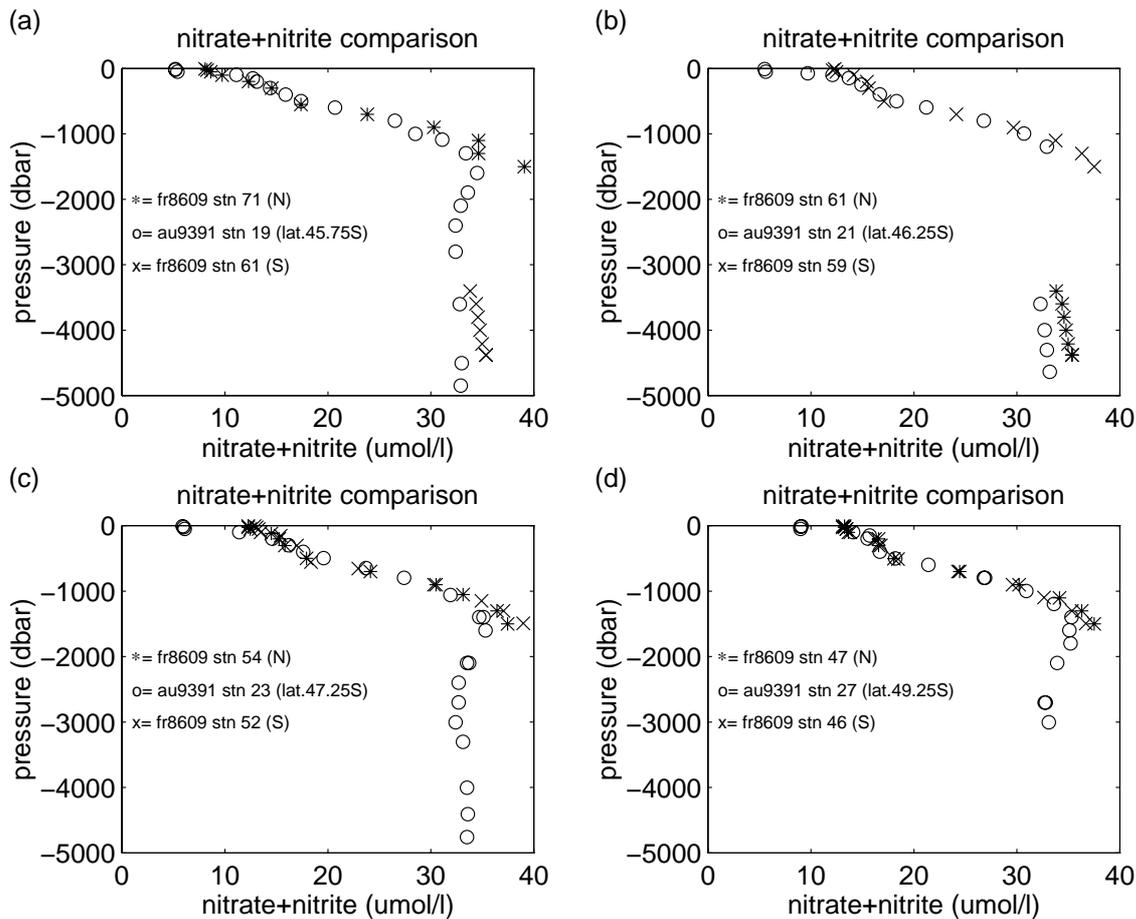


Figure A6.12: Nitrate+nitrite vertical profile comparisons for au9391 and fr8609 data.

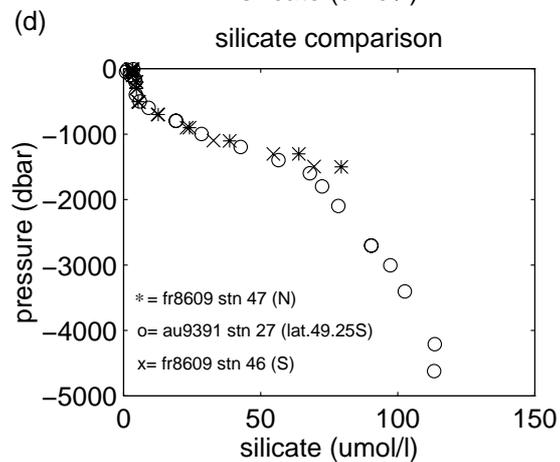
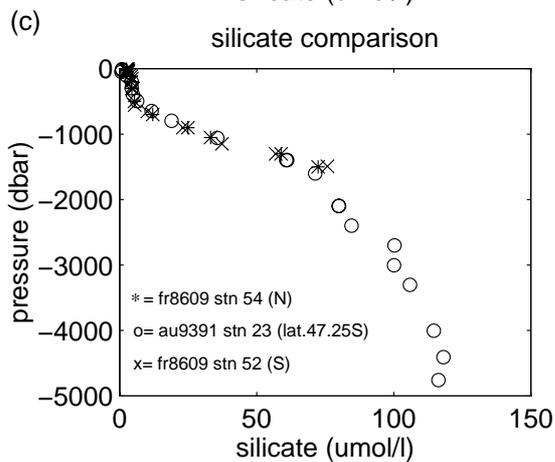
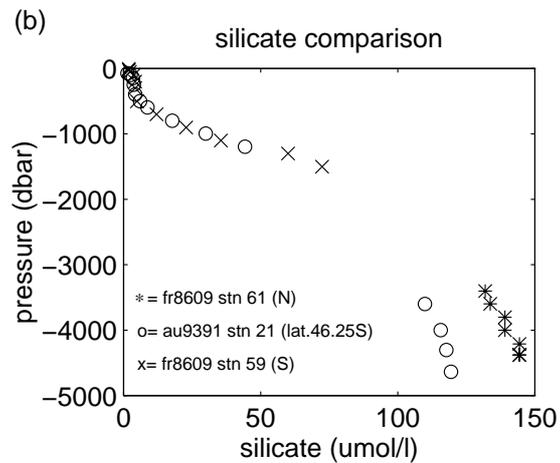
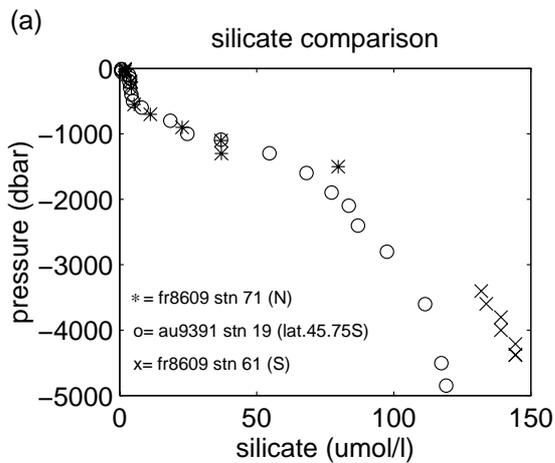


Figure A6.13: Silicate vertical profile comparisons for au9391 and fr8609 data.

APPENDIX 7: WOCE Data Format Addendum

A7.1 INTRODUCTION

This Appendix is relevant only to data submitted to the WHP Office. For WOCE format data, file format descriptions as detailed earlier in this report should be ignored. Data files submitted to the WHP Office are in the standard WOCE format as specified in Joyce et al. (1991).

A7.2 CTD 2 DBAR-AVERAGED DATA FILES

- * CTD 2 dbar-averaged file format is as per Table 3.12 of Joyce et al. (1991), except that measurements are centered on even pressure bins (with first value at 2 dbar).
- * CTD temperature and salinity are reported to the third decimal place only.
- * Files are named as in Appendix 2, section A2.2.1, except that for WOCE format data the suffix “.all” is replaced with “.ctd”.
- * The quality flags for CTD data are defined in Table A7.1. Data quality information is detailed in earlier sections of this report.

A7.3 HYDROLOGY DATA FILES

- * Hydrology data file format is as per Table 3.7 of Joyce et al. (1991), with quality flags defined in Tables A7.2 and A7.3.
- * Files are named as in Appendix 2, section A2.2.2, except that for WOCE format data the suffix “.bot” is replaced by “.sea”.
- * The total value of nitrate+nitrite only is listed.
- * Silicate and nitrate+nitrite are reported to the first decimal place only.
- * CTD temperature (including theta), CTD salinity and bottle salinity are all reported to the third decimal place only.
- * CTD temperature (including theta), CTD pressure and CTD salinity are all derived from upcast CTD burst data; CTD dissolved oxygen is derived from downcast 2 dbar-averaged data (see Appendix 2).
- * Raw CTD pressure values are not reported.
- * SAMPNO is equal to the rosette position of the Niskin bottle.

A7.4 CONVERSION OF UNITS FOR DISSOLVED OXYGEN AND NUTRIENTS

A7.4.1 Dissolved oxygen

Niskin bottle data

For the WOCE format files, all Niskin bottle dissolved oxygen concentration values have been converted from volumetric units $\mu\text{mol/l}$ to gravimetric units $\mu\text{mol/kg}$, as follows. Concentration C_k in $\mu\text{mol/kg}$ is given by

$$C_k = 1000 C_l / \rho(\theta, s, 0) \quad (\text{eqn A7.1})$$

where C_l is the concentration in $\mu\text{mol/l}$, 1000 is a conversion factor, and $\rho(\theta, s, 0)$ is the potential density at zero pressure and at the potential temperature θ , where potential temperature is given by

$$\theta = \theta(T, s, p) \quad (\text{eqn A7.2})$$

for the *in situ* temperature T, salinity s and pressure p values at which the Niskin bottle was fired. Note that T, s and p are upcast CTD burst data averages (see Appendix 2, [section A2.7.4](#)).

CTD data

In the WOCE format files, CTD dissolved oxygen data are converted to $\mu\text{mol/kg}$ by the same method as above, except that T, s and p in [eqns A7.1](#) and [A7.2](#) are CTD 2 dbar-averaged data.

A7.4.2 Nutrients

For the WOCE format files, all Niskin bottle nutrient concentration values have been converted from volumetric units $\mu\text{mol/l}$ to gravimetric units $\mu\text{mol/kg}$ using

$$C_k = 1000 C_l / \rho(T_l, s, 0) \quad (\text{eqn A7.3})$$

where 1000 is a conversion factor, and $\rho(T_l, s, 0)$ is the water density in the hydrology laboratory at the laboratory temperature T_l and at zero pressure. T_l values used for each station are listed in [Table 25](#) of the main text. Upcast CTD burst data averages are used for s. Note that T_l values for nutrient analyses ([Table 25](#)) are estimates made by interpolating between recorded T_l values. Any error in these temperature values is at most $\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$. After converting concentrations to $\mu\text{mol/kg}$, this translates into a concentration error of at most 0.3% of full scale (and usually significantly less).

Table A7.1: Definition of quality flags for CTD data (after Table 3.11 in Joyce et al., 1991). These flags apply both to CTD data in the 2 dbar-averaged *.ctd files, and to upcast CTD burst data in the *.sea files.

| flag | definition |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | not calibrated with water samples |
| 2 | acceptable measurement |
| 3 | questionable measurement |
| 4 | bad measurement |
| 5 | measurement not reported |
| 6 | interpolated value |
| 7,8 | these flags are not used |
| 9 | parameter not sampled |

Table A7.2: Definition of quality flags for Niskin bottles (i.e. parameter BTLNBR in *.sea files) (after Table 3.8 in Joyce et al., 1991).

| flag | definition |
|------|--|
| 1 | this flag is not used |
| 2 | no problems noted |
| 3 | bottle leaking, as noted when rosette package returned on deck |
| 4 | bottle did not trip correctly |
| 5 | bottle leaking, as noted from data analysis |
| 6 | bottle not fired at correct depth, due to misfiring of rosette pylon |
| 7,8 | these flags are not usedinterpolated value |
| 9 | samples not drawn from this bottle |

Table A7.3: Definition of quality flags for water samples in *.sea files (after Table 3.9 in Joyce et al., 1991).

| flag | definition |
|------|--------------------------|
| 1 | this flag is not used |
| 2 | acceptable measurement |
| 3 | questionable measurement |
| 4 | bad measurement |
| 5 | measurement not reported |
| 6,8 | these flags are not used |
| 9 | parameter not sampled |

A7.5 STATION INFORMATION FILES

* File format is as per section 2.2.2 of Joyce et al. (1991), and files are named as in Appendix 2, [section A2.2.3](#), except that for WOCE format data the suffix “.sta” is replaced by “.sum”.

* All depths are calculated using a uniform speed of sound through the water column of 1498 ms⁻¹. Reported depths are as measured from the water surface. Missing depths are due to interference of the ship’s bow thrusters with the echo sounder signal, as described in Appendix 2, [section A2.3](#).

* An altimeter attached to the base of the rosette frame (approximately at the same vertical position as the CTD sensors) measures the elevation (or height above the bottom) in metres. The elevation value at each station is recorded manually from the CTD data stream display at the bottom of each CTD downcast. Motion of the ship due to waves can cause an error in these manually recorded values of up to ± 3 m.

* Lineout (i.e. meter wheel readings of the CTD winch) were unavailable.

* The bottom latitude/longitude for station 63 in the file a9391.sum is interpolated from the start and end positions.

REFERENCES

Joyce, T., Corry, C. and Stalcup, M., 1991. *Requirements for WOCE Hydrographic Programme Data Reporting*. WHP Office Report WHPO 90-1, Revision 1, WOCE Report No. 67/91, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. 71 pp.

Data Quality Evaluation: CTD Data for P11A

(Bob Millard)

November 20, 1995

General:

Again, the cruise report provides detail information on the various aspects of the CTD data collected on cruise AU9309/AU9391. The description of the methods of CTD data calibration and processing are complete.

Woce section P11, like section SR03, contains changeable water masses characteristics in both the shallow and deeper layers making the quality controlling of the CTD salinity calibration critically dependent on comparisons with the station water sample data. Plots of potential temperature versus salinity for all P11 CTD and bottle salinities illustrate the variability for all depths and then the deeper waters in [figures 1a](#) and [b](#). When an individual 2 decibar CTD profile didn't match its water sample salinities, neighboring station were used to attempt to resolve whether the mismatch was reasonable. Focus was placed in the deeper waters (for example, potential temperatures less than 2.0 C) for further data checks.

The NBIS/EG&G Mark III CTD temperature sensor has a characteristic parabolic deviation from linearity across the temperature range -2-30 C that reaches a maximum of 0.0015 C at 15 C. The temperature calibration polynomial reported in the Cruise report is linear. I would recommend using at least a quadratic temperature calibration description. I am not sure what range the temperature sensors were calibrated over but the temperature calibration may be OK if the range was small (ie -2 to 10). The pressure calibration used is a fifth order polynomial. We have found that a third order calibration adequately describes the stainless steel pressure sensor.

A comparison of CTD salinity observations contained in the bottle file P11.hy2 was carried out by forming the difference of the CTD salt from corresponding water sample observations. A histogram of these differences with flagged data removed is displayed in [figure 2](#) and indicates that this subset of the CTD salinities are generally well matched to the water sample data across all stations. The mean difference is 0.0001 psu while the standard deviation is 0.0033 psu which is good although the scatter of the earlier cruise leg (section SR03) is a somewhat smaller 0.002 psu. The salinity differences are plotted versus station in [figures 3](#) and [4](#) with the latter containing only the salinity differences in the deeper layer defined as greater than 1200 decibars. For stations 34 to 51 below 1200 decibars, the CTD salinity is generally lower than the WS. Looking the distribution of salinities differences versus pressure shown in [figure 5](#) (the low CTD salinity is primarily restricted to the pressure range of 2800-4300 dbars. Since the P11.hy2 file contains the up profile CTD data, the individual 2 decibar down profile files were checked to see if problems noted in the WS file carry over to the down profile due to hysteresis in the sensors.

The individual 2 decibar CTD profile salinities were compared with the water sample salinities mainly using plots of salinity versus pressure and potential temperature. The 2 decibar CTD salinity data also looks well calibrated. There are some individual stations where the CTD salinity is off from water sample salts and more critically also from neighboring stations as indicated in the specific comments on salinity below. Some of the stations where CTD salinities are questioned correspond to the beginning or end of conductivity calibration station groupings given the cruise data report (ie 21 43,44, 47, 56).

There are no CTD oxygens reported in either the water sample or individual downcast profiles for P11.

The CTD temperatures and salinities are only reported to three decimal places. This should be modified reported them to four significant digits (ie 34.xxxx psu). The salinity and temperature may only has a 3 decimal place accuracy but the precision of measurements within each profile justifies the extra decimal place. The WHP Data Reporting Requirements (WHP Office Report 90-1) recommends CTD salinities be reported in F8.4 format (page 50).

There are a few density inversions noted in a few profiles. Some of these are Flagged as questionable in the quality word of the profile while others are not. A plot of the pressure levels in which the density is unstable by $-0.005 \text{ kg/m}^3/\text{dbar}$ or greater is shown in [figure 6](#). There are far fewer density inversions noted on P11 then occurred in the SR03 data set. A listing of these same values are repeated in the attached appendix below. The cruise report mentions checking for density inversions.

Specific comments on salinity:

Station 21 - The 2 dbar salinity between pot. temp. of 1.6 and .7 looks salty compared with neighboring stations. There are not many deep water samples for station 21 so it's difficult to know if this station shows a real salinity anomaly or is miscalibrated? I think it is the latter.

Stations 30 through 33 have salinity spikes of an amplitude of 0.004 psu towards fresh values below 2000 dbars.

Station 40 looks fresh by 0.002 psu below 2000 dbars compared to its water samples.

Stations 41,42,43 and 44 the down profile CTD salinity is to fresh by 0.004 psu are below 2000 dbars compared to water sample salts.

Stations 46,47: below 1200 dbars the CTD is to fresh by up to 0.01 psu from WS. station 47 has 0.1 psu glitches from 2732 to 2748 dbars also station is truncated at this depth to 3200 db. Station 47 up CTD salts are fresh by 0.03 psu which is noted in the cruise report and flagged in the _____.hy2 file.

Stations 55-56 below pot. temp. = .6 C. The CTD is too salty by 0.015 psu from both WS and neighboring stations (53-54).

Station 60 CTD is salty below 1000 dbars compared to its water sample salts.

Appendix:

List of stations locations with unstable vertical density gradients in excess of -0.005 and -0.01 kg/m³/dbar. Note that dsg/dp is density difference between adjacent 2 decibar levels and thus the values in the table below have units kg/m³ per 2 decibars. The station number values in the table include a decimal position within the station.

P11: dsg/dp < -0.01 kg/m³ per 2 decibars

| dsg/dp kg/m³ per 2 dbars | Station No. + decimal | Pres. dbars |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| -1.5755618e-002 | 1.4010182e+001 | 8.2000000e+001 |
| -1.0564783e-002 | 2.7016000e+001 | 1.4000000e+002 |
| -1.0764794e-002 | 3.3005091e+001 | 9.2000000e+001 |
| -1.0806990e-002 | 3.5029091e+001 | 2.2800000e+002 |
| -1.0233572e-002 | 3.5038182e+001 | 2.7800000e+002 |
| -1.1289558e-002 | 3.6031273e+001 | 2.4200000e+002 |
| -1.9173140e-002 | 4.0011636e+001 | 1.4200000e+002 |
| -1.1067445e-002 | 4.0064727e+001 | 4.3400000e+002 |
| -1.5530351e-002 | 4.2017818e+001 | 1.8000000e+002 |
| -2.7183628e-002 | 4.6998545e+001 | 8.2000000e+001 |
| -4.4360669e-002 | 4.7479636e+001 | 2.7300000e+003 |
| -4.3553215e-002 | 4.7480000e+001 | 2.7320000e+003 |
| -2.1771506e-002 | 4.7480727e+001 | 2.7360000e+003 |
| -8.3230492e-002 | 4.9982909e+001 | 2.0000000e+000 |
| -2.3023772e-002 | 4.9983273e+001 | 4.0000000e+000 |
| -7.0647888e-002 | 4.9983636e+001 | 6.0000000e+000 |
| -2.7999044e-002 | 4.9984000e+001 | 8.0000000e+000 |
| -1.1271867e-002 | 4.9984364e+001 | 1.0000000e+001 |
| -2.1611072e-002 | 5.3995273e+001 | 7.8000000e+001 |
| -1.4070938e-002 | 6.0324727e+001 | 1.9040000e+003 |
| -1.8778659e-002 | 6.3985091e+001 | 4.2000000e+001 |

dsg/dp < -0.02 kg/m3 per 2 decibars

| dsg/dp kg/m3 per 2 dbars | Station No. + decimal | Pres. dbars |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| -2.7183628e-002 | 4.6998545e+001 | 8.2000000e+001 |
| -4.4360669e-002 | 4.7479636e+001 | 2.7300000e+003 |
| -4.3553215e-002 | 4.7480000e+001 | 2.7320000e+003 |
| -2.1771506e-002 | 4.7480727e+001 | 2.7360000e+003 |
| -2.3023772e-002 | 4.9983273e+001 | 4.0000000e+000 |
| -7.0647888e-002 | 4.9983636e+001 | 6.0000000e+000 |
| -2.7999044e-002 | 4.9984000e+001 | 8.0000000e+000 |
| -2.1611072e-002 | 5.3995273e+001 | 7.8000000e+001 |

Figure 1a

P11: stations 1 to 64 o= Scw; +=Sw

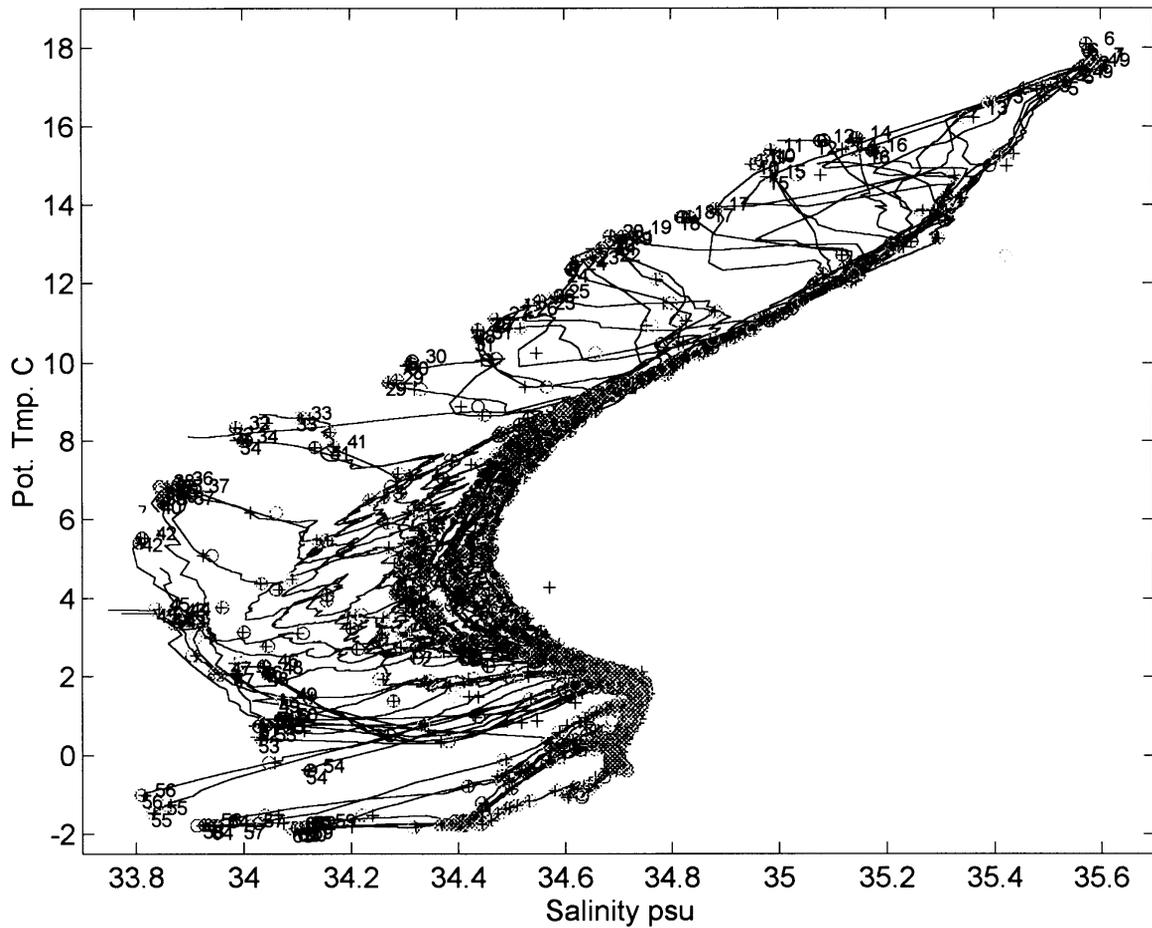


Figure 1b

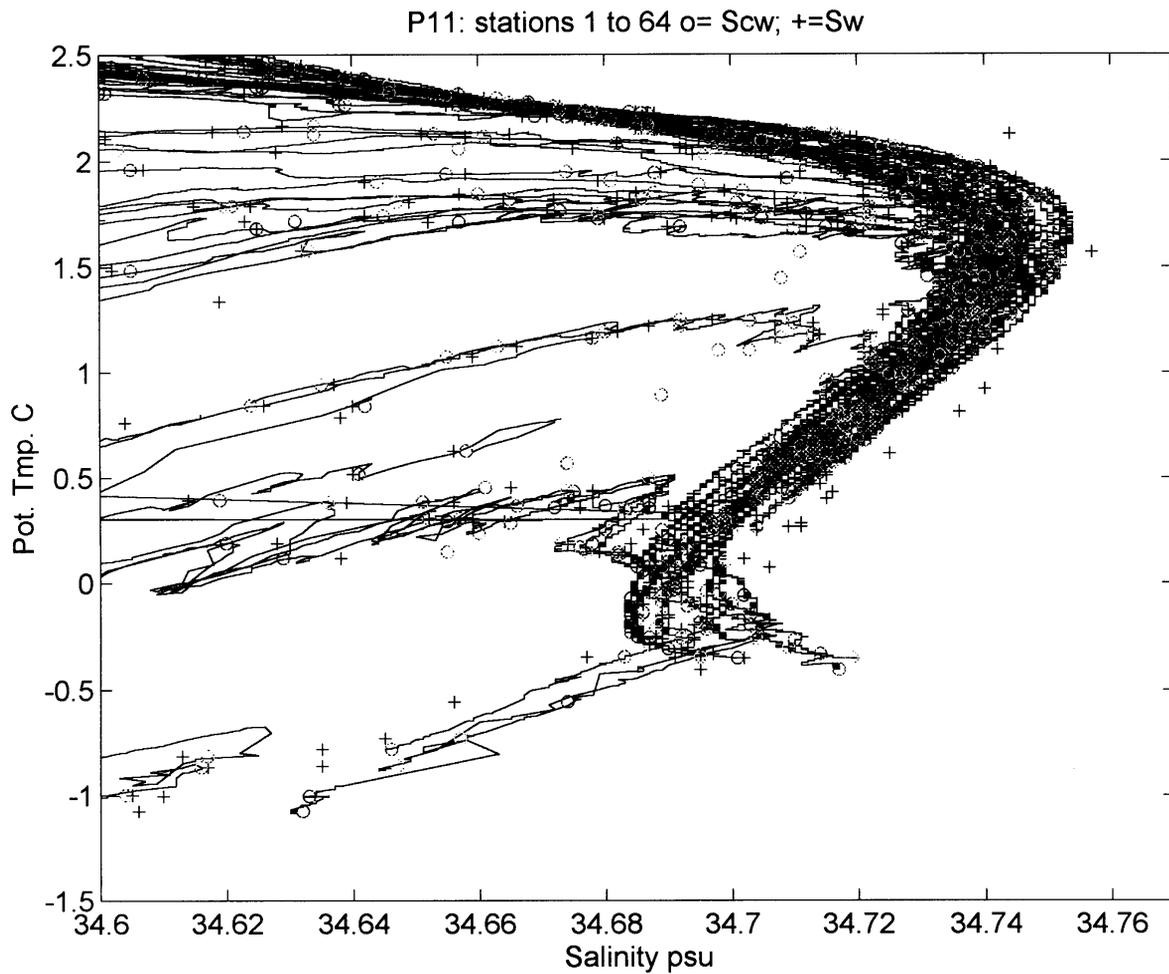


Figure 2

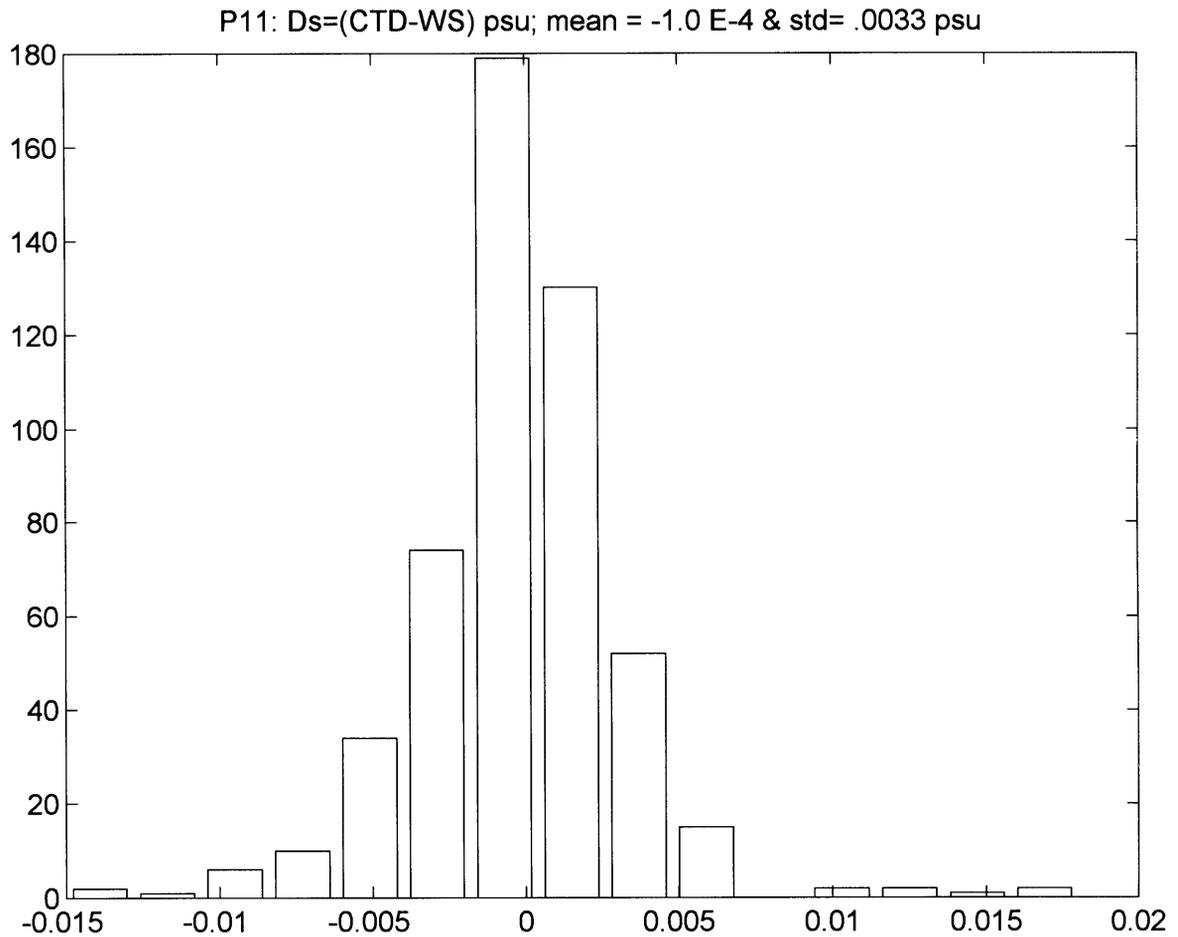


Figure 3

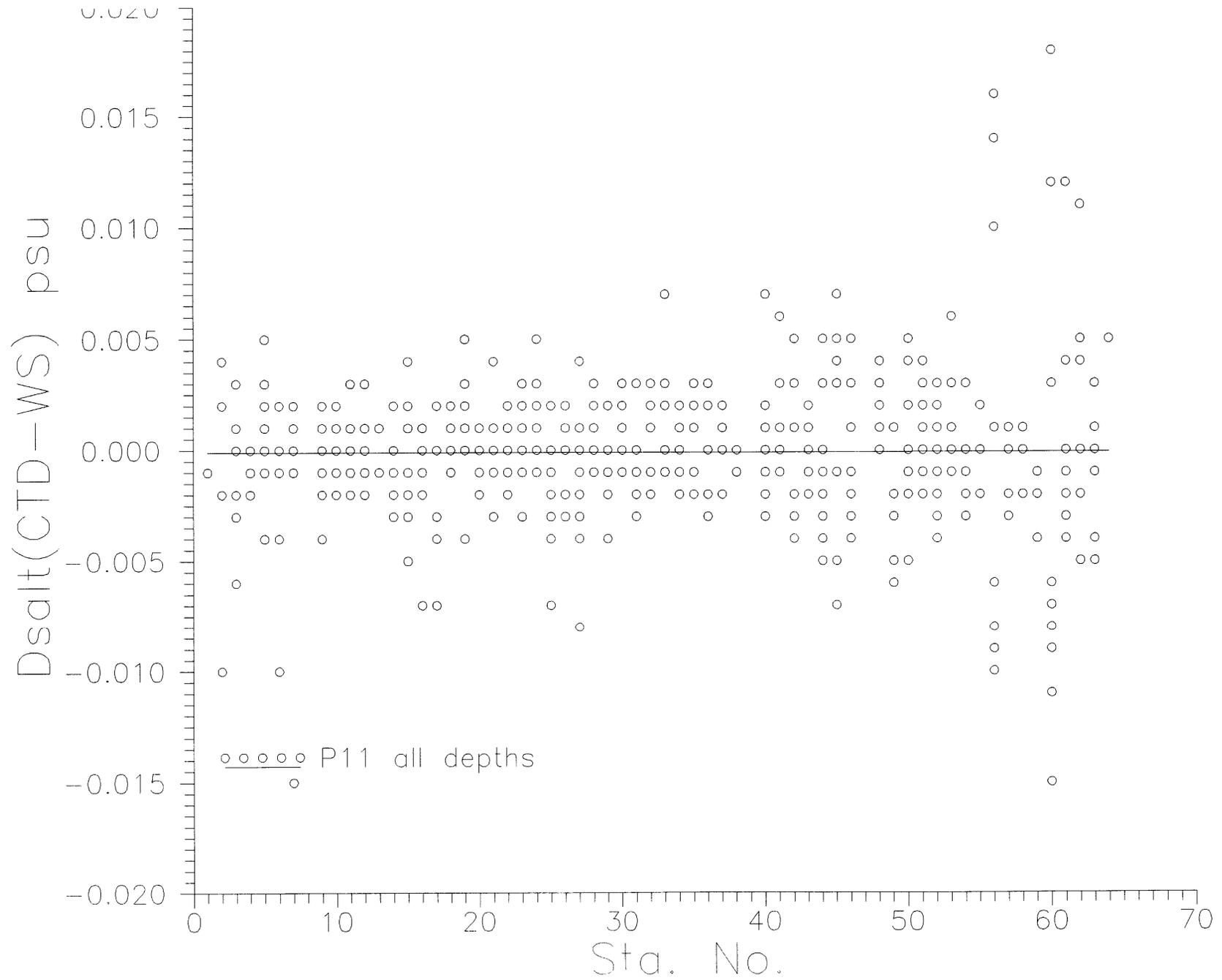


Figure 4

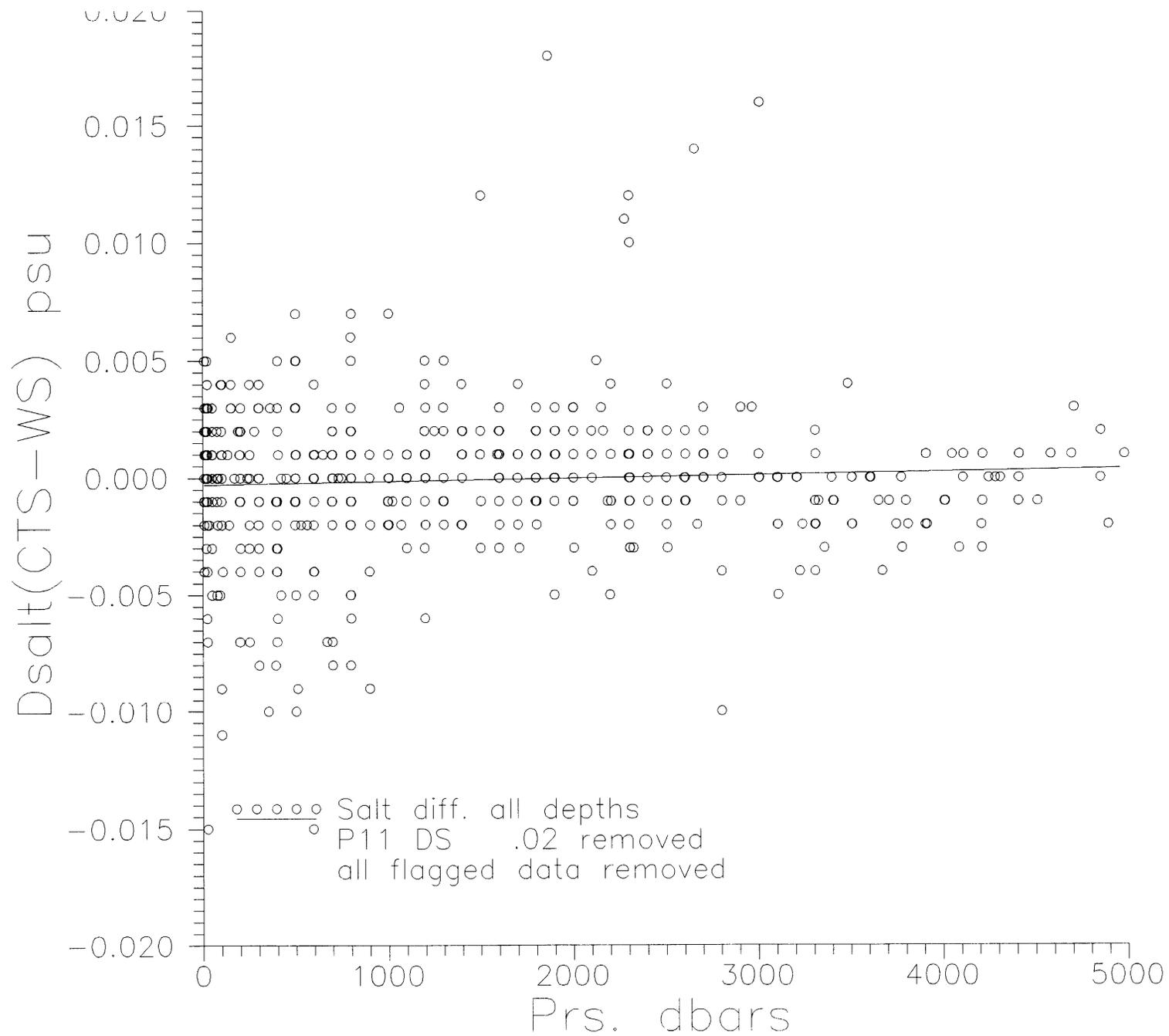


Figure 5

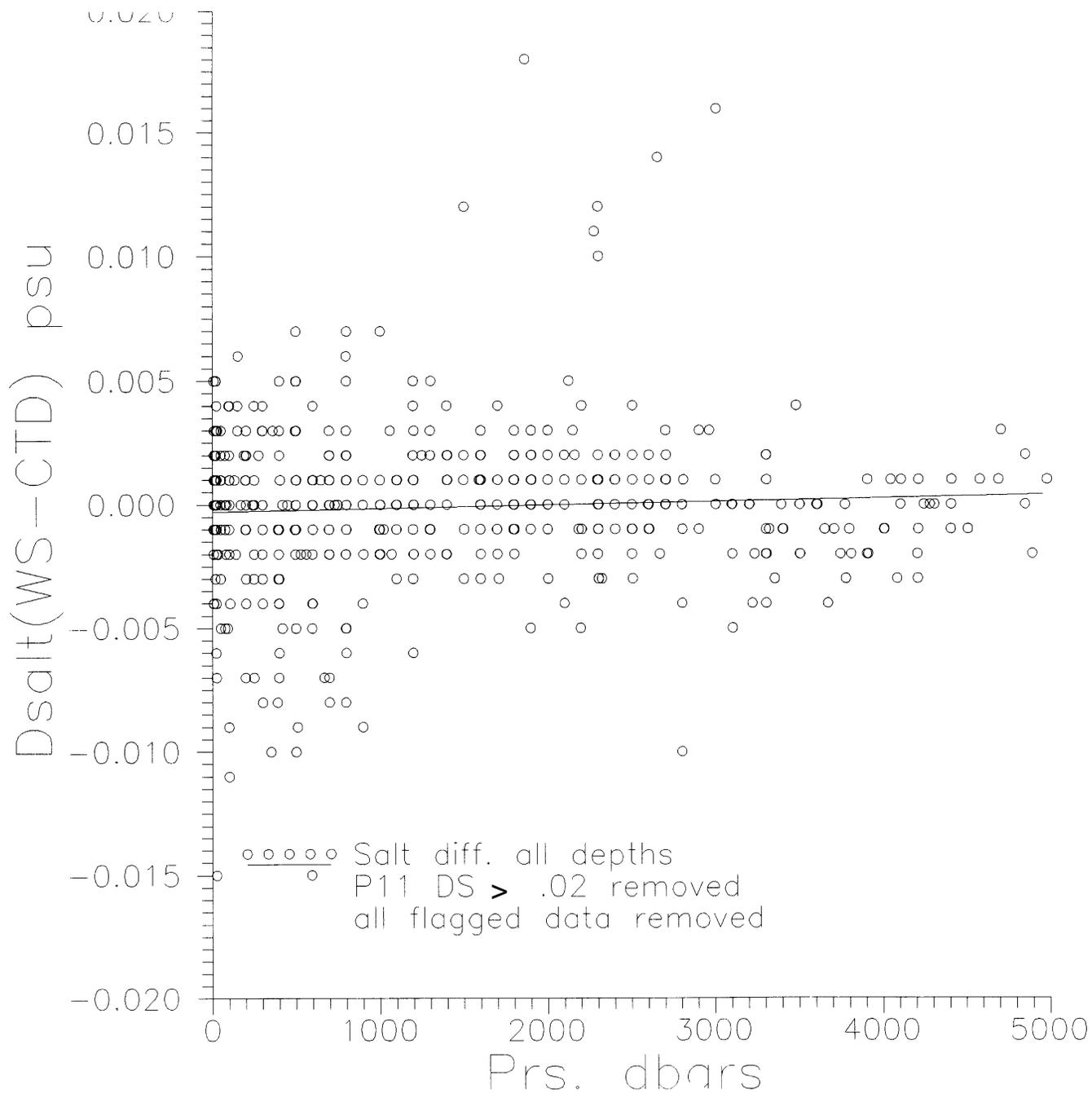
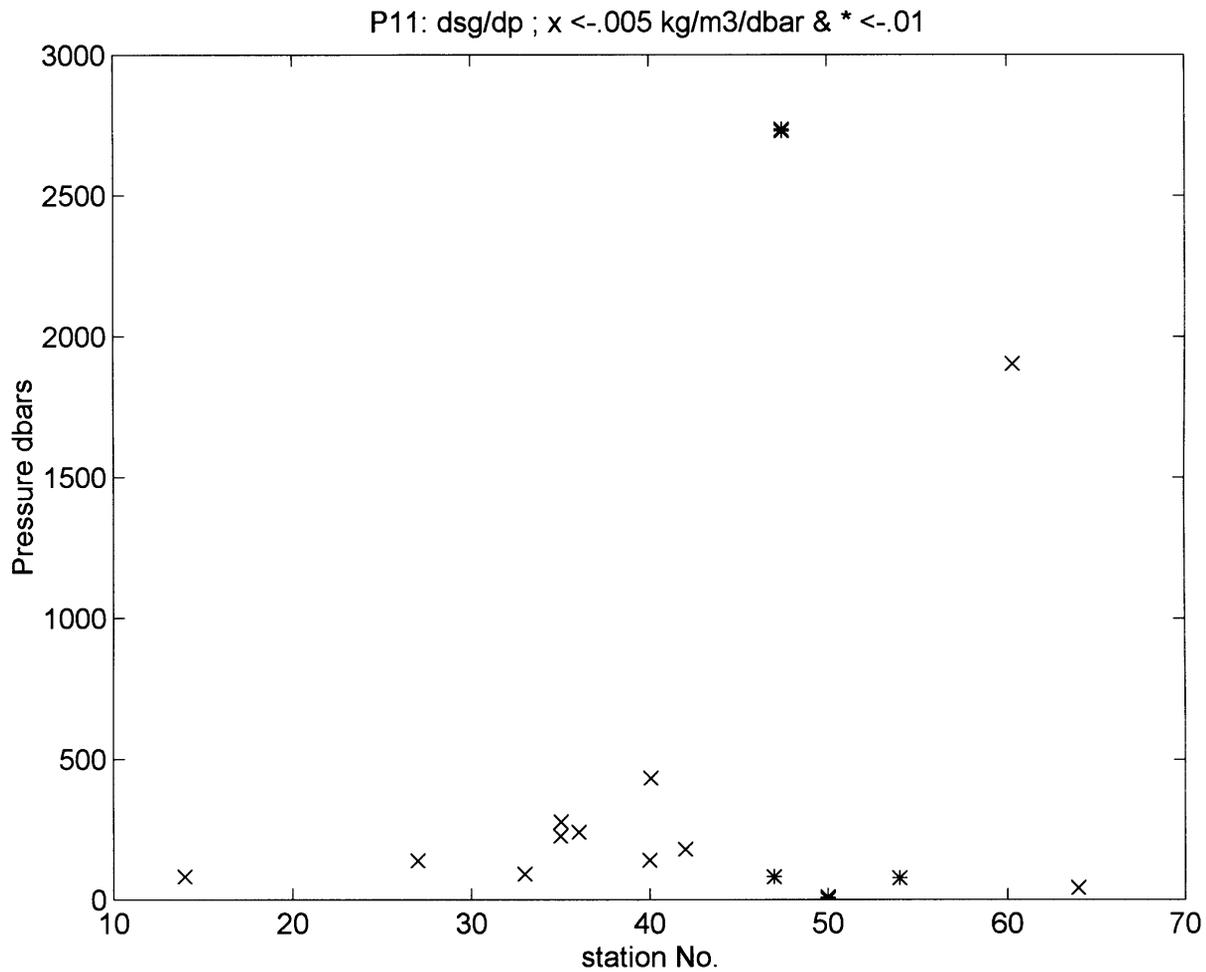


Figure 6



Data Quality Evaluation: CTD Data for SR03

(Bob Millard)

November 18, 1995

General:

The cruise report is thorough in the information provided on the various aspects of the data collected on cruise AU9309/AU9391 for WOCE section SR03. The methods of data calibration and processing are well described along with problems encountered with the various stations collect.

The section is composed of changing water masses, both shallow and in the deeper layers, which makes the quality controlling of salinity and oxygen calibrations critically dependent on comparisons with the station water sample data. Plots of potential temperature versus salinity from SR03 CTD and bottle salinities illustrate the variability in both the overall and deeper waters in [figures 1a](#) and [b](#). When an individual 2 decibar CTD profile didn't match it's water sample salinities, neighboring station were used to attempt to resolve whether the mismatch was reasonable. I focused checking in the deep waters (for example, potential temperatures less than 2.0 C).

A comparison of CTD salinity observations contained in the bottle file SR03.hy2 was carried out by the difference of the CTD salt from corresponding water sample observations. A histogram of these differences with flagged data removed, shown in [figure 2](#), indicates that this subset of the CTD salinities are well matched to the water sample data across all stations. The mean difference and standard deviations, indicated on [figure 2](#), are excellent. The differences are plotted versus station in [figures 3](#) and [4](#) with the later showing only the deeper layer differences defined as greater than 1200 decibars Looking across all pressure levels, shown in [figure 5](#), again shows no depth dependance to the salinity differences.

The CTD salinities are generally free of spurious questionable data points. The few exceptions are noted under specific comments on CTD Salinity. There are a few stations which showed looping on the Potential Temperature - Salinity plots that indicate density inversions cause perhaps by a mismatch in the lag between temperature and conductivity. A summary of density inversions is given at the end of this report.

The CTD oxygen observations contained in the bottle file SR03.hy2 indicate that this subset of the CTD oxygens are well matched to corresponding bottle oxygens for stations 2 through station 34 as illustrated in the histogram of [figure 6](#). Beyond station 35 there are no CTD oxygens as noted in the cruise report. The plot versus station ([figure 7](#)) and versus pressure given in [figure 8](#) indicate that, a least for the up profile data, there are no systematic variations with either. This was confirmed by over-plotting the 2 decibar down-profile CTD and water sample data. The CTD oxygen data of station 13 was deleted below 700 decibars and also for station 7 over

about 20 decibars around 350 decibars (both flagged in the data files). Generally the CTD oxygens are well calibrated and devoid spurious bad data values except for a few stations with excessively high surface values noted below.

The CTD temperatures and salinities are only reported to three decimal places. This should be modified reported them to four significant digits (ie 34.xxxx psu). The salinity and temperature may only has a 3 decimal place accuracy but the precision of measurements within each profile justifies the extra decimal place. The WHP Data Reporting Requirements (WHP Office Report 90-1) recommends CTD salinities be reported in F8.4 format (page 50).

There are density inversions noted in a few profiles. Some of these are flagged as questionable in the quality word of the profile but others are not. A plot of the pressure levels in which the density is unstable by $-0.005 \text{ kg/m}^3/\text{dbar}$ or greater is shown in [figure 9](#). A listing of these same values are repeated at the end of this report. The density inversions are confined to profiles prior to the oxygen sensor failure. There are many fewer density inversions throughout the remainder of SR03 after station 35 and during the following P11 cruise. According to the cruise report, CTD's were switched at station 36 and a second CTD (No. 1) was used 36 through 63 of SR03 and throughout P11. The cruise report states that the same lag (.175 sec) was applied to both CTD's.

The CTD salinity and oxygen data of the 2 decibar data files appear to be free of spurious data values with the few exceptions noted below.

Specific comments on CTD Salinity:

Station 10 CTD looks fresh by .003 to .004 psu below 3000 decibars

Station 15 CTD appears fresh by .002-.003 to WS and neighboring stations at pot. temp. less than 1.5 C.

Station 17 CTD is salty by $\sim .004$ at pot. temp. $< 1.5 \text{ C}$ with neighboring stations from 15-24 fresh but .002 psu salty to WS salts?? I'd match to neighboring station salts!

Station 22 CTD salts look good but WS data salty by 0.003 psu. BAD WS salts.

Station 33 has an unflagged low salinity glitch ($\sim .02$ psu) 3564-3580 decibars.

Station 50 has 2 unflagged fresh salt glitches $\sim .008$ psu & $-.005$ at 2576 & 2922 decibars

Stations 58 & 59 have loops in the Ptmp/Salinity plots indicating density inversions.

Specific comments on CTD Oxygens:

Station 1 no CTD O2.

Stations 2-6 look good compared to WS O2's.

Station 7 surface high O2 by 45 $\mu\text{m}/\text{kg}$.

station 8 look good compared to WS O2's.

station 9 no O2 around 350 decibars. flagged with missing data.

stations 10,12 look good compared to WS O2's.

Stations 11 CTD O2 low compared to WS O2's 2500-3000 decibars but down/up CTD O2 agree so likely real.

station 13 no O2 below 700 decibars. flagged with missing data.

station 14 look good compared to WS O2's.

station 15, 16 high surface O2 particularly station 16.

station 17,18 look good compared to WS O2's.

stations 19,20 high surface O2.

stations 21-25 look good compared to WS O2's.

station 26 high surface O2 to 50 dbars.

station 27 look good compared to WS O2's.

station 28 high surface O2 plus missing O2 data 100 dbars.

Station 29-35 all have high surface O2 values.

Appendix:

List of stations locations with unstable vertical density gradients in excess of -0.005 kg/m³/dbar. Note that the values of dsg/dp below have units of kg/m³ per 2 decibars matched the data observation interval.

SR03 dsg/dp < -.01 kg/m³ per 2 decibar

| dsg/dp kg/m³ per 2 dbar | sta. No. | Prs. Dbars |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| -1.8576000e-002 | 1.0003636e+000 | 2.0000000e+000 |
| -1.8687122e-002 | 1.1527273e+000 | 8.4000000e+002 |
| -1.1758100e-002 | 1.1625455e+000 | 8.9400000e+002 |
| -1.1394610e-002 | 2.0000000e+000 | 2.0000000e+000 |
| -1.4487334e-002 | 2.0149091e+000 | 8.4000000e+001 |
| -1.0969687e-002 | 2.0181818e+000 | 1.0200000e+002 |
| -1.2961963e-002 | 2.0280000e+000 | 1.5600000e+002 |
| -1.2240132e-002 | 2.0352727e+000 | 1.9600000e+002 |
| -1.2575978e-002 | 2.0465455e+000 | 2.5800000e+002 |
| -1.1480537e-002 | 3.0276364e+000 | 1.5600000e+002 |
| -1.5809955e-002 | 3.0800000e+000 | 4.4400000e+002 |
| -1.2788824e-002 | 3.1574545e+000 | 8.7000000e+002 |
| -1.8638708e-002 | 3.1581818e+000 | 8.7400000e+002 |
| -1.2024504e-002 | 4.0960000e+000 | 5.3400000e+002 |
| -1.2672386e-002 | 7.1672727e+000 | 9.3200000e+002 |
| -1.3002333e-002 | 8.0207273e+000 | 1.2800000e+002 |
| -1.0907039e-002 | 8.0247273e+000 | 1.5000000e+002 |
| -1.3211613e-002 | 9.0174545e+000 | 1.1200000e+002 |
| -1.6562712e-002 | 9.0178182e+000 | 1.1400000e+002 |
| -1.5308370e-002 | 9.1381818e+000 | 7.7600000e+002 |
| -1.1019707e-002 | 1.0161455e+001 | 9.0600000e+002 |
| -1.2888655e-002 | 1.0221091e+001 | 1.2340000e+003 |
| -1.1193898e-002 | 1.1021455e+001 | 1.3800000e+002 |
| -1.2506617e-002 | 1.2017091e+001 | 1.1600000e+002 |
| -1.0150017e-002 | 1.5014545e+001 | 1.0800000e+002 |
| -1.2161172e-002 | 1.6020727e+001 | 1.4400000e+002 |
| -1.1032652e-002 | 1.6144000e+001 | 8.2200000e+002 |
| -1.3706356e-002 | 1.7044364e+001 | 2.7600000e+002 |
| -1.1573284e-002 | 1.7046909e+001 | 2.9000000e+002 |
| -1.1543218e-002 | 1.7052364e+001 | 3.2000000e+002 |
| -1.4791138e-002 | 1.7058545e+001 | 3.5400000e+002 |
| -1.0042902e-002 | 1.7092000e+001 | 5.3800000e+002 |
| -1.6797767e-002 | 1.8041091e+001 | 2.6000000e+002 |
| -1.1393026e-002 | 1.8056364e+001 | 3.4400000e+002 |
| -1.0236336e-002 | 1.8128364e+001 | 7.4000000e+002 |
| -1.8130103e-002 | 1.9037818e+001 | 2.4400000e+002 |
| -1.9787355e-002 | 2.0021818e+001 | 1.5800000e+002 |

| dsg/dp kg/m3 per 2 dbar | sta. No. | Prs. Dbars |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| -1.6344915e-002 | 2.0023273e+001 | 1.6600000e+002 |
| -1.4396913e-002 | 2.0025091e+001 | 1.7600000e+002 |
| -1.0799758e-002 | 2.0025818e+001 | 1.8000000e+002 |
| -1.5885514e-002 | 2.0031636e+001 | 2.1200000e+002 |
| -1.5916892e-002 | 2.0033091e+001 | 2.2000000e+002 |
| -1.0355690e-002 | 2.0037818e+001 | 2.4600000e+002 |
| -1.6196134e-002 | 2.0040000e+001 | 2.5800000e+002 |
| -1.9885967e-002 | 2.0041091e+001 | 2.6400000e+002 |
| -1.1838138e-002 | 2.0065818e+001 | 4.0000000e+002 |
| -1.7482935e-002 | 2.2020727e+001 | 1.5600000e+002 |
| -1.5836843e-002 | 2.2021818e+001 | 1.6200000e+002 |
| -1.5960318e-002 | 2.2022909e+001 | 1.6800000e+002 |
| -1.1640565e-002 | 2.2028000e+001 | 1.9600000e+002 |
| -1.0900382e-002 | 2.2030182e+001 | 2.0800000e+002 |
| -1.2481418e-002 | 2.2033818e+001 | 2.2800000e+002 |
| -1.0749384e-002 | 2.2101091e+001 | 5.9800000e+002 |
| -1.4944441e-002 | 2.4004364e+001 | 7.0000000e+001 |
| -6.3715548e-002 | 2.5004000e+001 | 7.0000000e+001 |
| -3.2403129e-002 | 2.6004364e+001 | 7.4000000e+001 |
| -1.4652864e-002 | 2.6019636e+001 | 1.5800000e+002 |
| -1.8499629e-002 | 2.7006909e+001 | 9.0000000e+001 |
| -1.3238923e-002 | 2.9004364e+001 | 8.0000000e+001 |
| -3.9440108e-002 | 2.9006545e+001 | 9.2000000e+001 |
| -2.3785510e-002 | 3.1003273e+001 | 7.8000000e+001 |
| -1.1146744e-002 | 3.1012364e+001 | 1.2800000e+002 |
| -1.2397072e-002 | 3.1013091e+001 | 1.3200000e+002 |
| -1.6740092e-002 | 3.2005091e+001 | 9.0000000e+001 |
| -2.4921517e-002 | 3.2006545e+001 | 9.8000000e+001 |
| -1.5272871e-002 | 3.2037091e+001 | 2.6600000e+002 |
| -1.8415982e-002 | 3.3004364e+001 | 8.8000000e+001 |
| -2.2776820e-002 | 3.4005091e+001 | 9.4000000e+001 |
| -1.3882965e-002 | 3.4034909e+001 | 2.5800000e+002 |
| -2.7680025e-002 | 3.5002909e+001 | 8.4000000e+001 |
| -1.0824642e-002 | 3.7016000e+001 | 1.6000000e+002 |
| -1.7440978e-002 | 3.7017818e+001 | 1.7000000e+002 |
| -1.6685902e-002 | 4.3000364e+001 | 8.6000000e+001 |

SR03: dsg/dp < -.02 kg/m3 per 2 decibar

| | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| -6.3715548e-002 | 2.5004000e+001 | 7.0000000e+001 |
| -3.2403129e-002 | 2.6004364e+001 | 7.4000000e+001 |
| -3.9440108e-002 | 2.9006545e+001 | 9.2000000e+001 |
| -2.3785510e-002 | 3.1003273e+001 | 7.8000000e+001 |
| -2.4921517e-002 | 3.2006545e+001 | 9.8000000e+001 |
| -2.2776820e-002 | 3.4005091e+001 | 9.4000000e+001 |
| -2.7680025e-002 | 3.5002909e+001 | 8.4000000e+001 |

Figure 1a

SR03 stations 1 to 62 o= Scw; +=Sw

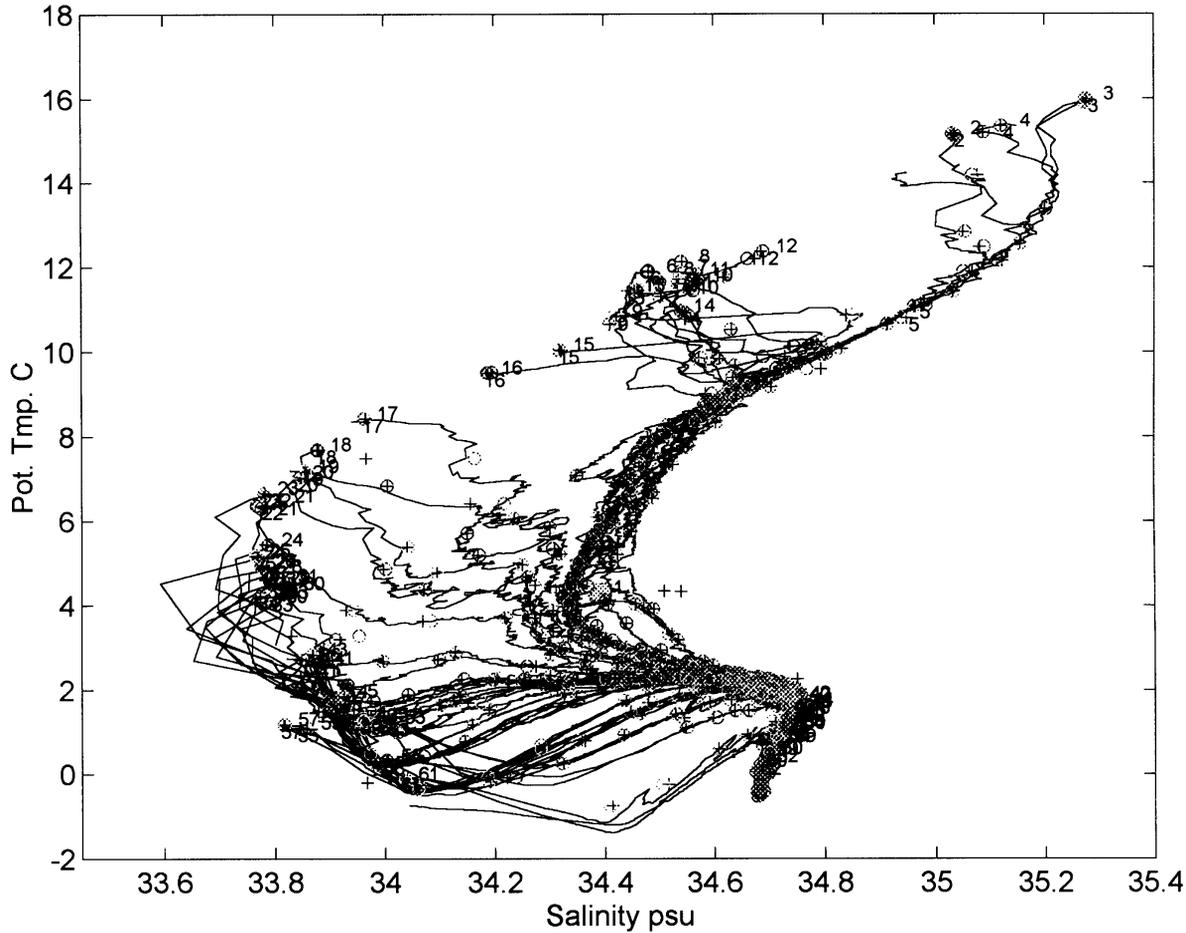


Figure 1b

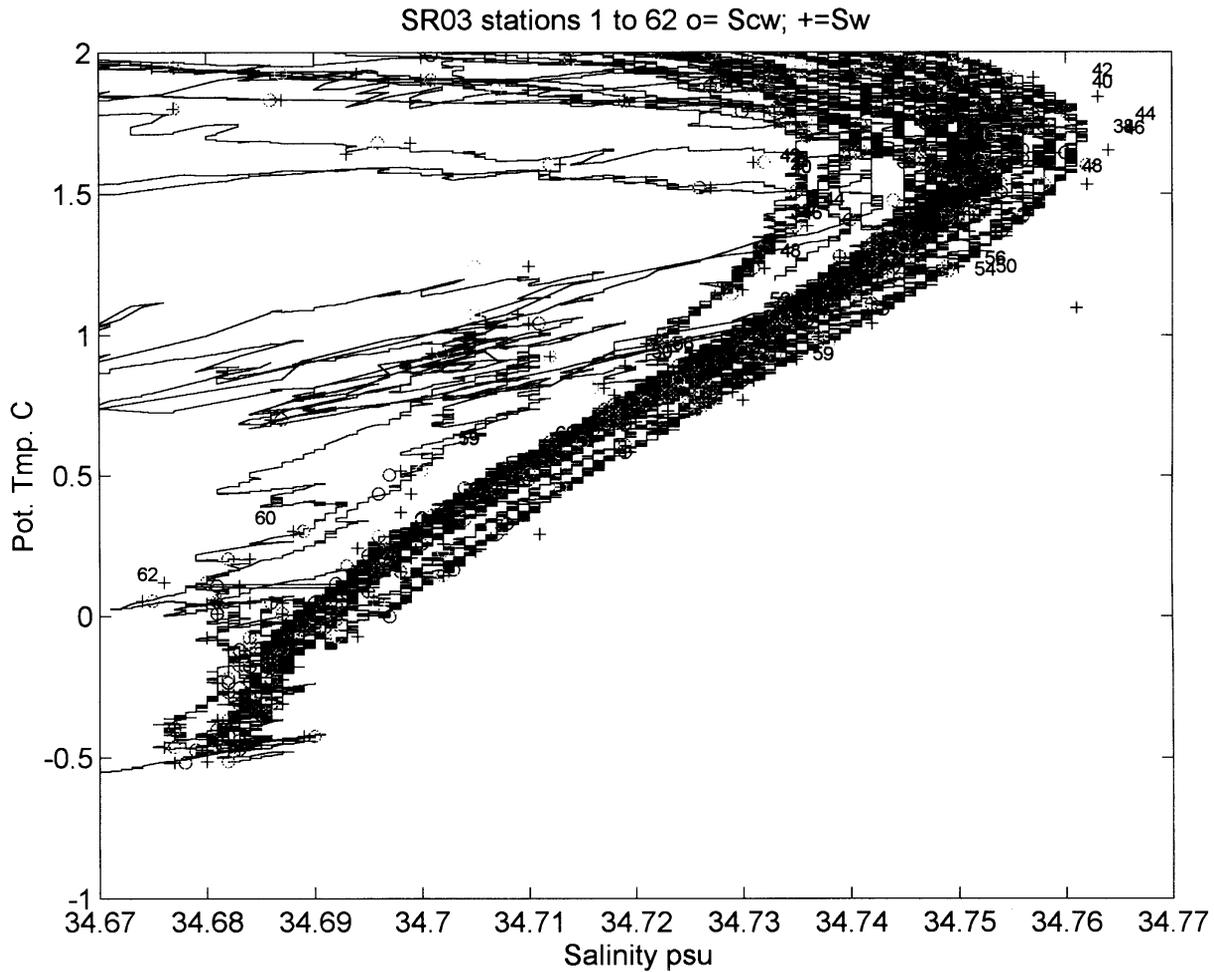


Figure 2

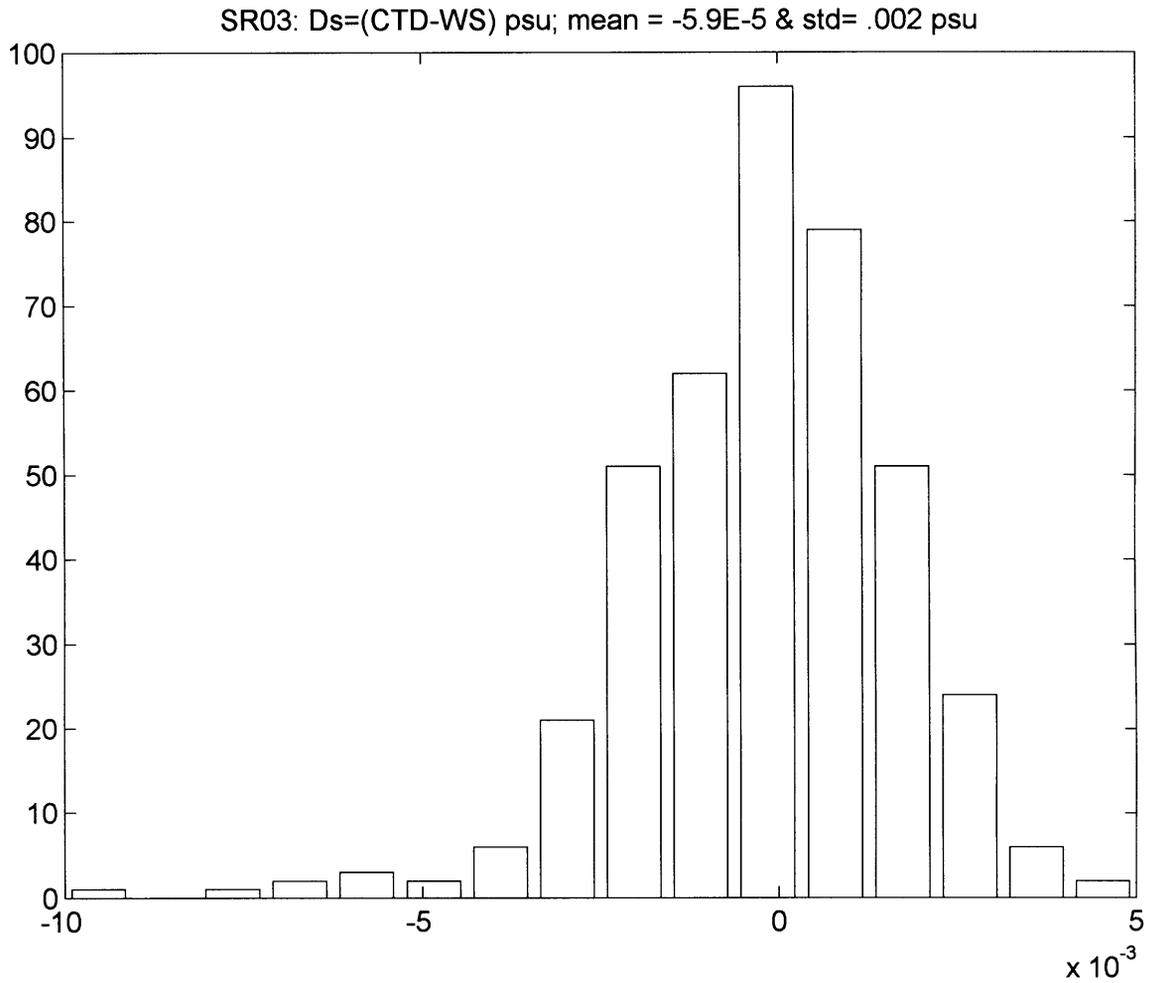


Figure 3

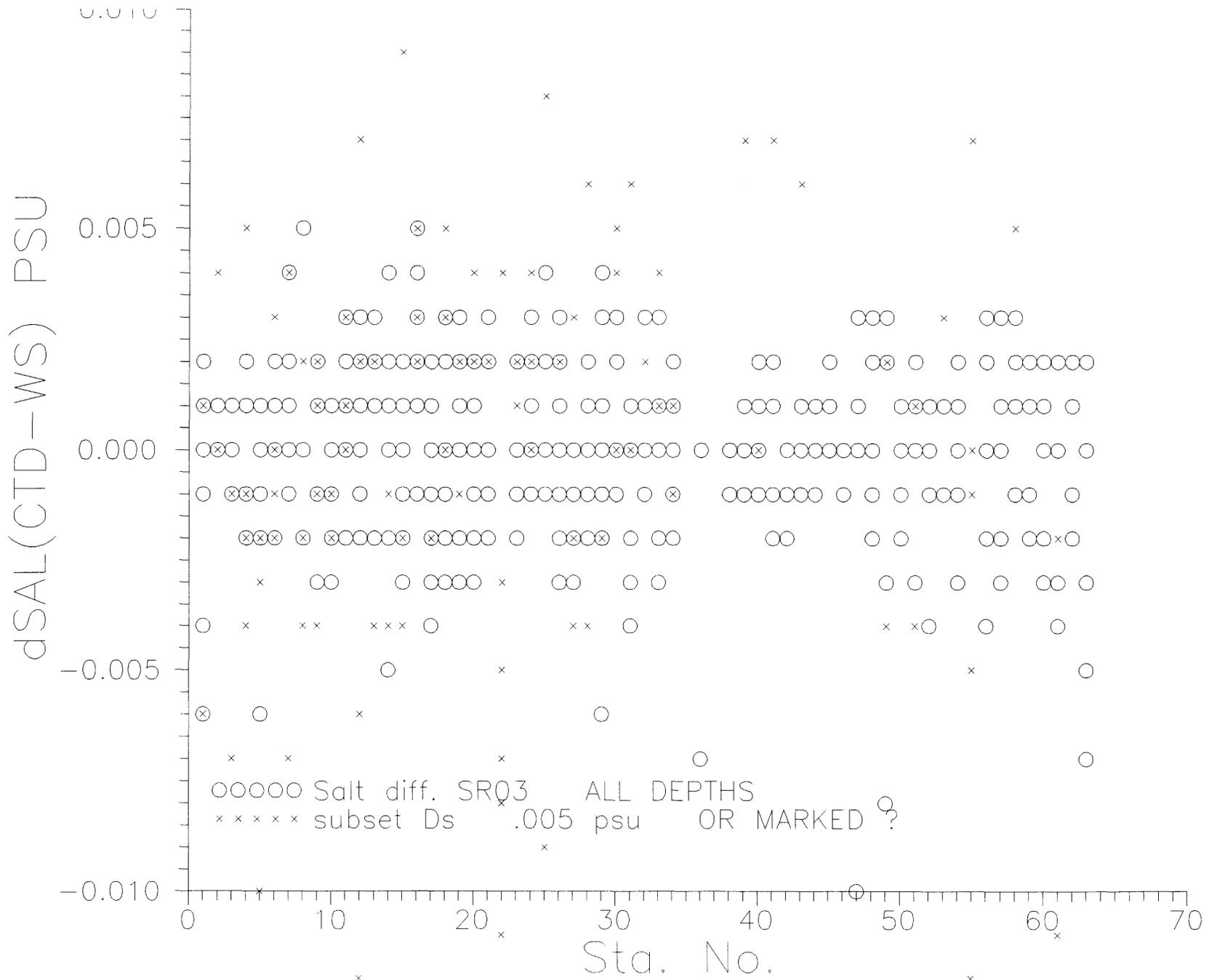


Figure 4

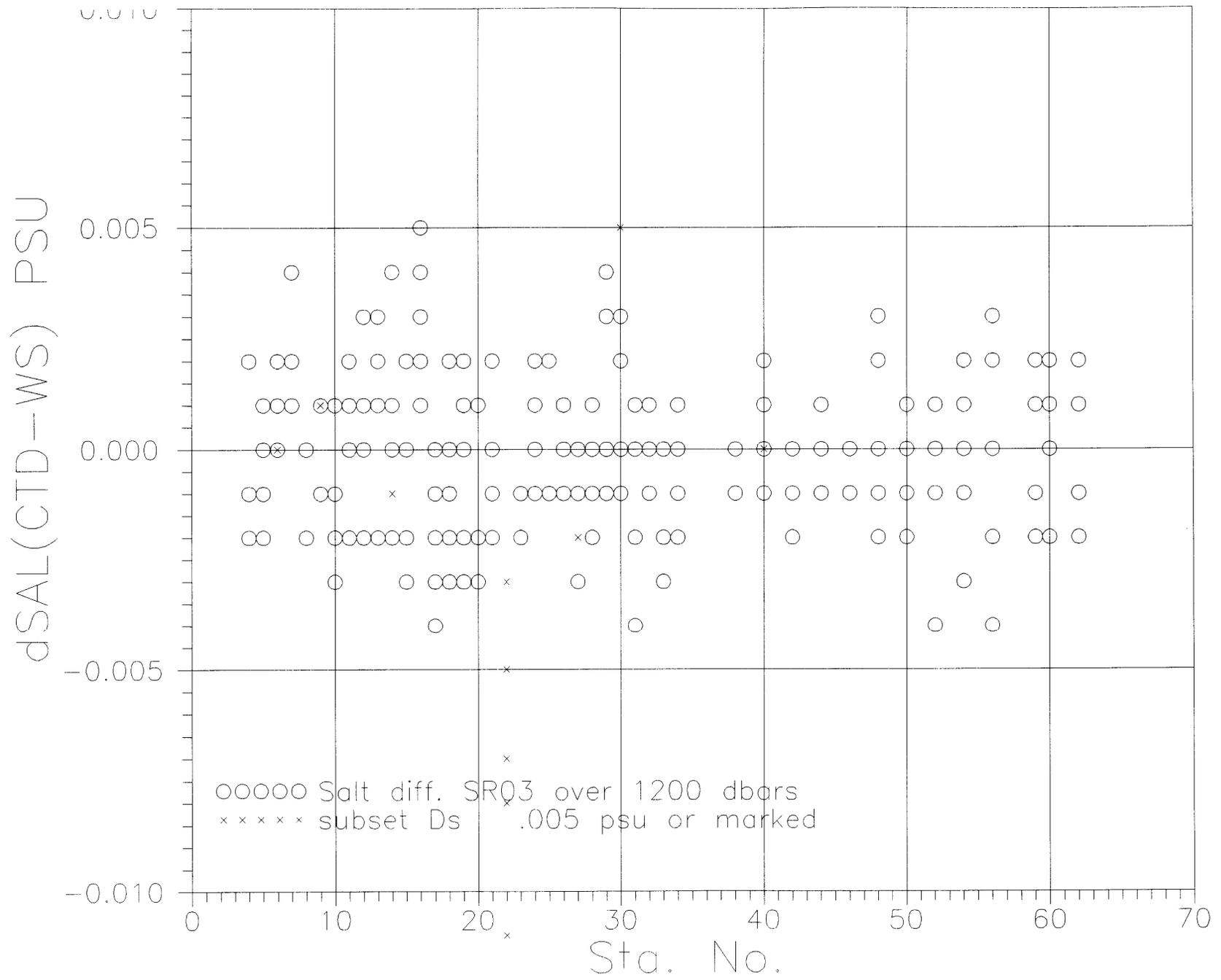


Figure 5

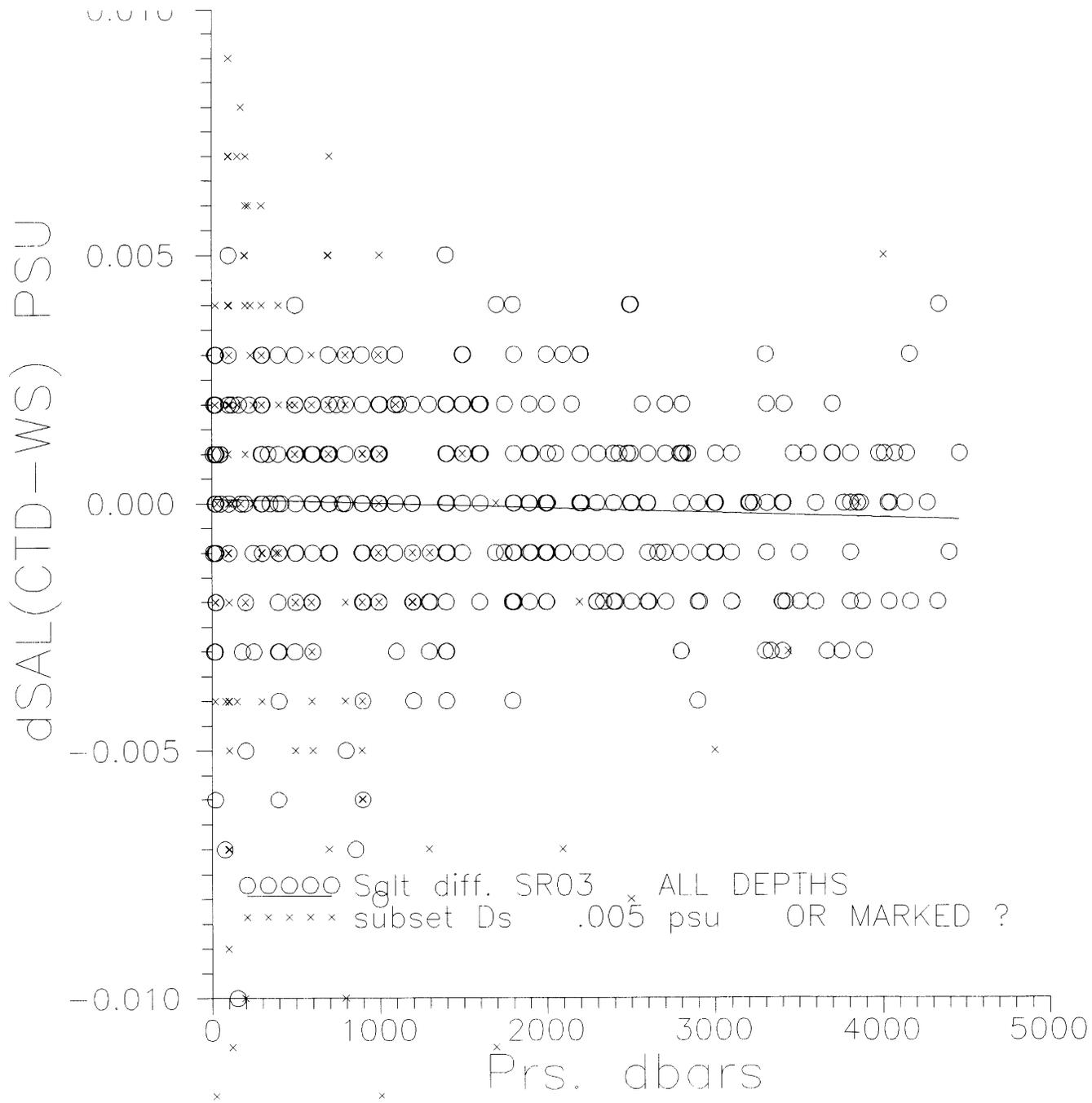


Figure 6

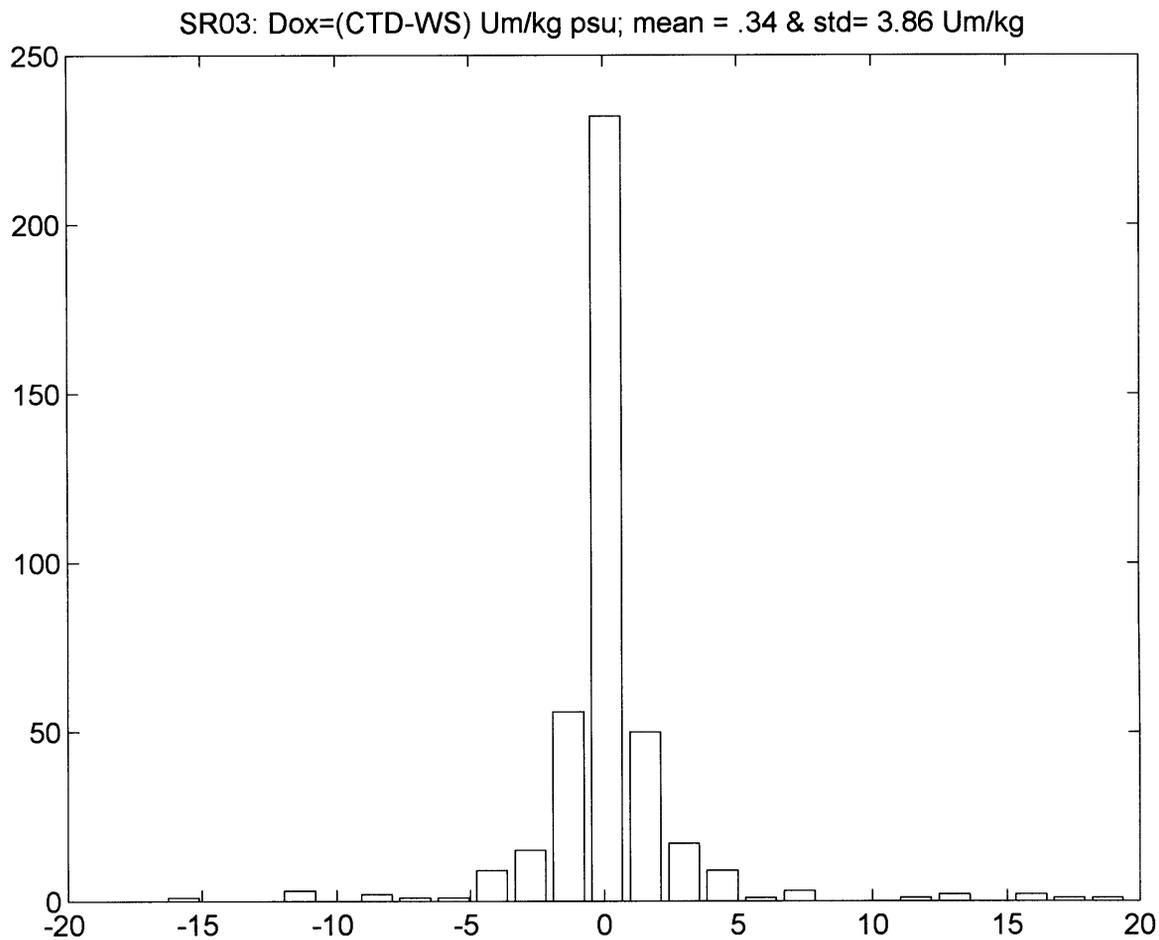


Figure 7

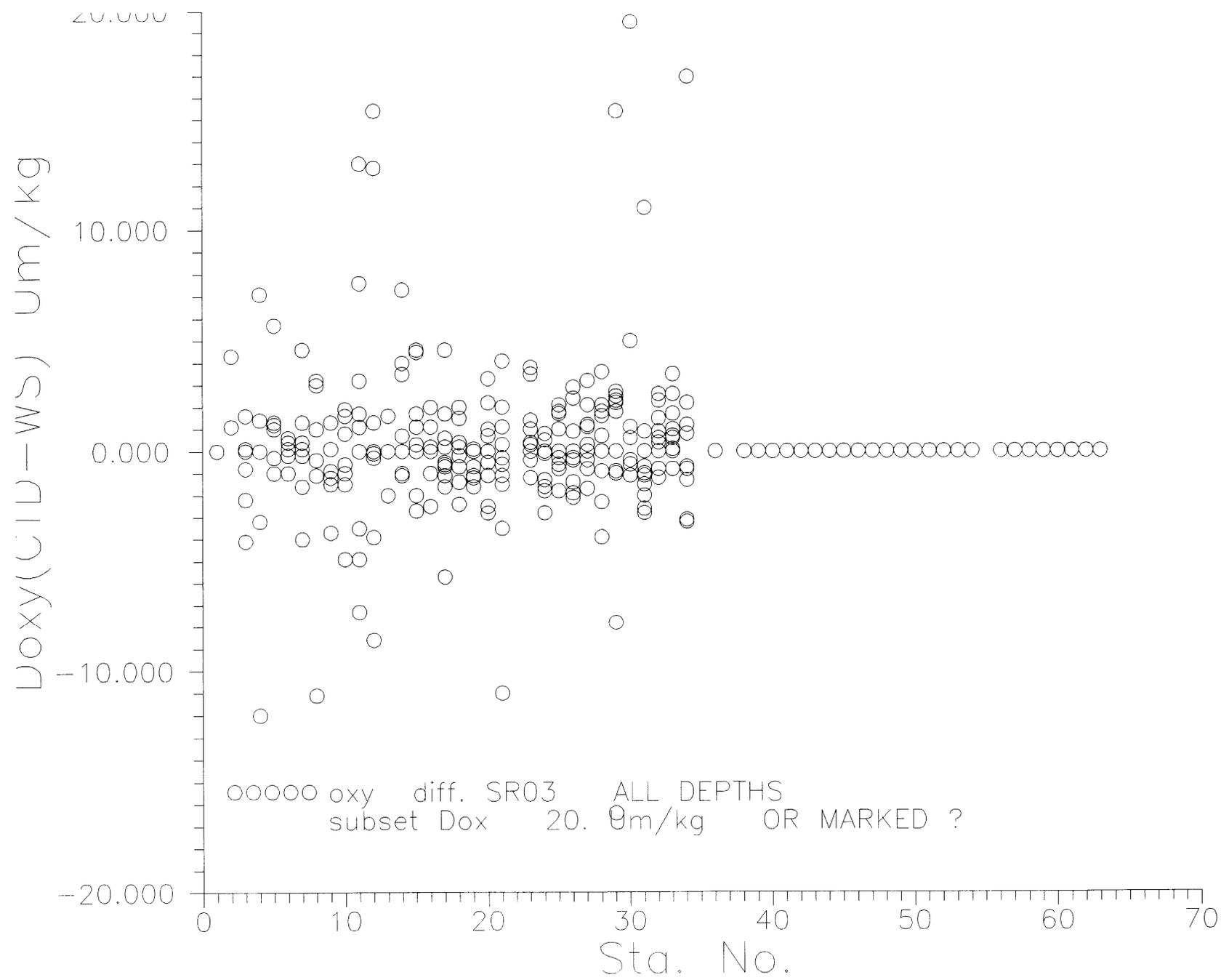


Figure 8

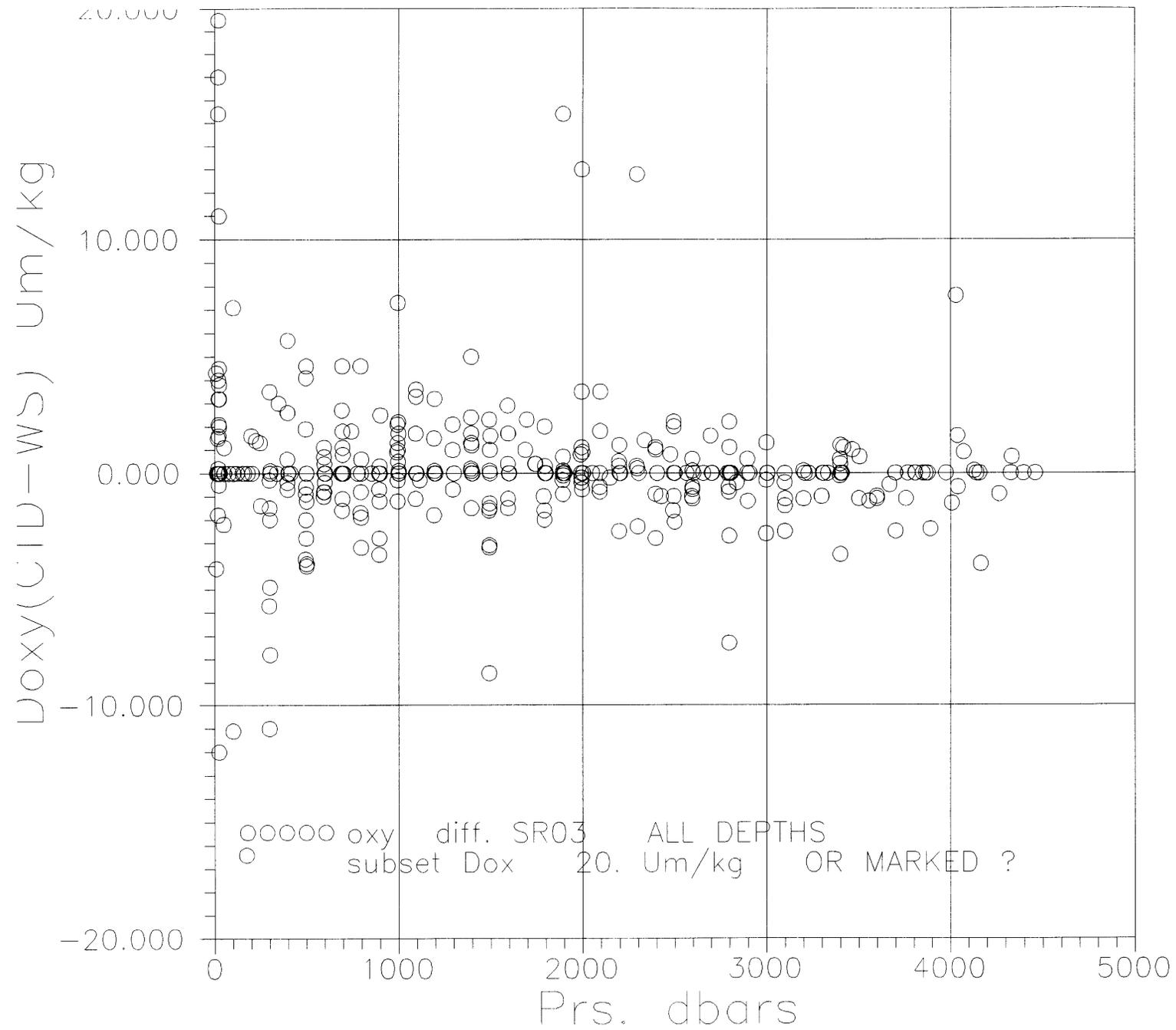
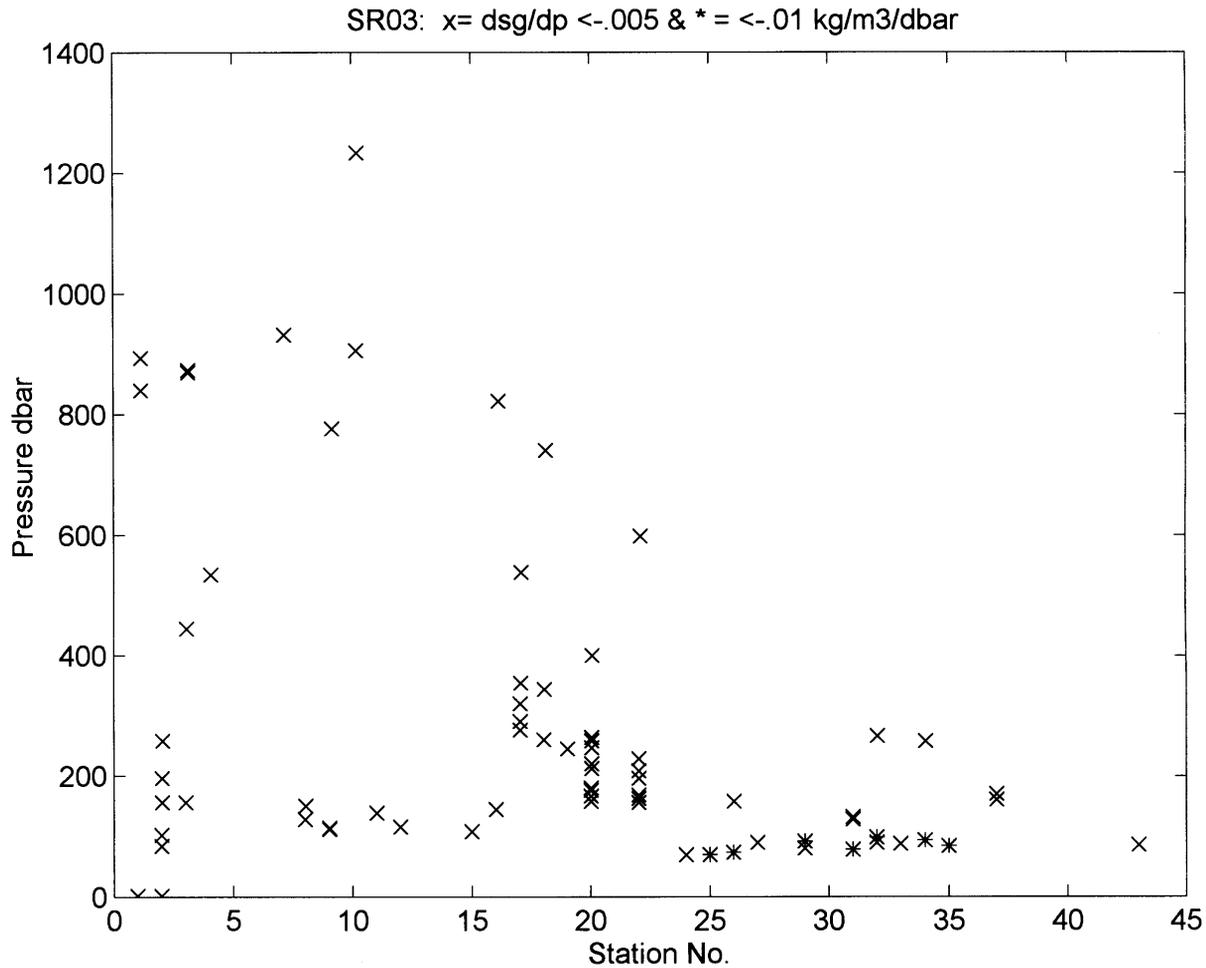


Figure 9



Data Quality Evaluation: Salinity, Oxygen, Nutrients Data for P11A and SR03
(Arnold Mantyla)

14 December 1995

This report is an assessment of the hydrographic data collected on RV Aurora Australis cruises AU9309 and AU9391. Both cruises crossed the Antarctic Circumpolar Current to Antarctica, the first SW from Tasmania, and the second SW from the southern Tasman Sea. The data set is a valuable addition to the global data base, as there aren't any comparable sections in the region, to my knowledge, aside from a low-quality Soviet section along 150E. The P11 section was of particular interest to me because it was close to the Aries II Expedition cruise pattern which caught some interesting middepth interleaving of characteristics from the Antarctic shelf with ambient circumpolar waters (see DSR 25, 357-369; Antarct. J. 6, 111-113). Unfortunately, the vertical resolution of the water samples was too wide (due to rosette mis-trips, only 24 samples, and data gaps due to unreported data) to clearly confirm the Aries II observations. Perhaps the high resolution CTD data will be more informative. In the future, I would urge the P.I.'s to sample 36 depths, as is more commonly done on other WOCE lines. Chemistry features are more clearly discerned and occasional mis-trips or analytical errors are not nearly as devastating with the normal higher density sampling scheme. Much of the missing data was coded as "measurement not reported". WOCE guidelines expect all measurements to be reported, along with the appropriate code: "acceptable", "questionable", or "bad" measurement. It is not unusual for data that has been omitted merely because it "looks funny" or "impossible" later in retrospect to be correct, as further information becomes available.

SALINITY:

An unusually large number of CTD salinities at the bottle trip levels were flagged either "bad" or "questionable" due to unrealistically harsh standard deviation criteria for the 5 seconds of CTD burst data used to assign CTD data to the rosette bottle trip levels. In rough weather or heavy seas, there can be considerable vertical motion of the rosette package over the 5 second period prior to the bottle trip. The standard deviation of the CTD salinity can be quite large, especially in strong haloclines, but that just reflects the broad range of in-situ salinity encountered by the CTD during those 5 seconds, and not bad CTD salinity measurements. The standard deviation of temperatures over such a time period would also appear to exceed WOCE precision targets, but that would not mean the temperature measurement was necessarily bad. There are occasional glitches in the CTD data that should be flagged, but I suspect that most of the flagged CTD salinities from the burst data assigned to the bottle trips are neither bad nor uncertain.

Using Saunders' (JPO 16, 189-195) technique of looking at composite theta-S graphs in deeper parts of the water column, I compared the Aurora Australis stations in the Tasman Sea over a potential temperature range of 0.6 to 1.2C with nearby Scorpio and Franklin Cruise 10/89 data. The Aurora Australis salinities had about the same scatter about a linear regression line as the Franklin cruise, +/- .0026 S,

both slightly worse than the older Scorpio cruise. I believe that somewhat better precision could be achieved if a more sensitive salinometer were used, such as the double conductivity ratio Autosal salinometer, (see DSR 41(9), p. 1388, fig. 1d and 1e). Also, the Australis salinities were systematically higher than Franklin or Scorpio by about .004 S. It's not obvious which data set is correct, it is possible that the difference could be accounted for if the batch numbers of the IAPSO SSW were known, as the offset is within the range of known SSW offsets. The IAPSO batch number used on the cruise should be reported with the cruise report.

Both water sample and CTD salinities should be reported to 4 decimal places, per WOCE guidelines. The 4th place is not significant, but some prefer to avoid possible roundoff errors in calibrating the CTD or in water sample evaluations, so might as well report it.

OXYGEN:

The Aurora Australis oxygen appears to be systematically low by about 3 to 5%, compared to several sets of comparisons:

1. The surface saturation over most of the ocean is typically oversaturated except in regions of winter convective overturn, upwelling regions and at times in the middle of strong cyclonic eddies. The Australis data were typically undersaturated at the surface (~97% for selected ACC stations), while 4 other expeditions (Geosecs, Eltanin 41, Aries II, and Southern Cross) ACC crossings averaged 102% saturation at the surface.
2. Deep-water Australis comparisons with nearby Scorpio and Aries II were also systematically low by about the same amount.
3. Comparison of the Australis with an earlier SR3 Australis cruise showed the Australis lower by about 3%, according to the cruise report.

Unless some reason can be found to account for the systematic offset and to correct the dissolved oxygen data, I recommend flagging all of the oxygen data as questionable. The cruise report states that the oxygen procedure has been changed to an automated titration for future cruises, so results are expected to improve. The method still involves titration of an aliquot sample, which is potentially an unnecessary source of error. In my experience, the most consistently precise oxygen results have been from wholebottle titrations, as originally recommended by Carpenter (L and O, 1965). The approximately 1/3 smaller iodine flask over the 300ml B.O.D. bottle also allows more complete flushing of the sample bottle using essentially the same amount of seawater from the nisken bottle. The overflow should be 200 to 300%, not just 100% as stated in the cruise report, in order to remove the atmospheric O₂ introduced in the sample bottle rinses (see Horibe, J. Oc. Soc., Japan, 28:203-206). The potential sampling error is greatest for either highly undersaturated samples, or highly oversaturated samples, a condition that arises when cold, high oxygen deep or surface samples are collected in warm labs.

NUTRIENTS:

I am puzzled as to why the nutrient samples were frozen and then analyzed aboard the ship on the following day. Although the nutrient profiles do not look too bad in general, the unusually large amount of unreported nutrient data on these cruises suggests that the sample treatment did result in lost data, an experience that others have suffered when dealing with frozen nutrient results. Other WOCE expeditions carry two nutrient analysts so that the nutrients can be analyzed soon after collection and they rarely lose any data. I strongly urge that samples not be frozen. Our tests show that if necessary, nutrient samples can be held in a refrigerator overnight with no measurable deterioration.

The 12th and 24th phosphate were not reported because of typical AA problems with the first sample after the carrier solution. duplicate samples should be run in those positions, so that the 2nd sample can be saved to eliminate the data gaps.

In spite of the above comments, I feel that these cruises have produced a very useful data set. The horizontal resolution is far better than any other data set that I know of in the area, and the data quality is comparable to any of the historical cruises in the region. The data, while not quite up to WOCE targets, are generally sufficient to show the major southern ocean features of the region in better detail than has been seen in the past. Methodological improvements are in progress, as indicated in the cruise report and the results should be sharper in the future. I look forward to seeing the vertical sections from these cruises once the data have been released for general consumption.

WHPO Data Processing Notes

P11A

| Date | Contact | Data Type | Data Status Summary |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--|
| 11/20/95 | Millard | CTD | DQE Submitted |
| 12/14/95 | Mantyla | NUTs/S/O | DQE Report rcvd @ WHPO |
| 09/14/99 | Rosenberg | NO2+NO3 | Data Update For P11A (09AR9391_2), there's no separate nitrite data, only total nitrate +nitrite. In fact the same applies to all our Aurora Australis WOCE cruises. |
| 09/20/99 | Rintoul | CTD | Data are Public All the CTD data associated with me should be made public. I thought we had taken care of this earlier, but it appears not. I'm a little unsure how the DQE process is supposed to work. I think only two of our cruises have so far been DQE'd; if your policy is to not release data publicly until it has been DQE'd, then that is OK too. |
| 02/17/00 | Rintoul | BTL/NUTs | Data are Public |
| 07/31/00 | Bartolacci | BTL | Website Updated; data unencrypted Unencrypted the current bottle file online, and updated all references to reflect this change. |
| 01/25/01 | Kappa | DOC | Doc Update; pdf version assembled includes ctd and hyd dqe reports. Needs index page. |
| 02/05/01 | Huynh | DOC | Website Updated; pdf, txt versions online |
| 06/22/01 | Uribe | CTD/BTL | Website Updated; EXCHANGE File Added CTD and Bottle files in exchange format have been put online. |
| 01/02/02 | Tilbrook | TCARBN | Submitted A file is attached with the TCO2 data for P11a. No alkalinity values were measured and we only made carbon measurements on the southern half of the P11 section. This was Aurora Australis cruise 9309. The attached file is what I understand was the final bottle data file submitted to the WHPO. I added the DIC data and a data quality flag that follows the WOCE convention for quality control flags. At the moment, I can't access the computer where the hydrographic data for this cruise is stored and I assume the hydro data in the file is the final version. Please let me know if you have problems with the file. Under P11 section on your web site, you seem to have listed the northern half of the section (New Guinea down to about 40S) as P11S and the southern half as P11a. We were calling the southern part of the section P11S. I changed the file name to conform to your label and I don't believe I have mentioned the cruise name anywhere else in the file. Anyway the attached data are definitely what you call P11a (40S to Antarctica). |
| 01/10/02 | Uribe | CTD | Website Updated; EXCHANGE File Added CTD has been converted to exchange using the new code and put online. COR CDepth column was eliminated because it only contained -9 and didn't allow the code to go through properly. |
| 01/22/02 | Hajrasuliha | CTD/BTL | Internal DQE completed assembled .ps files, check with gs viewer Assembled *check.txt file |

P11A (continued)

| Date | Contact | Data Type | Data Status Summary |
|----------|----------|------------|--|
| 06/06/02 | Anderson | TCARBN/SUM | Website Updated; Reformatted data online Merged TCARBN from file Tilbrook sent to Lynne Talley on Dec. 18, 2001 into online file. Added GPS to sta. 63 in the sum file. Stas. 59-64 did not have a WOCE SECT designation. Added P11A for these stas. Made new exchange file. |

SR03

| Date | Contact | Data Type | Data Status Summary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|----------------------|---|---------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|---|----|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---|----|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---|----|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---|----|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---|----|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---|----|--------------------|-----------|------------|---|----|--------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|---|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------|---|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------|---|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------|---|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------|---|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------|---|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------|
| 12/14/95 | Mantyla | NUTs/S/O | DQE Report rcvd @ WHPO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09/20/99 | Rintoul | CTD | Website Updated; Status changed to Public All the CTD data associated with me should be made public. I thought we had taken care of this earlier, but it appears not. I'm a little unsure how the DQE process is supposed to work. I think onlytwo of our cruises have so far been DQE'd; if your policy is to not release data publicly until it has been DQE'd, then that is OK too. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02/17/00 | Rintoul | BTL/NUTs | Website Updated; Status changed to Public | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04/03/00 | Thompson | Cruise ID | Changed Line # from PR12 to SR03 At DIU meeting it was decided to change all PR12 line designations to SR03. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05/10/00 | Bartolacci | CTD/BTL | Website Updated; files added to website | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05/11/00 | Rosenberg | floats | Submitted here's our ALACE deployment info for both cruises: cruise 09AR9101_1: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>deploy-ment #</th> <th>ALACE serial</th> <th>deployment time(UTC)</th> <th>latitude</th> <th>longitude</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>89</td><td>19:59, 10 Oct 1991</td><td>48°44.8'S</td><td>43°55.9'E</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>25</td><td>22:25, 11 Oct 1991</td><td>50°39.9'S</td><td>43°17.0'E</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>93</td><td>10:45, 22 Oct 1991</td><td>56°24.4'S</td><td>40°39.4'E</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>91</td><td>19:53, 22 Oct 1991</td><td>54°39.5'S</td><td>41°29.7'E</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>90</td><td>23:07, 23 Oct 1991</td><td>52°07.5'S</td><td>41°38.5'E</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>88</td><td>18:05, 24 Oct 1991</td><td>49°53.10S</td><td>43°23.49'E</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>94</td><td>21:38, 25 Oct 1991</td><td>44°41.61S</td><td>45°55.75'E</td></tr> </tbody> </table> cruise 09AR9309_1/09AR9391_1 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>deploy-ment #</th> <th>ALACE serial</th> <th>deployment time(UTC)</th> <th>latitude</th> <th>longitude</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>228</td><td>09:55, 14 Mar 1993</td><td>48°19.38'S</td><td>144°34.78'E</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>242</td><td>08:05, 17 Mar 1993</td><td>50°42.98'S</td><td>143°25.10'E</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>243</td><td>06:32, 19 Mar 1993</td><td>54°30.86'S</td><td>141°20.22'E</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>244</td><td>20:46, 04 Apr 1993</td><td>43°13.79'S</td><td>148°32.92'E</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>233</td><td>17:52, 12 Apr 1993</td><td>49°15.68'S</td><td>155°00.56'E</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>232</td><td>16:55, 21 Apr 1993</td><td>55°43.78'S</td><td>155°03.30'E</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | deploy-ment # | ALACE serial | deployment time(UTC) | latitude | longitude | 1 | 89 | 19:59, 10 Oct 1991 | 48°44.8'S | 43°55.9'E | 2 | 25 | 22:25, 11 Oct 1991 | 50°39.9'S | 43°17.0'E | 3 | 93 | 10:45, 22 Oct 1991 | 56°24.4'S | 40°39.4'E | 4 | 91 | 19:53, 22 Oct 1991 | 54°39.5'S | 41°29.7'E | 5 | 90 | 23:07, 23 Oct 1991 | 52°07.5'S | 41°38.5'E | 6 | 88 | 18:05, 24 Oct 1991 | 49°53.10S | 43°23.49'E | 7 | 94 | 21:38, 25 Oct 1991 | 44°41.61S | 45°55.75'E | deploy-ment # | ALACE serial | deployment time(UTC) | latitude | longitude | 1 | 228 | 09:55, 14 Mar 1993 | 48°19.38'S | 144°34.78'E | 2 | 242 | 08:05, 17 Mar 1993 | 50°42.98'S | 143°25.10'E | 3 | 243 | 06:32, 19 Mar 1993 | 54°30.86'S | 141°20.22'E | 4 | 244 | 20:46, 04 Apr 1993 | 43°13.79'S | 148°32.92'E | 5 | 233 | 17:52, 12 Apr 1993 | 49°15.68'S | 155°00.56'E | 6 | 232 | 16:55, 21 Apr 1993 | 55°43.78'S | 155°03.30'E |
| deploy-ment # | ALACE serial | deployment time(UTC) | latitude | longitude | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 89 | 19:59, 10 Oct 1991 | 48°44.8'S | 43°55.9'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 25 | 22:25, 11 Oct 1991 | 50°39.9'S | 43°17.0'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 93 | 10:45, 22 Oct 1991 | 56°24.4'S | 40°39.4'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 91 | 19:53, 22 Oct 1991 | 54°39.5'S | 41°29.7'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 90 | 23:07, 23 Oct 1991 | 52°07.5'S | 41°38.5'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 88 | 18:05, 24 Oct 1991 | 49°53.10S | 43°23.49'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 94 | 21:38, 25 Oct 1991 | 44°41.61S | 45°55.75'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| deploy-ment # | ALACE serial | deployment time(UTC) | latitude | longitude | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 228 | 09:55, 14 Mar 1993 | 48°19.38'S | 144°34.78'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 242 | 08:05, 17 Mar 1993 | 50°42.98'S | 143°25.10'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 243 | 06:32, 19 Mar 1993 | 54°30.86'S | 141°20.22'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 244 | 20:46, 04 Apr 1993 | 43°13.79'S | 148°32.92'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 233 | 17:52, 12 Apr 1993 | 49°15.68'S | 155°00.56'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 232 | 16:55, 21 Apr 1993 | 55°43.78'S | 155°03.30'E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SR03 (continued)

| Date | Contact | Data Type | Data Status Summary |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|--|
| 01/25/01 | Kappa | DOC | pdf version assembled includes ctd and hyd dqe reports. Needs index page. Txt version being processed by Caroline |
| 07/11/01 | Uribe | CTD | Website Updated; EXCHANGE File Added CTD has been converted to exchange format and put online. |
| 12/12/01 | Uribe | CTD | Website Updated; New EXCHANGE File Added CTD has been converted to exchange using the new code and put online. |
| 01/02/02 | Tilbrook | C14 | Inconsistencies found I looked at the web site: http://whpo.ucsd.edu/data/tables/repeat/SUBS/SR03_table.htm and noticed a couple of inconsistencies. I am listed for 14C on the SR3 repeats for 09AR9309_1 and 09AR9407_1. These samples were all contaminated by biologists and there is no point listing them as even being collected. |
| 05/17/02 | Tibbetts | DOC | Website Updated; pdf, txt versions online New pdf and txt files online. Same as P11A. |
| 03/14/03 | DOC | Kappa | New PDF, TXT cruise reports assembled Changes: both pdf & text now have these WHPO Data Processing Notes and cruise summary pages PDF doc: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Re-translated cruise report from original to PDF using 8.27 x 11.69" page size. Previous on-lin doc was 8.5 x 11", so some text was dropped from page bottoms.• Linked summary page and table of contents to appropriate report locations• Linked references in body of report to appropriate figures, tables, equations,• sections and appendices. |